

Table of Contents

Thermal Expansion Valves	1-36
TXV Extended Capacity Tables	37-57
EX Valves & Controls	58-69
Solenoid Valves & Coils	70-89
Solenoid Capacity Tables	90-92
Industrial Solenoid Valves	93-108
Shut Off Valves	109-110
System Protectors	111-143
System Protectors Capacity Tables	144-150
Oil Controls	151-158
Temperature Pressure Controls	159-170

Thermal Expansion Valves	Page 1
A-Series	2
AFA(E) Series	5
C Series R-410A Series	8
HF/HFK Series	10
TRAE+ Series	19
TRAE Series	20
T Series–Take Apart	22
TLE Series	26
TFE R-22 Series	28
TFE R-410A Series	29
TI Series	30
ZZ Series	31
LCL Take-Apart	33
ACP(E) Series	35
 Thermal Expansion Valves Extended Capacity Tables	 37
 Ex Valves & Controls	 58
EX2 – Pulse Modulated Electric	58
EX2 Extended Capacity Tables	60
EX4 - EX8 Electrical Control Valve	63
EXD-U00 Universal Driver Module	65
EC3 - X32 Superheat Controller	66
EC3 - X33 Superheat Controller	67
ECD - 002 Display Unit	68
Pressure Transmitters	69
 Solenoid Valves & Coils	 70
100RB	71
200RB	73
200RD	76
207CB	78
240RA	80
500RB	82
540RA	84
Coils for Solenoids	86
 Solenoid Capacity Tables	 90
 Industrial Solenoid Valves	 93
202CB	94
203CA	96
204CD	98
210CA/211CA	100
214CB	102
222CB	104

314UB	106
Cross Reference	108
Shut Off Valves	109
ACK	109
BV	110
System Protectors	111
EK	114
ADK	117
BFK	119
BOK-HH	121
ALF	123
Spun Copper	124
STAS	125
ADKS	127
Filter Drier Cores and Filters	129
BTAS	130
ASD	132
SFD	133
CSFD	134
ASK-HH	135
ASF	136
APD	137
HMI	138
AMI	140
A-IHL	142
A-AS	143
System Protectors Capacity Tables	144
Oil Controls	151
Hig Efficiency Centrifugal Oil Separator	151
A-W & A-F	152
AOR	153
AOF	154
AOFD 553	155
OMB	156
W-OLC	157
Universal Test Kit	158
Temperature Pressure Control	159
TS1	160
PS1	162
PS2	164
FD113-ZUK	165
PSC	166
FSX	169
FF444	170

Alpha Numeric by Product

Product	Page
100RB	71
200RB	73
200RD	76
202CB	94
203CA	96
204CD	98
207CB	78
210CA/211CA	100
214CB	102
222CB	104
240RA	80
314UB	106
500RB	82
540RA	84
A-Series	2
A-AS	143
ACK	109
ACP(E)	35
ADK	117
ADKS	127
A-F	152
AFA	5
A-IHL	142
ALF	123
AMI	140
AOF	154
AOFD 553	155
AOR	153
APD	137
ASD	132
ASF	136
ASK-HH	135
A-W & A-F	152
A-WC	151
BFK	119
BOK-HH	121
BTAS	130
BV	110

Product	Page
C-Series R-410A	8
COILS	86
Cores & Filters	129
CSFD	134
EC3-X32	66
EC3-X33	67
ECD-002	68
EK	114
EX2	58
EX4-EX8	63
EXD-U00	65
FD113-ZUK	165
FF444	170
FSX	169
HF	10
HFK	10
HMI	138
LCL Take-Apart	33
OMB	156
PS1	162
PS2	164
PSC	166
Pressure Transmitters	69
SFD	133
Spun Copper	124
STAS	125
T-Series-Take Apart	22
TFE R-22	28
TFE R-410A	29
TI	30
TLE	26
TRAE	20
TRAE+	19
TS1	160
Universal Acid Test Kit	158
W-OLC	157
ZZ	31

Quick Select Guide

Application	Nominal Capacity		Valve Family	Adjustable Superheat	Internal Check	Style			Connections		Configuration		Port	
	R-22	R-410A				Hermetic	Replaceable Power Element	Field Serviceable	SAE	ODF	Angle	Straight	Conventional	Balanced
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration	1/4 to 5	1 ¼ to 5	AA	X		X				X		X	X	
	1/4 to 5	1 ¼ to 5	AN			X				X	X	X	X	
	1/4 to 5	1 ¼ to 5	AAC	X	X	X				X		X	X	
	1/4 to 5	1 ¼ to 5	ANC		X	X				X	X	X	X	
	1/4 to 5		AFA	X		X			X		X		X	
		½ to 7 ½	C	X	X	X			X	X	X	X		X
	1/4 to 5 1/2		HFK	X			X	X	X	X	X	X		X
	1/4 to 5 1/2		HF	X			X		X	X	X	X		X
	8 to 20		HF EXT	X			X			X	X	X		X
	1/3 to 5		TI	X				X	X		X		X	
	8 to 20	12 to 20	TF	X			X			X		X		X
	1/2 to 12		TL					X	X	X	X	X	X	
	1/2 to 12		TCL	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	
	11 and 14		TJL	X				X		X	X	X	X	
	14 and 18		TJR	X				X		X	X	X		X
	22 to 45		TER	X				X		X	X	X		X
	55		TIR	X				X		X	X	X		X
	70 and 85		THR	X				X		X	X	X		X
	100		TMR	X				X		X	X	X		X
	10 to 40		TRAE+	X			X			X		X		X
	50 to 70		TRAE	X		X				X		X		X
Constant Pressure	1/2 to 5		ACP			X				X		X	X	
Ultra-Low Temp	3/4 to 8		ZZ	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	
De-Superheating			LA	X		X				X		X	X	
			LCL	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	

Charge Code Selector

Applications	Operating Ranges												
R-134a/R-12 Domestic Refrigerators and Freezers, Ice Makers,Dehumidifiers, Transport Refrigeration, Medium Temperature Supermarket Equipment,Medium Temperature Commercial Equipment					MC/FC								
		MZ/FZ											
		MW35/FW35 (MOP)											
		MW55											
R-22 Residential Air Conditioners &Heat Pumps, Commercial and Industrial Chillers, Medium Temperature Supermarket Equipment, Commercial Air Handlers		HCA/HAA AIR COND. & HEAT PUMP											
		HW/HW100											
					HC								
		HW65 (MOP)											
		HZ											
		SC/RC											
R-404A/R-507/R-502 Low Temperature Cases, Ice Makers, Commercial Air Handlers, Conditioners, Soft Ice Cream Machines, Environmental Chambers					SZ/RZ								
		SW45/RW45 (MOP)											
		ZW195											
R-410A													
	-50	-40	-30	-20	-10	0	+10	+20	+30	+40	+50		

The A-series is used for heat pump, air conditioning, food services and commercial applications.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Hermetic, leak-free construction
- Compact size allows installation in limited spaces
- Mass spectrometer tested to ensure less than 0.10 oz/year external leakage rate

Options

- ZW195 charge available for R-410A systems
- Adjustable or non-adjustable superheat
- SAE or ODF connections standard – Chatleff or Aeroquip are available
- External or internal equalizer
- Internal check valve allows reverse flow for heat pump applications, eliminating the need for external piping and external check valve
- Bleed type pressure equalization to accommodate PSC type compressors
- Pressure limiting charges (MOP) available

Specifications

Maximum working pressure: 700 psig
UL/CUL file number: SA 5312



Nomenclature example: AACEB 2 HC 30 IN 3/8 x 1/2 ODF ANG

A	A	C	E	B	2	H	C	30 IN	3/8 x 1/2	ODF	ANG
Valve Series Hermetic Design	Superheat Adjustment A = Adjustable N = Non-Adjustable	Internal Check Valve (optional) Reverse Flow Bypass Application	Equalizer E=External (Omit for Internal)	Bleed Hole (optional) (Omit for no bleed hole)	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See nominal capacity table below)	Refrigerant Code +F = R-12 • H = R-22 +M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *R = R-502 *S = R-404A Z = R-410A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump W(MOP) = press. limiting Z = low temp AA = wide range	Capillary Tube Length 30 IN & 5 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes 1/4 x 3/8 3/8 x 1/2 1/2 x 5/8 5/8 x 7/8	Connection Type SAE=flare ODF = solder Chatleff (optional) Aeroquip (optional)	Configuration S/T = straight-thru ANG = 90° angle

+ = R-12 and R-134a are interchangeable refrigerant charges
* = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges
• = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

AA/AN Series – Nominal * Capacity Table in Tons (kW)

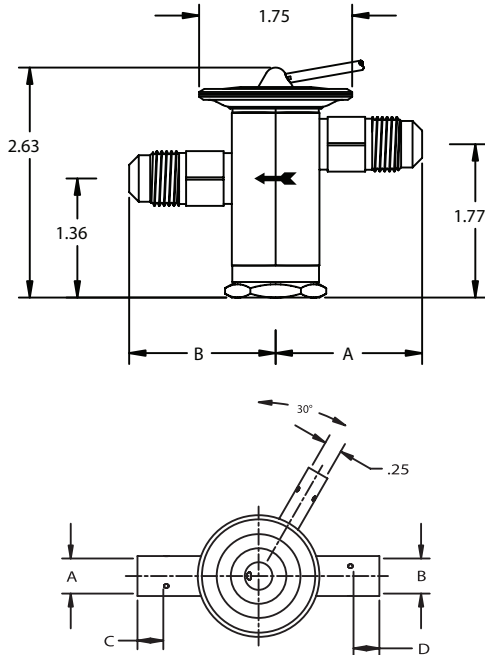
R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-410A	R-502	R-507/R-404A	R-407C
–	1/8 (0.4)	1/5 (0.7)	–	–	1/8 (0.4)	1/5
1/8 (0.4)	1/4 (0.9)	1/4 (0.9)	1/4 (0.9)	1/8 (0.4)	1/4 (0.9)	1/4 (0.9)
1/4 (0.9)	1/2 (1.8)	1/2 (1.8)	1/2 (1.8)	1/4 (0.9)	1/2 (1.8)	1/2 (1.8)
1/2 (1.8)	3/4 (2.7)	1 (3.5)	1 (3.5)	1/2 (1.8)	3/4	1 (3.5)
1 (3.5)	1 (3.5)	1½ (5.3)	1½ (5.3)	1 (3.5)	1 (3.5)	1¼ (4.4)
–	1½ (5.3)	2 (7.0)	2 (7.0)	–	1¼ (4.4)	2 (7.0)
1½ (5.3)	2 (7.0)	2½ (8.8)	3 (11.0)	1½ (5.3)	2 (7.0)	2½ (8.8)
2 (7.0)	2½ (9.0)	3 (11.0)	4 (14.0)	2 (7.0)	2½ (8.0)	3¼ (11.5)
2½ (9.0)	3 (11.0)	4 (14.0)	5 (17.0)	2½ (8.8)	2½ (8.8)	4 (14.0)
3 (11.0)	4 (14.0)	5 (17.0)	–	3 (11.0)	3½ (12.0)	5¼ (19.0)

All capacities shown are at 100°F condensing, 40°F evaporator temperature.
*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750.

A-Series

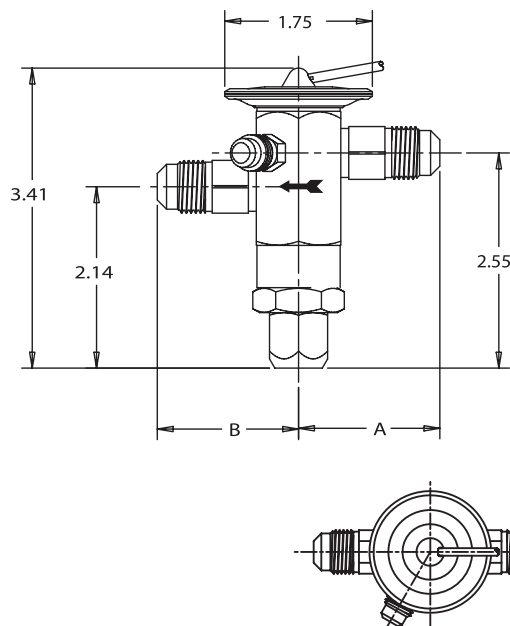
ANCE SAE Dimensional Data

Connection Size		A	B
Inlet	Outlet		
3/8 SAE	3/8 SAE	1.67	1.67
1/2 SAE	1/2 SAE	1.75	1.75



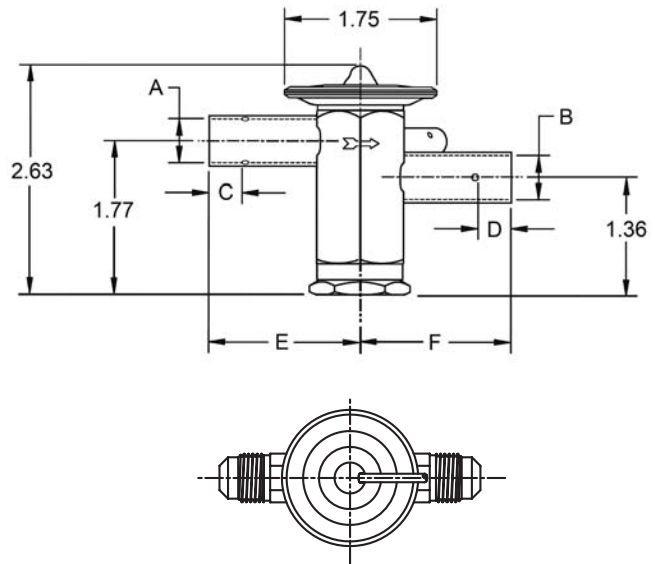
AACE SAE Dimensional Data

Connection Size		A	B
Inlet	Outlet		
3/8 SAE	3/8 SAE	1.67	1.67
1/2 SAE	1/2 SAE	1.75	1.75



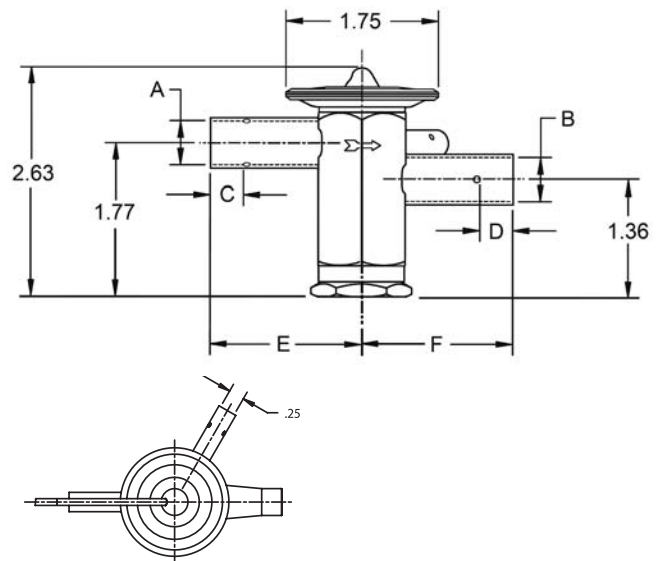
ANCE ODF Dimensional Data

Connection Size		A± .002	B± .002	C MIN	D MIN	E	F
Inlet	Outlet						
1/4 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.25	0.38	0.32	0.32	1.70	1.73
3/8 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.38	0.38	0.32	0.32	1.70	1.73
3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.38	0.50	0.32	0.38	1.73	1.73
1/2 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.50	0.50	0.38	0.38	1.73	1.73
1/2 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.63	0.61	0.38	0.50	1.75	1.75



AACE ODF Dimensional Data

Connection Size		A± .002	B± .002	C MIN	D MIN	E	F
Inlet	Outlet						
1/4 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.25	0.38	0.32	0.32	1.70	1.73
3/8 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.38	0.38	0.32	0.32	1.70	1.73
3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.38	0.50	0.32	0.38	1.73	1.73
1/2 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.50	0.50	0.38	0.38	1.73	1.73
1/2 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.63	0.61	0.38	0.50	1.75	1.75



Ordering Information

Without Internal Check Valve

Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-410A	AAE	3	ZW195	3/8 X 3/8 ODF S/T	30 IN	064595
			ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065579
			ZW195	CHATLEFF	30 IN	015776
		5	ZW195	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	30 IN	065580
			ZW195	CHATLEFF	30 IN	015794
R-134a R-12	AA	1/8	MC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065821
		1/4	MC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065623
		1/2	MC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE S/T	30 IN	058985
			MC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065624
		1/2	MZ	1/4 X 3/8 SAE S/T	30 IN	058986
	AAE	1/2	MC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065630
		1	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065631
R-22 R-407C	AA	1/4	HC	1/4 X 3/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	056315
			HC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055932
		1/2	HC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065626
			HC	3/8 X 3/8 ODF S/T	30 IN	056547
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE S/T	5 FT	057828
			HC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065632
	AAE	1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065633
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ST	5 FT	057987
			HC	1/4 X 3/8 ODF ST	30 IN	059582
		1	HC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065634
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065635
		1-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	064424
		2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	064425
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	049632
		2-1/2	HAA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	063648
			HAA	CHATLEFF	30 IN	013938
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	049633
		3	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	062376
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE S/T	5 FT	056686
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	049634
			HCA	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	30 IN	060643
	AAEB	4	HC	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	061960
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	049638
			HCA	1/2 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	061247
		5	HAA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	063649
			HAA	CHATLEFF	30 IN	013939
			HC	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	059565
			HC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	30 IN	061805
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	054024
			HCA	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	30 IN	059683
			HW100	3/8 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	062088
		3	HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	059603
		4	HCA	1/2 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	059605
		5	HCA	1/2 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	059607
			HCA	1/2 X 5/8 SAE S/T	30 IN	061243

Chatleff Gasket Kit – KG 10045 (PCN: 066031)

* For interchangeable refrigerant charges R-134a/R-12, R-404A/R-507/R-502, and R-22/R-407C, the tons of capacity shown in the table are for the first (primary) refrigerant listed. Consult the Nominal Capacity Table for determining the tons of capacity for the secondary refrigerants listed.

Example: A 1/4 ton R-12 valve is required. What R-134a ton valve should be selected?

Solution: From the Nominal Capacity Table, a 1/2 ton R-134a valve is equivalent to a 1/4 ton R-12 valve.

Standard Product Offering

Without Internal Check Valve (cont.)

Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-404A R-507 R-502	AA	1/4	SC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	063503
			SW45	1/4 X 3/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065676
			SZ	1/4 X 3/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065675
		1/2	SC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	063504
			SW45	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065685
			SZ	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065682
		3/4	SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	063925
			SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	066200
			SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065686
		1	SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065149
			SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	066201
	AAE	1/4	SC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	066422
			SZ	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	064435
		1/2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066085
			SC	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	066423
			SW45	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065636
			SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065688
			SZ	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	066436
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065687
		3/4	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066086
			SZ	1/4 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	066437
		1	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066087
			SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065637
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065183
		1-1/4	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066081
			SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066079
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066080
		1-1/2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066448
			SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065698
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065697
		2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065330
			SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065690
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065689
		2-1/4	SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066082
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066083
			SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	066084
		2-1/2	SW45	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065148
			SZ	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065691
			SW45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065693
		3	SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065692

With Internal Check Valve

Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-410A	AAE	1-1/2	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065871
			ZW195	CHATLEFF	30 IN	016432
		2	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065872
			ZW195	CHATLEFF	30 IN	016615
		3	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065873
			ZW195	CHATLEFF	30 IN	015795
		4	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065874
			ZW195	CHATLEFF	30 IN	016433
		5	ZW195	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065875
			ZW195	CHATLEFF	30 IN	015796
	AAECB	1-1/2	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065946
		2	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065942
		3	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065943
		4	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065944
		5	ZW195	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065945
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	058923
R-22 R-407C	AAE	1-1/2	HCA	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065796
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065865
		2	HAA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	064102
			HAA	CHATLEFF	30 IN	014091
		3	HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065868
			HCA	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065797
		4	HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065869
			HAA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	064103
		5	HAA	CHATLEFF	30 IN	014092
			HCA	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	065870
	AAECB	1-1/2	HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065842
		2	HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065959
		3	HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	30 IN	065941
		4	HCA	3/8 X 5/8 ODF S/T	30 IN	065844

AFA(E) Series

The AFA series is designed for air conditioning and commercial refrigeration applications requiring angle configuration SAE connections. The AFA is ideal for those applications requiring compact size combined with stable and accurate control over wide load and evaporator temperature ranges.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- External superheat adjustment
- Replaceable inlet strainer
- SAE connections only
- Wrench flats on inlet and outlet



Options

- External or internal equalizer

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 700 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 5312

Nomenclature example: AFAE 1/2 HC 5 FT 3/8 x 1/2 SAE ANG

AF	A	E	1/2	H	C	5 FT	3/8 x 1/2	SAE	ANG
Valve Series Hermetic Design, Flare Connections	Superheat Adjustment A = Adjustable	Equalizer E=External (Omit for Internal)	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See nominal capacity table below)	Refrigerant Code +F = R-12 • H = R-22 +M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *R = R-502 *S = R-404A Z = R-410A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump W(MOP) = press. limiting Z = low temp AA = wide range	Capillary Tube Length 30 IN & 5 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes 1/4 x 3/8 3/8 x 1/2	Connection Type SAE=flare	Configuration ANG = 90° angle

+ = R-12 and R-134a are interchangeable refrigerant charges, * = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges, • = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

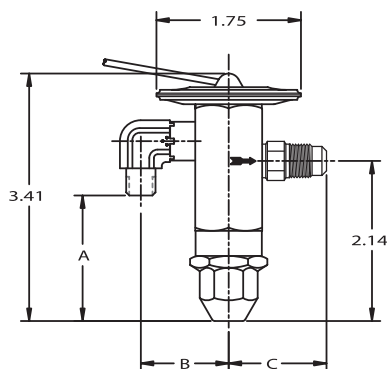
AFA Series – Nominal* Capacity Table in Tons (kW)

R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-502	R-507/R-404A	R-407C
-	1/8 (0.4)	1/5 (0.7)	-	1/8 (0.4)	1/5 (0.7)
1/8 (0.4)	1/4 (0.9)	1/4 (0.9)	1/8 (0.4)	1/4 (0.9)	1/4 (0.9)
1/4 (0.9)	1/2 (1.8)	1/2 (1.8)	1/4 (0.9)	1/2 (1.8)	1/2 (1.8)
1/2 (1.8)	3/4 (2.7)	1 (3.5)	1/2 (1.8)	3/4 (2.7)	1 (3.5)
1 (3.5)	1 (3.5)	1½ (5.3)	1 (3.5)	1 (3.5)	1¼ (4.4)
-	1½ (5.3)	2 (7.0)	-	1¼ (4.4)	2 (7.0)
1½ (5.3)	2 (7.0)	2½ (9.0)	1½ (5.3)	2 (7.0)	2½ (9.0)
2 (7.0)	2½ (9.0)	3 (11.0)	2 (7.0)	2½ (8.0)	3¼ (11.5)
-	3 (11.0)	-	-	2½ (9.0)	4 (14.0)
3 (11.0)	4 (14.0)	5 (17.0)	3 (11.0)	3½ (12.0)	5¼ (19.0)

All capacities shown are at 100°F condensing, 40°F evaporator temperature.

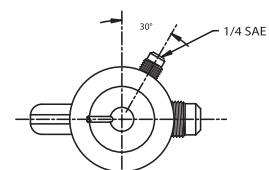
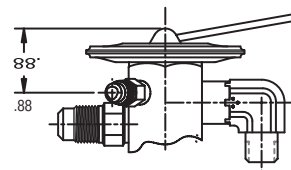
*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750.

Dimensional Data



Remote Bulb Tubing Length 30" or 5' Standard

AFA(E) Connections (in)				
Inlet	Outlet	A	B	C
1/4 SAE elbow	3/8 SAE	1.56	1.31	1.64
	1/2 SAE			1.35
	5/8 SAE			1.98
	3/8 – 1/2 SAE			1.73
3/8 SAE elbow	3/8 SAE	1.47	1.31	1.34
	1/2 SAE			1.36
	5/8 SAE			1.98
	3/8 – 1/2 SAE			1.73



Ordering Information

Internally Equalized						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-12	AFA	1/4	FC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	047753
			FC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	057047
			FC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	054258
		1/2	FC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	047752
			FC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	057028
			FC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	054226
			FC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	057027
		1	FC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	047758
			FC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	057029
R-134a R-12	AFA	1/4	MC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	058536
			MC	1/4 x 1/2 SAE	30 IN	057607
		1/2	MC	1/4 x 1/2 SAE	30 IN	057606
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	30 IN	059625
R-22 R-407C	AFA	1/4	HC	1/4 x 1/2 SAE	30 IN	057261
			HZ	1/4 X 3/8-1/2 SAE	30 IN	059575
		1/2	HC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE	30 IN	057260
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054231
		1	HZ	3/8 X 3/8-1/2 SAE	5 FT	057555
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054232
		2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054233
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054233
R-404A R-507 R-502	AFA	1/4	SC	1/4 x 1/2 SAE	5 FT	064072
			SZ	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066438
		1/2	SC	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066424
			SZ	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066439
		3/4	SC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066425
			SZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066440
		1	SC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066426
			SZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066441
			SZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066441

* For interchangeable refrigerant charges R-134a/R-12, R-404A/R-507/R-502, and R-22/R-407C, the tons of capacity shown in the table are for the first (primary) refrigerant listed. Consult the Nominal Capacity Table for determining the tons of capacity for the secondary refrigerants listed.

Example: A 1/4 ton R-12 valve is required. What R-134a ton valve should be selected? **Solution:** From the Nominal Capacity Table, a 1/2 ton R-134a valve is equivalent to a 1/4 ton R-12 valve.

Standard Product Offering

Ordering Information (cont.)

Externally Equalized						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-134a R-12	AFAE	1/4	MC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	063898
		1/2	MC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	057853
			MC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	061904
		1	MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	30 IN	057613
		1-1/2	MC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	060865
		2	MC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	061906
		3	MC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	061908
R-22 R-407C	AFAE	1/2	HC	1/4 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	054243
		1	HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054246
		1-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054247
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	057950
		2	HZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	057951
		3	HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054249
			HZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	057556
		5	HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054250
			HZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	058484
R-404A R-507 R-502	AFAE	1/4	SC	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066427
			SZ	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066442
		1/2	SC	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066428
			SW45	3/8 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066453
			SZ	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066443
		3/4	SC	3/8 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	061911
			SZ	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066444
			SC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	061912
		1	SW45	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066452
			SZ	1/4 x 3/8 SAE	30 IN	066445
			SZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	063464
			SC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	063702
		1-1/2	SC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	066454
			SZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	063465
			SC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	30 IN	061914
		2	SC	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	061646
			SZ	3/8 X 3/8 SAE	5 FT	061646

* For interchangeable refrigerant charges R-134a/R-12, R-404A/R-507/R-502, and R-22/R-407C, the tons of capacity shown in the table are for the first (primary) refrigerant listed. Consult the Nominal Capacity Table for determining the tons of capacity for the secondary refrigerants listed.

Example: A 1/4 ton R-12 valve is required. What R-134a ton valve should be selected? **Solution:** From the Nominal Capacity Table, a 1/2 ton R-134a valve is equivalent to a 1/4 ton R-12 valve.

Standard Product Offering

C Series R-410A

R-410A

The C series is a balanced ported valve designed for high efficiency R-410A air-conditioning and heat pump applications. C valves operate over widely varying operating conditions.

Features

- Precision superheat control optimized for R-410 A systems
- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Laser etched identification markings for permanent legibility
- Hermetic, leak-free construction of all joints
- Compact size allows installation in limited spaces
- Bi-Flow capability allows one valve to control the superheat in both cooling and heating modes for close-coupled or packaged heat pump applications
- Balance port construction compensates for changes in operating pressures due to varying ambients, gas defrost, heat reclaim, or widely varying evaporator loads
- External equalizer is standard
- Screens on ODF inlet connections

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure (MWP): 700 psig
- R-410A operating range: -20°F to +50°F
- UL/CUL file number: SA 5312



Non-Adjustable

Adjustable

Options

- High flow internal check valve allows reverse flow for heat pump applications, eliminating the need for external check valve and improving overall system efficiency
- Adjustable or non-adjustable superheat
- Bleed type pressure equalization available to accommodate PSC type compressors
- ODF connections are standard - Chatteff, Aeroquip, or SAE connections are available
- External equalizer 1/8" tube with 45° end cut is standard - terminations are available

Nomenclature example: CA 24K ZAA B15%

C	A	24K	ZAA	B15%
Valve Series	Body Type	Capacity	Charge	Bleed %
	A = Adjustable, With Check, Straight-Through	18K = 1-1/2 Ton	R-410A	(optional)
	B = Adjustable, No Check, Straight-Through	24K = 2 Ton		
	C = Non-Adjustable, With Check, Straight-Through	36K = 3 Ton		
	D = Non-Adjustable, No Check, Straight-Through	48K = 4 Ton		
		60K = 5 Ton		
		72K = 6 Ton		
		84K = 7 Ton		

C Series R-410A

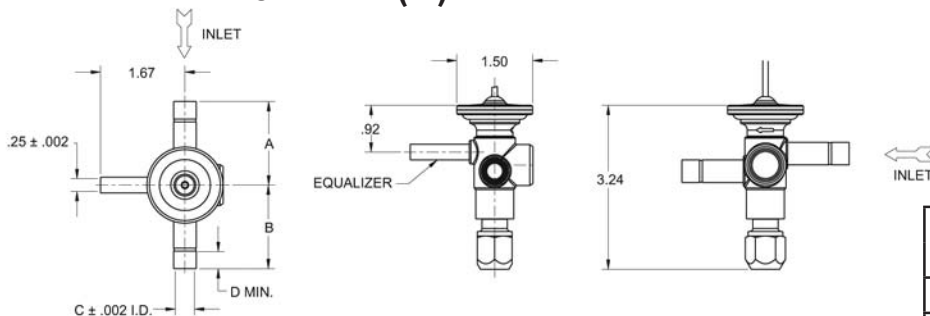
Ordering Information

Adjustable, straight-through body style, individually packaged, 5 ft. remote bulb capillary tube

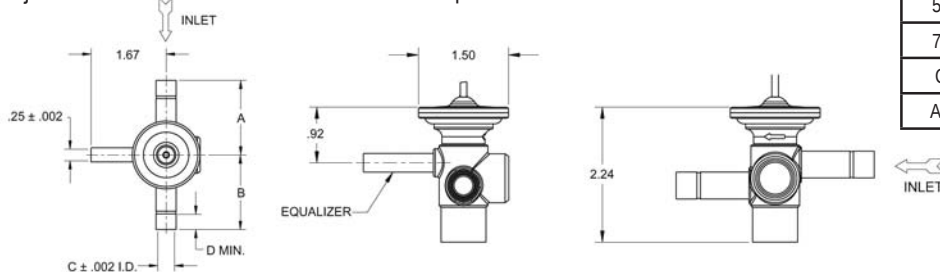
Refrigerant	Tons (Btuh)	Check Valve	Bleed	Inlet x Outlet	External Equalizer	PCN
R-410A	CA (12K)	✓	-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF		093086
		✓	15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF		093087
			-	Chatleff x Chatleff		093088
				3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF		093089
			15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF		093090
	1-1/2 (18K)	✓	-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093078
		✓	15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093007
		✓	-	Chatleff x Chatleff	5 ft With 1/4 SAE Flare Nut	093014
			-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093021
			15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093082
	2 (24K)	✓	-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093072
		✓	15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093008
		✓	-	Chatleff x Chatleff	5 ft With 1/4 SAE Flare Nut	093015
			-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093022
			15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093083
	3 (36K)	✓	-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093073
		✓	15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093009
		✓	-	Chatleff x Chatleff	5 ft With 1/4 SAE Flare Nut	093016
			-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093023
			15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093084
	4 (48K)	✓	-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093074
		✓	15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093010
		✓	-	Chatleff x Chatleff	5 ft With 1/4 SAE Flare Nut	093017
			-	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093024
			15%	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODF	1/4 ODF	093081
	5 (60K)	✓	-	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093075
		✓	15%	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093011
		✓	-	Chatleff x Chatleff	5 ft With 1/4 SAE Flare Nut	093018
			-	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093025
			15%	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093085
	6 (72K)	✓	-	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093076
		✓	15%	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093012
		✓	-	Chatleff x Chatleff	5 ft With 1/4 SAE Flare Nut	093019
			-	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093026
			15%	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093079
	7 (84K)	✓	-	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093077
		✓	15%	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093013
		✓	-	Chatleff x Chatleff	5 ft With 1/4 SAE Flare Nut	093020
			-	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093027
			15%	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	1/4 ODF	093080

Standard Product Offering

C-Series Dimensional Data (in)



Adjustable - ODF Connections with 1/4 ODF Equalizer Shown



Non-Adjustable - ODF Connections with 1/4 ODF Equalizer Shown

Connections	Dimension			
	A	B	C	D
3/8 ODF	1.65	1.65	0.379	0.34
1/2 ODF	1.65	1.65	0.504	0.48
5/8 ODF	2.15	2.15	0.629	0.75
7/8 ODF	2.15	2.15	0.879	0.75
Chatleff	1.80	1.36	-	-
Aeroquip	1.71	1.30	-	-

HF/HFK Series

The HF series is a balanced ported valve designed for refrigeration, air conditioning and heat pump applications.

Features

- Stainless steel replaceable power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Two body sizes provide capacities from 1/4 to 20 tons

Standard Body – HF & HFK

- The HF is offered several ways:
 - *Pre-packaged HFK service kits* – Include a mix of bodies and power elements with a complete set of cages to serve the most applications with a minimum of parts
 - *Individual components* – Bodies, cages, & power elements may be ordered separately
 - *Finished valves* – Assembled valves ready for immediate installation
- Bi-Flow capability up to 5-1/2 tons R-22 allows one valve to control the superheat in both cooling and heating modes



NOTE: If the HF body is stamped HFK, then the cage is replaceable.

Options

- ODF or SAE connections
- Straight-through or angle flow configurations
- Removable inlet strainer (ODF only)
- Internal or external equalizer

Extended Body – HF

- Capacity range from 8 to 20 tons (R-22)
- Finished valve only

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig

Nomenclature example: HFESC 2 HC 5 FT 3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T

HF	N	E	S	C	B	2	H	C	5 FT	3/8 x 1/2	ODF	S/T
Valve Series Balanced Port Design	Superheat Adjustment N = Non-Adjustable Omit for Adjustable	Equalizer E=External (Omit for Internal)	Connection Type S = Solder (Omit for SAE Flare)	Removable Inlet Strainer (optional) C = Inlet Strainer (ODF only)	Bleed Hole (optional) (Omit for no bleed hole)	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See nominal capacity table below)	Refrigerant Code +F = R-12 • H = R-22 +M = R-134a • N = R-407C * P = R-507 * R = R-502 * S = R-404A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump W(MOP) = press. limiting Z = low temp AA = wide range	Capillary Tube Length 5 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes 1/4 x 3/8 3/8 x 1/2	Connection Type SAE = flare ODF = solder	Configuration ANG = 90° angle S/T = straight-thru

+ = R-12 and R-134a are interchangeable refrigerant charges

* = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges

• = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

HF Series-Nominal* Capacity Tables in Tons (kW)

Standard Body HF

R-12	R-134a	R-22/R-407C	R-502/R-404A/R-507
1/8 (0.4)	1/4 (0.9)	1/4 (0.9)	1/8 (0.4)
1/4 (0.9)	1/2 (1.8)	1/2 (1.8)	1/4 (0.9)
1/2 (1.8)	3/4 (2.7)	1 (3.5)	1/2 (1.8)
1 (3.5)	1 (3.5)	1 1/2 (5.3)	1 (3.5)
1 1/4 (4.4)	1 1/2 (5.3)	2 (7.0)	1 1/4 (4.4)
1 1/2 (5.3)	1 3/4 (6.2)	2 1/2 (8.8)	1 1/2 (5.3)
2 (7.0)	2 1/2 (8.8)	3 (11.0)	2 (7.0)
3 1/2 (12.0)	4 (14.0)	5 1/2 (20.0)	3 1/2 (12.0)

Extended Body HF

R-12	R-134a	R-22/R-407C	R-502/R-404A/R-507
5 (17.0)	6 (21.0)	8 (28.0)	5 (17.0)
6 (21.0)	7 1/2 (27.0)	10 (35.0)	7 (27.0)
9 (32.0)	11 (39.0)	15 (53.0)	10 (35.0)
12 (42.0)	14 (50.0)	20 (70.0)	13 (46.0)

All capacities shown are at 100°F condensing, 40°F evaporator temperature.

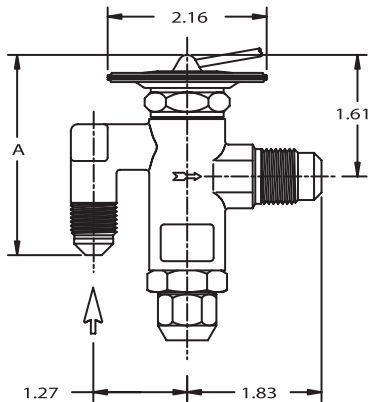
*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750.

HF/HFK Series

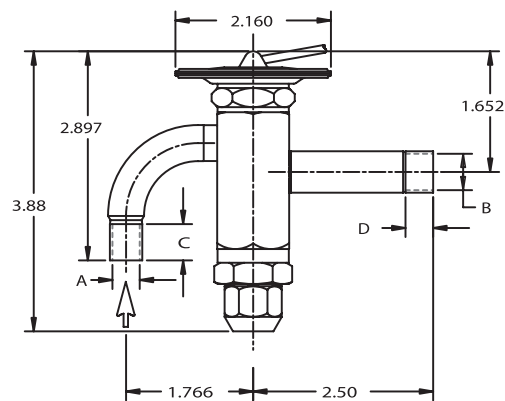
Dimensional Data

Standard Body HF

¼ thru 5½ tons R-22



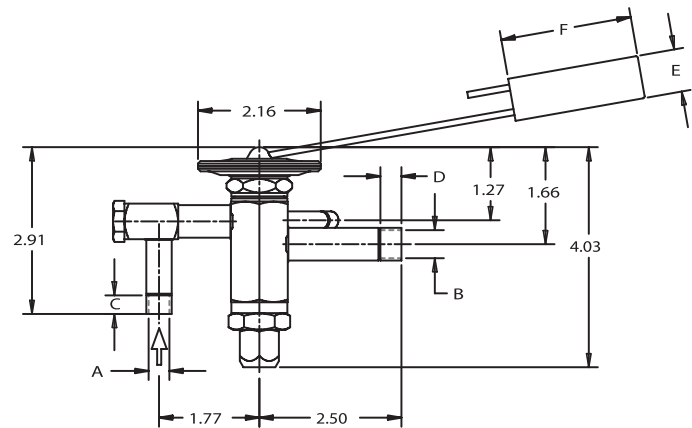
SAE



ODF

HF SAE

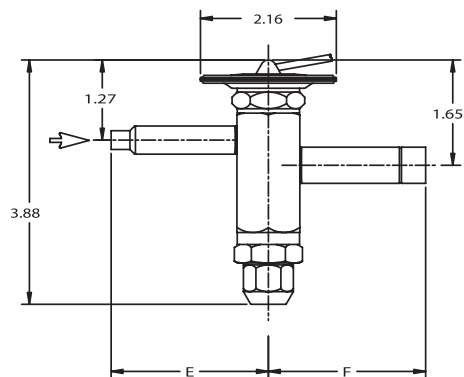
Connection Size		A	B	C
Inlet	Outlet			
1/4 SAE	1/2 SAE	3.11	1.27	1.83
3/8 SAE	1/2 SAE	2.72		



ODF
w/optional strainer
at inlet

Extended Body HF

8, 10, 15 & 20 ton R-22



ODF

HF ODF

Connection Size		A± .002	B± .002	C MIN	D MIN	E	F
Inlet	Outlet						
1/4 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.25	0.38	0.31	0.31	2.50	2.50
3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.25	0.50	0.31	0.37		
3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.38	0.50	0.37	0.37		

HF/HFK Series

Ordering Information

Use the following tables to order individual components.

HFK Body Selection Table

PCN	Description	Type	Connections (Inlet x Outlet)
064881	KT-20298-1	HFK	1/4 x 1/2 SAE Ang Inlet
064882	KT-20298-2	HFK	3/8 x 1/2 SAE Ang Inlet
064883	KT-20298-3	HFKE	1/4 x 1/2 SAE Ang Inlet
064884	KT-20298-4	HFKE	3/8 x 1/2 SAE Ang Inlet
064885	KT-20298-5	HFKE	3/8 x 1/2 ODF Ang Inlet w/ Strainer
064886	KT-20298-6	HFKE	3/8 x 1/2 ODF Ang Inlet w/ Strainer
064887	KT-20298-7	HFKE	3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T
064888	KT-20298-8	HFKE	3/8 x 5/8 ODF S/T
064889	KT-20298-9	HFKE	1/2 x 5/8 ODF S/T
064890	KT-20298-10	HFKE	1/2 x 7/8 ODF S/T
064891	KT-20298-11	HFKE	3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T
064892	KT-20298-12	HFKE	3/8 x 5/8 ODF S/T
064895	KT-20298-13	HFKE	1/2 x 5/8 ODF S/T
064896	KT-20298-14	HFKE	1/2 x 7/8 ODF S/T

Standard Product Offering

HF & HFK Power Element Table

PCN	Description	System Refrigerant(s)	Application
053769	X26300-FW15-1	R-134a/R-12	Low Temp MOP
054798	X26300-FW35-1	R-134a/R-12	Low Temp MOP
063869	X26300-FW55-1	R-134a/R-12	Low Temp MOP
053766	X26300-FZ-1	R-134a/R-12	Low Temp
053763	X26300-FC-1	R-134a/R-12	Medium Temp
058074	X26300-MC-1	R-134a	Medium Temp
053767	X26300-HZ-1	R-22/R-407C	Low Temp
057834	X26300-HCA-1	R-22/R-407C	Heat Pump
057764	X26300-HW100-1	R-22/R-407C	AC MOP
053764	X26300-HC-1	R-22/R-407C	A/C Med. Temp
058085	X26300-SW45-1	R-404/ R-507/ R-502	Low Temp MOP
058082	X26300-SZ-1	R-404/ R-507/ R-502	Low Temp
058083	X26300-SC-1	R-404/ R-507/ R-502	Medium Temp

Standard Product Offering

HFK Cage Nominal* Capacity Table

PCN	Description ¹	Cage Code	R-12	R-22	R-134a	R-404	R-507	R-502	R-407C
064868	KT-20299-0	0	1/8	1/4	1/4	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/4
064869	KT-20299-1	1	1/4	1/2	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/2
064870	KT-20299-2	2	1/2	1	3/4	1/2	1/2	1/2	1
064871	KT-20299-3	3	1	1 1/2	1	1	1	1	1 1/2
064872	KT-20299-4	4	1 1/4	2	1 1/2	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	2
064873	KT-20299-5	5	1 1/2	2 1/2	1 3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	2 1/2
064874	KT-20299-6	6	2	3	2 1/2	2	2	2	3
064875	KT-20299-7	7	3 1/2	5 1/2	4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	5 1/2

¹ Cage Kit includes Cage, Insertion Tool and ID Clips.

*All capacities shown are at 100°F condensing, 40°F evaporator temperature.

See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750.

Standard Product Offering

Replacement Parts – SAE Inlet

PCN	Part Number	Description
027385	X-11176-1	Filter Screen
058707	27676-1	Seal Cap

Replacement Parts- HFSC & HFESC Only

PCN	Kit Number	Description
057686	KT-20264	Includes seal cap, gasket o-ring, screen, spring

Cage Kit (PCN 064879)

Item	Qty
Size 0 Cage (1/4 ton R-22)	2
Size 1 Cage (1/2 ton R-22)	2
Size 2 Cage (1 ton R-22)	2
Size 3 Cage (1 1/2 ton R-22)	2
Size 4 Cage (2 ton R-22)	2
Size 5 Cage (2 1/2 ton R-22)	2
Size 6 Cage (3 ton R-22)	2
Size 7 Cage (5 1/2 ton R-22)	2
Insertion Tool	1
Oil Bottle	1
Cage ID Tags	16

HFK Accessories

PCN	Description
064880	Service Box
064897	Cage Box (Empty)
064898	Insertion Tool
064899	Oil Bottle
065203	Cage Gasket Kit (12 sets)

Standard Product Offering

Ordering Information

HFK Pre-Packaged Kits

The HFK is a pre-packaged kit consisting of a mix of popular bodies and power elements with a complete selection of cages. These kits provide great flexibility allowing valves to be assembled as needed for each application. Three kits are provided as shown below, along with the cage kit which is included in each pre-packaged kit. In addition, custom kits can be assembled by stocking an empty kit case with desired components.



SAE/ODF Kit (PCN 065135)

Item	Qty
HFK 3/8 x 1/2 SAE ANG	1
HFKE 3/8 x 1/2 SAE ANG	1
HFKS 3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T	1
HFKE 3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T	1
Cage Kit (PCN 064879)	1
Insertion Tool (PCN 065219)	1
Service Box (PCN 064880)	1
FC Power Element	1
FZ Power Element	1
HC Power Element	1
HZ Power Element	1
SC Power Element	1
SW45 Power Element	1

SAE Kit (PCN 064876)

Item	Qty
HFK 1/4 X 1/2 Body	1
HFK 3/8 X 1/2 Body	1
HFKE 3/8 X 1/2 Body	2
FC Power Element	2
HC Power Element	1
HZ Power Element	1
SZ Power Element	2
Cage Kit (PCN 064879)	1

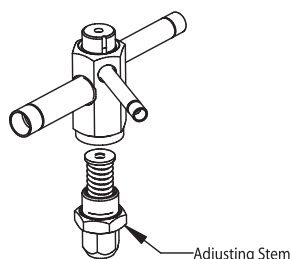
ODF Kit (PCN 064877)

Item	Qty
HFKSC 3/8 X 1/2 Body	1
HFKE 3/8 X 1/2 Body	1
HFKE 3/8 X 1/2 Body	2
FC Power Element	2
HC Power Element	1
HZ Power Element	1
SZ Power Element	2
Cage Kit (PCN 064879)	1

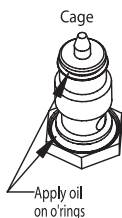
Cage Kit (PCN 064879)

Item	Qty
Size 0 Cage (1/4 ton R-22)	2
Size 1 Cage (1/2 ton R-22)	2
Size 2 Cage (1 ton R-22)	2
Size 3 Cage (1 1/2 ton R-22)	2
Size 4 Cage (2 ton R-22)	2
Size 5 Cage (2 1/2 ton R-22)	2
Size 6 Cage (3 ton R-22)	2
Size 7 Cage (5 1/2 ton R-22)	2
Insertion Tool	1
Oil Bottle	1
Cage ID Tags	16

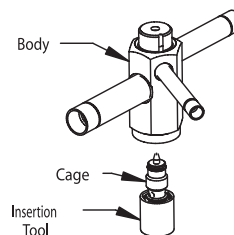
HFK Assembly Procedure (see 6 assembly steps & diagrams below)



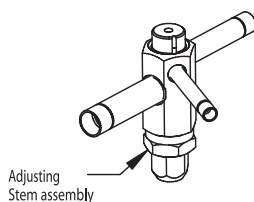
1. Remove adjusting stem assembly from body with 15/16" wrench.



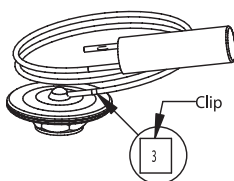
2. Lubricate both o-rings on cage.



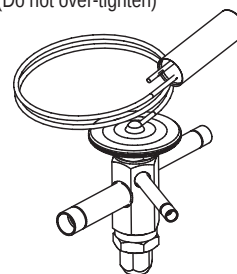
3. Insert cage into body with driver and insertion tool and hand tighten. (Do not over-tighten)



4. Replace adjustment stem assembly to body and hand tighten. Use the 15/16" wrench to tighten adjustment stem assembly 60° or one wrench flat. (300-360 inch lbs. - Do not over-tighten)



5. Attach cage identification clip on power element cap tube.



6. Screw power element to top of valve body and hand tighten. Use the 1" wrench to tighten power element 60° or one wrench flat. (300-360 inch lbs. - Do not over-tighten)

HF/HFK Series

Ordering Information

Use the following tables to order factory assembled valves.

HF Series – Internally Equalized						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-12	HF	1/4	FC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	009811
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054134
		1/2	FC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	009810
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	056063
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056013
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054966
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054892
		1	FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056119
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	057619
		1-1/2	FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054914
R-134a R-12	HF	1/4	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058545
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	057618
		1/2	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	058100
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	057620
R-22 R-407C	HF	1	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065641
		1/4	HC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	058430
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055493
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055633
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054921
			HZ	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	059653
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056169
		1/2	HC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	009812
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054723
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	054136
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054135
		1	HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054364
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055702
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055928
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054927
		1-1/2	HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054928
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055969
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056018
		2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054933
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054939
		2-1/2	HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054940
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054947
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	053316
		3	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	053915
R-404A R-507 R-502	HF	1	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065643
R-502	HF	1/4	RC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	059304
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055490
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054137
			RZ	1/4 X 3/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	055792
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056228
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054369
		1/2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054964
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055874
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056008
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054965
		1	RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054976
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054905
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055785
		1-1/2	RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054977
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054984
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054986
		2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	053061
		3-1/2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	055936

Standard Product Offering

HF/HFK Series

Ordering Information (continued)

HF Series – Externally Equalized (continued)						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-12	HFE	1/4	FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054360
		1/2	FC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	009955
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	056021
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056331
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054895
		1	FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055993
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056151
		1-1/2	FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054909
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055994
		2	FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054917
			FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	053266
		3-1/2	FC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	053069
R-134a R-12	HFE	1/4	MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	30 IN	054138
		1/2	MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	057860
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065645
		3/4	MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	057616
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057784
		1	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	059422
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058546
		1-1/2	MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	065646
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057617
		1-3/4	MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	057895
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065647
		4	MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	058152
			MC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	057896
		6	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057897
			MC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057903
R-22 R-407C	HFE	1/4	MC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057906
			MC	7/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058681
			MC	7/8 X 1 3/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058681
		1/2	MC	7/8 X 1 3/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	064000
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055927
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054924
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054925
			HC	1/4 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	059079
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054838
		1	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055827
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054361
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055889
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054365
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055494
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055708
		1-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054930
			HW 35	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054932
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054931
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055495
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055863
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054936
		2	HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055870
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054937
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055706
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054942
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG	5 FT	054946
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054943
		2-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	056042
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055931
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054950
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054756
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	053916
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	053317
		3	HC	1/2 X 5/8 ODF ANG	5 FT	064761
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	058648
			HCA	1/2 X 5/8 ODF ANG	5 FT	061730
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	055924
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	053191

HF/HFK Series

Ordering Information (continued)

HF Series – Externally Equalized (continued)						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-22 R-407C	HFE	5-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	054141
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054140
			HC	1/2 X 5/8 ODF ANG	5 FT	054778
			HC	1/2 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	055187
			HC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	054779
			HCA	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065649
			HCA	1/2 X 5/8 ODF ANG	5 FT	057378
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	054780
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054777
		8	HC	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057312
			HC	5/8 X 1 1/8 ODF ST	5 FT	057313
			HCA	1/2 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	056818
			HCA	5/8 X 1 1/8 ODF ST	5 FT	056819
		10	HC	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057315
			HC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057256
			HC	7/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057316
			HCA	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	056820
			HCA	58 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	056821
		12	HC	5/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	062737
		15	HC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057317
			HC	7/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	057318
			HCA	5/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	056824
			HCA	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	056823
			HCA	7/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	056825
		20	HC	7/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	062055
			HCA	7/8 X 1 1/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058490
R-404A R-507 R-502	HFE	1/4	SW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065734
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065733
		1/2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058976
			SW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065736
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058995
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065735
		1	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065650
			SW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	059086
			SW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065651
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	064289
		1-1/4	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058977
			SW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	057976
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065737
		1-1/2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	057974
			SW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065738
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	064290
		2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	057958
			SW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065740
			SZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065739
		3-1/2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	065652
			SC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	062151
			SZ	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	061694
		5	SW 45	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	064170
			SZ	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058451
		7	SZ	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	064291
		10	SW 45	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	064195
			SZ	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	062828

Standard Product Offering

HF/HFK Series

Ordering Information (continued)

HF Series – Externally Equalized (continued)						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-502	HFE	1/4	RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054366
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055092
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055491
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054370
		1/2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055992
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056022
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054967
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055996
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054969
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055497
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056024
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054968
R-502	HFE	1	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054983
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056029
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054979
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054981
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055496
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056225
		1-1/2	RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054980
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055657
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056031
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054988
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055991
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	056032
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054990
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	055498
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054989
		2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054768
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	053270
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	053070
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054992
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	053271
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054844
		3-1/2	RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	053071
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054783
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	054143
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054142
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058907
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	054785
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	054784
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 SAE	5 FT	054145
		5	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T	5 FT	058875
			RC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058608
			RW 45	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058305
		7	RZ	1/2 X 5/8 ODF ANG	5 FT	061196
			RC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058607
			RW 45	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	059291
		10	RC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	058808

* For interchangeable refrigerant charges R-134a/R-12, R-404A/R-507/R-502, and R-22/R-407C, the tons of capacity shown in the table are for the first (primary) refrigerant listed. Consult the Nominal Capacity Table for determining the tons of capacity for the secondary refrigerants listed.

Example: A 1/4 ton R-12 valve is required. What R-134a ton valve should be selected?

Solution: From the Nominal Capacity Table, a 1/2 ton R-134a valve is equivalent to a 1/4 ton R-12 valve.

Standard Product Offering

HF/HFK Series

Ordering Information (continued)

HFESC Series – Externally Equalized (continued)						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-12	HFESC	1/2	FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057397
		1	FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057398
		1-1/2	FC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057399
R-134a R-12	HFESC	1/4	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057572
		1/2	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058069
		1	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057570
		1-1/2	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057568
		2-1/2	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058421
R-22 R-407C	HFESC	1/4	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057409
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057428
		1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057291
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057429
		1	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057410
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057430
		1-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057292
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057321
		2	HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057433
			HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057294
		2-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057411
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057434
		3	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057412
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057748
		5-1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057781
		8	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058609
R-502	HFESC	1/4	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057436
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057454
		1/2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057437
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057455
		1	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057438
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057446
		1-1/2	RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057456
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057439
			RW 45	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057448
		2	RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057322
			RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057440
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057457
		2-1/2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057441
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057458
		5	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058595
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	059654
		7	SC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF ANG	5 FT	065458
		10	SC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF ANG	5 FT	064219

HFSC Series – Internally Equalized						
Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-134a R-12	HFSC	1/4	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057573
		1/2	MC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058067
R-22 R-407C	HFSC	1/4	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057467
		1/2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057293
			HZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057482
		1	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057468
		2	HC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057470
R-404A R-507 R-502	HFSC	1/8	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058248
		1/4	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058249
		1/2	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058250
		1-1/4	SC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	058252
R-502	HFSC	1/4	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057487
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057484
		1/2	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057488
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057485
		1	RC	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057489
			RZ	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG	5 FT	057486

* For interchangeable refrigerant charges R-134a/R-12, R-404A/R-507/R-502, and R-22/R-407C, the tons of capacity shown in the table are for the first (primary) refrigerant listed. Consult the Nominal Capacity Table for determining the tons of capacity for the secondary refrigerants listed.

Example: A 1/4 ton R-12 valve is required. What R-134a ton valve should be selected? **Solution:** From the Nominal Capacity Table, a 1/2 ton R-134a valve is equivalent to a 1/4 ton R-12 valve.

Standard Product Offering

TRAE+ Series

The TRAE Plus series is a large capacity valve designed for refrigeration, air conditioning, heat pump, and chiller applications.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Suitable for Bi-Flow applications
- Replaceable power element and cage assembly for full serviceability
- Double balanced port design improves operation and stability over wide loads and evaporator temperature ranges
- Square body with straight-thru connections
- Solid copper connections
- External superheat adjustment
- Large diaphragm provides superior stability
- Permanent inlet strainer



Options

- Cages (For available cage kits, see page 26.)

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig
- Torque Power Assembly: 375 - 425 in. lb.

Nomenclature example: TRAE+ 30 HC 10 FT 7/8 x 1/8 ODF S/T

TRA	E	+	30	H	C	10 FT	7/8 x 1/8	ODF	S/T
Valve Series Double Balanced Port Design	Equalizer E=External 1/4"SAE	Replaceable Components Cage and Power Assembly	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See nominal capacity table below)	Refrigerant Code +F = R-12 • H = R-22 +M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *R = R-502 *S = R-404A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump W(MOP) = press. limiting Z = low temp	Capillary Tube Length 10 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes 5/8 x 7/8 7/8 x 1 1/8 1 1/8 x 1 1/8	Connection Type ODF = solder (Only)	Configuration S/T = straight-thru (Only)

+ = R-12 and R-134a are interchangeable refrigerant charges

* = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges

• = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

TRAE+ Series – Nominal* Capacity Table in Tons (kW)

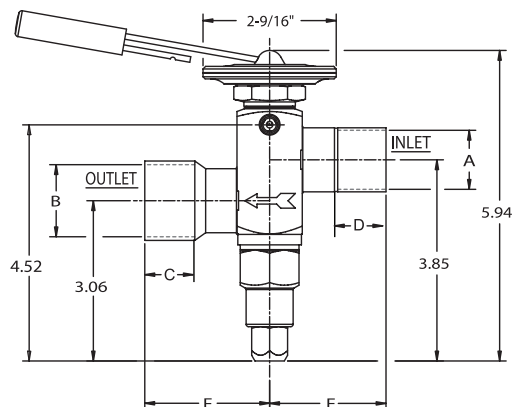
R-12	R-134a	R-22/R-407C	R-507/R-404A/ R-502
7½ (27)	9 (32)	10 (35)	8 (28)
10 (35)	13 (46)	15 (53)	12 (42)
12 (42)	14 (50)	20 (71)	14 (50)
18 (64)	22 (78)	30 (106)	20 (71)
25 (88)	30 (106)	40 (142)	30 (106)

All capacities shown are at 100°F condensing, 40°F evaporator temperature.

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750.

TRAE+ Dimensional Data (in)

TRAE Valve Type	Nominal Inlet (B)	Sizes (ODF) Outlet (E)	Inlet		Inlet	
			A	C	D	F
TRAE+ 10-40 Tons	5/8	7/8	1.57	0.50	2.09	0.75
	5/8	1-1/8	1.57	0.50	2.21	0.91
	7/8	7/8	2.09	0.75	2.09	0.75
	7/8	1-3/8	2.09	0.75	2.21	0.91
	7/8	1-3/8	2.09	0.75	2.39	0.97
	1-1/8	1-1/8	2.21	0.91	2.21	0.97
	1-1/8	1-3/8	2.21	0.91	2.39	0.97



TRAE Series

The TRAE series is a large capacity valve for chiller, heat pump, refrigeration, and air conditioning applications.

Features

- Suitable for Bi-Flow applications
- External superheat adjustment
- Integral body with straight-thru connections
- Balanced port design improves valve operation and stability over wide loads and evaporator temperature range
- Solid copper connections
- Large diaphragm provides superior stability

Specifications

- Maximum Working Pressure: 450 psig



Nomenclature example: TRAE 50 HC 10 FT 7/8 x 1 1/8 ODF S/T

TRA	E	50	H	C	10 FT	7/8 x 1 1/8	ODF	S/T
Valve Series Hermetic Balanced Port Design	Equalizer E=External 1/4"SAE	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See nominal capacity table below)	Refrigerant Code +F = R-12 • H = R-22 +M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *R = R-502 *S = R-404A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump W(MOP) = press. limiting Z = low temp	Capillary Tube Length 10 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes 1/4 x 3/8 3/8 x 1/2	Connection Type ODF = solder (Only)	Configuration S/T = straight-thru (Only)

+ = R-12 and R-134a are interchangeable refrigerant charges

* = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges

• = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

TRAE Series – Nominal * Capacity Table in Tons (kW)

R-12	R-134a	R-22/R-407C	R-507/R-404A/R-502
30 (106)	40 (142)	50 (177)	35 (124)
35 (124)	45 (159)	60 (212)	40 (142)
40 (142)	50 (177)	70 (248)	50 (177)

All capacities shown are at 100°F condensing, 40°F evaporator temperature.

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750.

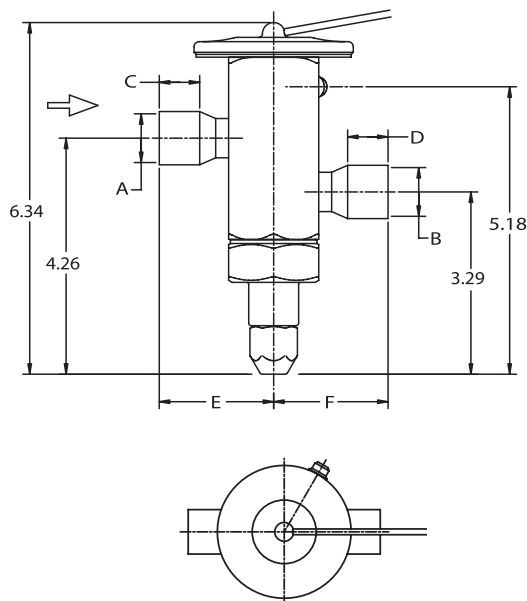
Dimensional Data (in)

Remote Bulb Tubing Length 10' Standard

Connection Size		A	B	C MIN	D MIN	E	F
Inlet	Outlet						
7/8 ODF	7/8 ODF	0.88	0.88	0.75	0.75	2.09	2.09
7/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	0.88	1.13	0.75	0.91	2.90	2.21
7/8 ODF	1-3/8 ODF	0.88	1.38	0.75	0.97	2.90	2.39
1-1/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	1.13	1.13	0.91	0.91	2.21	2.21
1-1/8 ODF	1-3/8 ODF	1.13	1.38	0.91	0.97	2.21	2.39
1-3/8 ODF	1-3/8 ODF	1.38	1.38	0.91	0.97	2.39	2.39

Remote Bulb Table

Remote Bulb Tubing Length	Bulb Length
5, 10, 15 ft.	4-7/8
20, 30 ft.	
40, 50 ft.	6-3/16



TRAE/TRAE+ Series

Ordering Information

Refrigerant	Series	Tons*	Charge	Connections	Cap Tube	PCN
R-22 R-407C	TRAE+	10	HC	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	062718
			HCA	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	063138
			HCA	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	063554
			HC	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	15 FT	063100
		15	HC	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062721
			HCA	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	063510
			HCA	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062722
			HCA	7/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	063141
			HW100	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	063103
		20	HC	7/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	063650
			HCA	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062725
			HCA	1 1/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	064581
			HW90	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	15 FT	064018
			HC	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062724
		30	HC	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062727
			HC	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062728
			HCA	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062730
			HW100	7/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	5 FT	063425
		40	HC	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062733
			HC	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	15 FT	063153
			HCA	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	062734
	TRAE	50	HC	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	061700
		60	HC	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	061865
		70	HC	1-1/8 X 1-3/8 ODF S/T	10 FT	061866

(+) Replaceable Power Assembly

Standard Product Offering

Cage Replacement Kits for TRAE+ Series Valves

Cage kits are cross referenced by capacity and tonnage in the table below. Each cage kit consists of a replacement cage and cage removal wrench. In addition, the cage removal wrench (KT-20294) can be ordered as a separate item.

PCN	TRAE+ KIT	Nominal Capacity - Tons		
		R-22	R-12/R-134a	R-507/R-404A/ R-502
063387	KT-20289 CAGE KIT	10	9	8
063388	KT-20290 CAGE KIT	15	13	12
063389	KT-20291 CAGE KIT	20	14	14
063390	KT-20292 CAGE KIT	30	22	20
063391	KT-20293 CAGE KIT	40	30	30
063392	KT-20294 CAGE WRENCH KIT	All tonnages		

Standard Product Offering

Replacement Parts

Description	Part Number	PCN
Power Assembly	X-28458 HCA-2	063414
	X-28458 HW100-2	063416
	X-28458 SW45-2	065298
Seal Nut	27676-1	058707

Standard Product Offering

T-Series – Take-Apart

The T-series Take-Apart valves, with adjustable superheat and replaceable, interchangeable components are ideal for original equipment and field replacements in air conditioning, heat pump, and refrigeration applications.

Features

- Take-Apart construction for easy field service
- External superheat adjustment
- Bi-Flow capability
- Stainless steel power assembly up to 18 tons

Options

- Interchangeable, replaceable cages
- Interchangeable body flanges
- Interchangeable power assemblies
- 1/4 to 100 tons capacity

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig
- Torque Bolts: 300 in. lb.



Nomenclature example: TCLEB 5 HC 5 FT 3/8 x 1/2 SAE ANG

TCL	E	B	5	H	C	5 FT	3/8 x 1/2	SAE	ANG
Valve Series Take-Apart Adjustable	Equalizer E=External (Omit for Internal)	Bleed Hole (optional) B=Bleed Hole (Omit for no bleed hole)	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See Cage Assembly Interchangeability Tables)	Refrigerant Code +F = R-12 • H = R-22 +M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *R = R-502 *S = R404A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump W(MOP) = press. limiting Z = low temp	Capillary Tube Length	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes Various sizes are available (valve is also available less flange)	Connection Type SAE=flare ODF=solder	Configuration ANG = 90° angle S/T=straight-thru

+ = R-12 and R-134a are interchangeable refrigerant charges

* = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges

• = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

Single Outlet “T” Series Body Flanges with Bleed Hole for Use with PSC Compressors

Valve Type			Bleed Hole Diameter ¹ for % Capacity Bypass											
R-12/R-134a	R-22/R-407C	R-507/R-502/R-404A	10%		15%		20%		25%		30%		40%	
			Dia. (In)	Drill Size	Dia. (In)	Drill Size	Dia. (In)	Drill Size	Dia. (In)	Drill Size	Dia. (In)	Drill Size	Dia. (In)	Drill Size
TCL1/4F	TCL1/2H	TCL1/2R	–	–	0.02	1/64	0.02	77	0.02	76	0.02	74	0.03	72
TCL1/2F	TCL1H	TCL1/2R	0.02	77	0.02	75	0.02	73	0.03	71	0.03	69	0.04	65
TCL1F	TCL2H	TCL1R	0.03	71	0.03	1/32	0.04	64	0.04	60	0.05	56	0.05	55
TCL2F	TCL3H	TCL2R	0.03	70	0.04	65	0.04	60	0.04	57	0.05	3/4	0.06	54
TCL3F	TCL5H	TCL3R	0.04	65	0.04	57	0.05	55	0.06	54	0.06	1/16	0.07	50
TCL4F	TCL7-1/2H	TCL4-1/2R	0.04	57	0.05	55	0.06	53	0.07	51	0.08	48	0.09	44
TCL6-1/2F	TCL10H	TCL7R	0.05	55	0.06	53	0.07	50	0.08	47	0.09	44	0.10	39
TCL7-1/2F	TCL12H	TCL8R	0.05	55	0.06	53	0.07	50	0.08	47	0.09	44	0.10	39

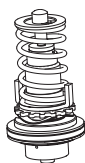
¹Bleed hole sizes shown above are based on a percent of full effective port area of the valve. This does not necessarily indicate the percent of valve capacity that will be bypassed. The hole sizes shown above should be used for reference only. Normal industry practice is to equalize systems 3 to 5 minutes.

T-Series – Take-Apart

Small Capacity ½ to 18 tons
(R-22 Nominal – Bi Flow)

Step 1: Select Cage from Capacity Table

Externally Adjustable
Cage Assembly



Valve Type	Nominal Capacity - Tons						Cage Assembly ¹	
	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-404A R-507	R-502	R-407C	Description	PCN
TCL TCLE	1/4	1/4	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/2	X22440B1A	037034
	1/4	1/4	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/2	X22440B1B	037035
	1/2	3/4	1	1/2	1/2	1	X22440B2A	037036
	1/2	3/4	1	1/2	1/2	1	X22440B2B	037037
	1	1-1/2	2	1	1	2	X22440B3A	037038
	1	1-1/2	2	1	1	2	X22440B3B	037039
	2	2-1/2	3	2	2	3	X22440B4A	037040
	2	2-1/2	3	2	2	3	X22440B4B	037041
	3	3-1/2	5	3	3	5	X22440B5B	037043
	4	5-1/2	7-1/2	4-1/2	4-1/2	7-1/2	X22440B6B	037045
TJLE	6-1/2	7-1/2	10	7	7	10	X22440B7B	037047
	7-1/2	9	12	8	8	12	X22440B8B	037049
	7	9	11	7	7	11	XC724B4B	093343
TJR	8	11	14	9	9	14	XC724B5B	038699
	8	11	14	9	9	14	X11873B4B	088837
	11	13	18	12	12	18	X11873B5B	089058

¹ Gaskets included on cage.

Gasket strip X13455-1 (PCN: 027579) replaces all older T-Series Gasket kits.

Standard Product Offering



Step 2: Select Flange

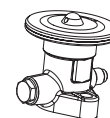
Angle, ODF

Straight-Thru, SAE

Valve Type	Flow	Size & Style Connections		Body Flange Part	
		Inlet	Outlet	Number	PCN
TCL TCLE	Angle	3/8 SAE	1/2 SAE	C500-4	056932
		3/8 SAE	5/8 SAE	C500-5	057153
		1/2 SAE	4/8 SAE	C500-6	056294
		3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	C501-4	065527
		3/8 OFD	5/8 ODF	C501-5	065748
		1/2 ODF	5/8 ODF	C501-7	065861
		5/8 ODF or 7/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	A576	027764
		3/8 SAE	1/2 SAE	X6669-4	051176
	Straight-Thru	3/8 SAE	5/8 SAE	X6669-1	050563
		1/2 SAE	1/2 SAE	X6669-5	083378
		1/2 SAE	5/8 SAE	X6669-2	050842
		3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	9761-5	027769
		3/8 ODF	5/8 ODF	9761-3	027771
		1/2 ODF	1/2 ODF	9761-6	027766
		1/2 ODF	5/8 ODF	9761-4	027268
		1/2 ODF	7/8 ODF	9761-2	027770
		5/8 ODF	5/8 ODF	X6346-16	044733
		5/8 ODF	7/8 ODF	X6346-17	044846
		5/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	X6346-18	094038
		7/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	X6346-34	071757
TJLE	Angle	5/8 ODF or 7/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	B504	044984
		5/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	X6347-2	094289
	Straight-Thru	7/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	X6347-6	057210
		7/8 ODF	1-3/8 ODF	X6347-7	057323
TJR ²	Angle	5/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	10331	029411
	Straight-Thru	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	10332	032988

² TJR is balanced ported. TJR flange includes extended length capscrews.

Superheat Plug
X28124-1 (ODM)
(PCN: 058336)



Capscrews



Step 3: Select Power Assembly

TCL-TCLE-TJLE-TJR Power Assemblies ³						
Refrigerant	Equalizer Type	Cap Tube Length	Application		Power ⁵ Assembly	PCN
			Temp. Range	MOP ⁴ (psi)		
R-12	Internal	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019FC1A	052951
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019FC1B	049881
	Internal	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019FC2A	032374
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019FC2B	052954
	1/4 SAE	15 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019FC3B	058569
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +50	35	XB-1019FW351B	079346
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +50	55	XB-1019FW551B	057432
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +50	55	XB-1019FW552B	050981
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to 0	15	XB-1019FW151B	077063
	Internal	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019HC1A	062078
R-22	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019HC1B	053416
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019HC2B	054390
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019HCA1B	056039
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +5	35	XB-1019HW351B	089975
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +20	55	XB-1019HW551B	039152
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +30	65	XB-1019HW651B	089445
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +50	100	XB-1019HW1001B	062437
	1/4 SAE	20 FT	-10 to +50	NONE	XB-1019HW4B	055703
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +50	100	XB-1019HW1002B	062658
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XB-1019HZ1B	040568
R-407C	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XB-1019HZ2B	054105
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019NC1B	064837
R-507	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	100	XB-1019NW1001B	063069
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019PC1B	061949
R-134a	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to 0	40	XB-1019PW401B	064200
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XB-1019PZ1B	061951
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019MC1B	057878
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019MC2B	059548
R-502	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +50	55	XB-1019MW551B	057370
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XB-1019MZ1B	061946
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019RC1B	052955
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019RC2B	054415
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +20	15	XB-1019RW151B	070346
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +5	35	XB-1019RW351B	063644
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +5	45	XB-1019RW451B	055881
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +5	45	XB-1910RW452B	055704
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +25	65	XB-1019RW651B	063114
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XB-1019RZ1B	046474
R-404A	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XB-1019RZ2B	047358
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XB-1019SC-1B	059189
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to 0	40	XB-1019SW401B	059130
	1/4 SAE	5 FT	-50 to +25	65	XB-1019SW651B	063541
Misc.	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XB-1019SZ2B	061948
	Internal	5 FT	Liquid Injection	NONE	XB-1019A-1A	037389
	1/4 SAE	5 FT		NONE	XB-1019A-1B	034803
	1/4 SAE	5 FT		NONE	XB-1019B-1B	032207
	1/4 SAE	5 FT		NONE	XB-1019C-1B	035162
	1/4 SAE	5 FT		NONE	XB-1019CW-1B	084768

³ Capscrews included with Power Assembly

⁴ Maximum Operating Pressure Limit to prevent motor overload

⁵ Power Assembly final character: A=Internally Equalized, B=Externally Equalized

NOTE: Nominal capacities shown here are based on 40°F evaporator temperature and 100°F vapor-free liquid refrigerant entering the valve. R-12 and R-134a rated at 60 PSID. All other refrigerants rated at 100 PSID.

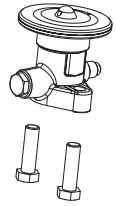
T-Series – Take-Apart

Large Capacity 22 to 100 tons (R22 Nominal – Balanced Ported and Bi Flow)



Externally Adjustable
Double Ported
Cage Assembly

Superheat Plug
X28124-1 (ODM)
(PCN: 058336)



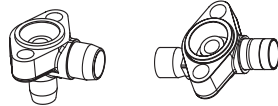
Capscrews

Step 1: Select Cage from Capacity Table

Valve Type	Nominal Capacity - Tons						Cage Assembly ¹	
	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-404A R-507	R-502	R-407C	Description	PCN
TER	13	16	22	14	14	22	X9117B6B	077896
	15	19	26	16	16	26	X9117B7B	078117
	20	25	35	21	21	35	X9117B8B	071155
	25	31	45	27	27	45	X9117B9B	029429
TIR	35	45	55	37	37	55	X9166B10B	070738
THR	35	45	55	37	37	55	X9144B10B	071238
	45	55	75	48	48	70	X9144B11B	020846
	55	68	85	60	60	85	X9144B13B	021067
TMR	55	68	100	60	--	100	X9144B14B	065123

¹ Gaskets included on cage.
Gasket strip X13455-1 (PCN: 027579) replaces all older T-Series Gasket kits.

Standard Product Offering



Angle, ODF

Straight-Thru, ODF

Step 2: Select Flange

Valve Type	Style	Size & Style Connections		Body Flange Part	
		Inlet	Outlet	Number	PCN
TER ²	ANGLE	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	9153	027919
	STRAIGHT- THRU	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	9152	027918
TIR	ANGLE	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	9151	027926
	STRAIGHT- THRU	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	7/8 ODF or 1-1/8 ODM	9150	028849
THR	ANGLE	1-1/8 ODM	1-1/8 ODM	9149	028030
	STRAIGHT- THRU	1-1/8 ODM	1-1/8 ODM	9148	028032
TMR ²	ANGLE	1-1/8 ODM	1-1/8 ODM	9149-1	065124
	STRAIGHT- THRU	1-1/8 ODM	1-1/8 ODM	9148-1	065125

² TER-TMR Flange includes extended length capscrews.

Standard Product Offering

Step 3: Select Power Assembly

TER-TIR-THR-TMR Power Assemblies ³						
Refrigerant	Equalizer Type	Cap Tube Length	Application		Power Assembly	PCN
			Temp. Range	MOP ⁴ (psi)		
R-12	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +40	NONE	XC-726FC2B	052957
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +50	55	XC-726FW552B	035000
R-22	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XC-726HC2B	056421
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +50	35	XC-726HW352B	024511
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +30	65	XC-726HW652B	025011
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XC-726HCA2B	059333
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +50	100	XC-726HW1002B	036750
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XC-726HZ2B	040569
R-134A	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XC-726MC2B	057235
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +50	55	XC-726MW552B	057372
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XC-726MZ2B	063075
R-502	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XC-726RC2B	052958
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +20	15	XC-726RW152B	023351
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +50	35	XC-726RW352B	070866
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +25	65	XC-726RW652B	071421
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XC-726RZ2B	046692
R-404A	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-20 to +50	NONE	XC-726SC2B	062303
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	40	XC-726SW402B	063127
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +25	65	XC-726SW652B	061692
	1/4 SAE	10 FT	-50 to +10	NONE	XC-726SZ2B	063974

³ Capscrews included with Power Assembly

⁴ Maximum Operating Pressure Limit to prevent motor overload

Standard Product Offering

Additional Parts

Description	PCN
Packing Nut Wrench	039862
Gasket Strip	027579
Superheat Adjustment Plug	058336

Standard Product Offering

NOTE: Nominal capacities shown here are based on 40°F evaporator temperature and 100°F vapor-free liquid refrigerant entering the valve. R-12 and R-134a rated at 60 PSID. All other refrigerants rated at 100 PSID.

T-Series – Take-Apart

Ordering Information Valves less flange – (VLF)

TCLE, TJLE & TJRE

SAE External 5 FT. Cap Tube Length

Valve Description					
R-12	PCN	R-22	PCN	R-502	PCN
TCLE 1/2 FC	054413	TCLE 1 HC	062884	TCLE 2 RC	061215
TCLE 1 FC	052940	TCLE 2 HC	061724	TCLE 3 RC	055501
TCLE 2 FC	052941	TCLE 3 HC	054395	TCLE 8 RC	063501
TCLE 3 FC	052942	TCLE 5 HC	054399		
TCLE 4 FC	052943	TCLE 7-1/2 HC	054401		
TCLE 6-1/2 FC	052944	TCLE 7-1/2 HW100	054079		
TCLE 7-1/2 FC	052945	TCLE 10 HC	054404		
TJLE 8 FC	055104	TCLE 10 HW100	059076		
TJRE 11 FC	055105	TCLE 12 HC	060854		
		TJLE 11 HC	060855		
		TJLE 14 HC	060856		
		TJRE 14 HC	060857		
		TJRE 18 HC	060858		

Standard Product Offering

TER, TIR & THR

10 FT. Cap Tube Length

Valve Description					
R-12	PCN	R-22	PCN	R-502	PCN
TER 20 FC	055109	TER 22 HC	061673	TER 14 RC	060788
TER 25 FC	055111	TER 22 HW100	058582		
		TER 26 HC	061674		
		TER 35 HC	061675		
		TER 35 HW100	058038		
		TER 45 HC	061676		
		TIR 55 HC	061677		
		THR 75 HC	064961		
		THR 100 HC	062036		
		THR 100 HW100	052912		

Standard Product Offering

Replacement Cap Screw Kits

PCN	Description	Contains Screw #	Pcs. Per Pkg.
054569	KT-30021	PS-286-5	10
054570	KT-30022	PS-168-5	10
054571	KT-30023	PS-259	10
054572	KT-30024	PS-370	10
054573	KT-30025	PS-514-5	10
054574	KT-30026	PS-517-5	10

TCLE/TJLE/TJRE

Rapid Response Power Assemblies

Description	PCN
X-8019 FWS 1B	031654
X-8019 HWS 1B	055652
X-8019 HWS 2B	055873
X-8019 RWS 1A	032131
X-8019 RWS 2B	042426

Nomenclature Cross-Reference

Refrigerant	New	Old
R-12	TJLE7	TJLE800
	TJLE8	TJLE1100
R-22	TJLE11	TJLE1400
	TJLE14	TJLE1800
R-502	TJLE7	TJLE900
	TJLE9	TJLE1200

TER/TIR/THR

Rapid Response Power Assemblies

Description	PCN
X-7726 FWS 2B	035083
X-7726 HWS 2B	093565
X-7726 RWS 2B	036616

Standard Product Offering

TLE Series

The TLE series is designed for air conditioning, heat pumps, transportation and commercial refrigeration. Take-Apart construction improves serviceability with replaceable/interchangeable parts. TLE valves do not have an external superheat adjustment.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Non-adjustable superheat to maintain factory setting
- Bi-Flow capability for heat pump applications (external equalizer required)
- Take-Apart construction for easy field service

Options

- Interchangeable capacity cages, power assemblies and flanges

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig
- Capscrew Torque: 300 in. lbs.



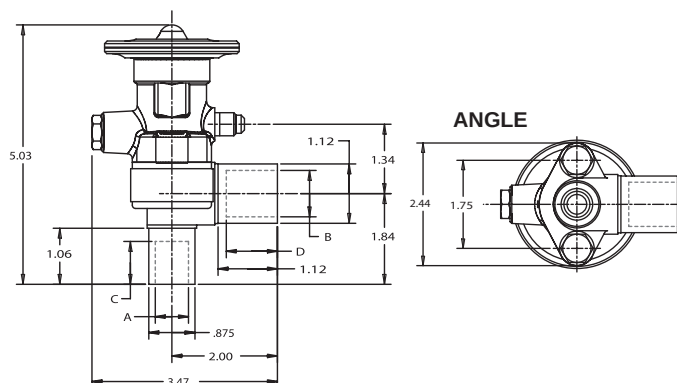
Nomenclature example: TLEB 5 HCA 5 FT 3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T

TL	E	B	5	H	C	5 FT	3/8 x 1/2	ODF	S/T
Valve Series* Take-Apart	Equalizer E=External 1/4" SAE Standard 1/4" ODF Available (Omit for Internal)	Bleed Hole (optional) B=Bleed Hole (Omit for no bleed hole)	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See Cage Capacity Table)	Refrigerant Code +F = R-12 • H = R-22 +M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *R = R-502 *S = R-404A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump W(MOP) = press. limiting Z = low temp	Capillary Tube Length 5 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes Various sizes are available (valve is available also less flange)	Connection Type SAE=flare ODF=solder	Configuration ANG = 90° angle S/T = straight-thru

+ = R-12 and R-134a are interchangeable refrigerant charges

* = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges

• = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges



Dimensional Data (in)

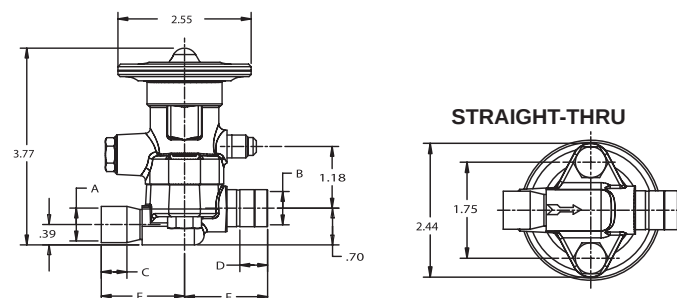
TLE Angle

Connection Size		A	B	C MIN	D MIN
Inlet	Outlet				
ODF:ODM 5/8:7/8	ODF:ODM 7/8:1-1/8	0.63	0.88	0.81	1.00

TLE Straight Thru

Connection Size		A	B	C MIN	D MIN	E	F
Inlet	Outlet						
5/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	0.63	1.13	0.53	0.91	1.63	2.50
7/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	0.88	1.13	0.75	0.91	1.94	2.50
7/8 ODF	1-3/8 ODF	0.88	1.38	0.75	0.97	1.94	2.69

Allow 2-1/8" above valve for removal of power assembly.



TLE Series

Ordering Information

Valve Less Flange (VLF)

Valve Less Flange ¹	PCN	Equalizer Type	Refrigerant
TLE 1/2 HW	--	1/4 SAE External	R-22
TLE 1 HW	--		
TLE 2 HW	--		
TLE 3 HW	041734		
TLE 5 HW	054793		
TLE 7-1/2 HW	054794		
TLE 10 HW	055125		
TLE 12 HW	054795		

¹Also available with "HCA" charge for heat pump and air conditioning applications.

Standard Product Offering

Cage Capacities in Tons

PCN	Description	R-12	R-134A	R-22/R-407C	R-404/R-507/ R-502
041556	X-22517 B3B	1	1-1/2	2	1
041560	X-22517 B4A	2	2-1/2	3	2
041562	X-22517 B5B	3	3-1/2	5	3
041566	X-22517 B7B	6-1/2	7-1/2	10	7

Standard Product Offering

Flanges

PCN	Description	Connections
027770	9761-2	1/2 X 7/8 ODF S/T
027771	9761-3	3/8 X 5/8 ODF S/T
027268	9761-4	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T
027769	9761-5	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T
027766	9761-6	1/2 X 1/2 ODF S/T
027764	A-576	5/8 X 7/8 ODF ANG
056932	C-500-4	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG
057153	C-500-5	3/8 X 5/8 SAE ANG
056294	C-500-6	1/2 X 5/8 SAE ANG
065527	C-501-4	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG
065748	C-504-5	3/8 X 5/8 ODF ANG
065861	C-504-7	1/2 X 5/8 ODF ANG
044733	X-6346-16	5/8 X 5/8 ODF S/T
044846	X-6346-17	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T
094038	X-6346-18	5/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T
071757	X-6346-34	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T
050563	X-6669-1	3/8 X 5/8 SAE S/T
050842	X-6669-2	1/2 X 5/8 SAE S/T
051176	X-6669-4	3/8 X 1/2 SAE S/T
083378	X-6669-5	1/2 X 1/2 SAE S/T

Standard Product Offering

Replacement Power Assemblies

PCN	Description
083765	XB1033 FW25-1B
061760	XB1033 HW-1B
077201	XB1033 HW-15A
089748	XB1033 HW-75B
095534	XB1033 HW100-15B
095813	XB1033 HW100-1B

Standard Product Offering

Power Assembly Nomenclature

Description
XB-1033 XXX-YZ
xxx = charge code y = cap tube length code z = internal (A) or external (B) equalizer

TFE R-22 Series

The TFE R-22 series is designed for large tonnage heat pump, air conditioning, and commercial refrigeration applications.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Replaceable power element
- External superheat adjustment
- ODF connections
- Balanced port construction compensates for changes in operating pressures due to varying ambients, or widely varying evaporator loads
- Bi-Flow capability for heat pump applications
- External equalizer



Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig

TFE Nominal* Capacity Table in Tons

R-134a	R-22/R-407C	R-502, R-404a/R-507
6	8	5
8	10	7
10	12	9
15	20	14

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750

Nomenclature example: TFES 10 HCA 5/8 x 7/8 ODF S/T

TF	E	S	10	H	CA	5/8 x 7/8	ODF	S/T
Valve Series Balanced Port, Replaceable Power Assembly	Equalizer E=External 1/4" ODF	Connection Type S = solder (Only)	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons (See nominal capacity table below)	Refrigerant Code • H = R-22 M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *R = R-502 *S = R-404A	Charge Code C = medium temp CA = heat pump	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes (See ordering information table below)	Connection Type ODF=solder	Configuration S/T = Straight- thru

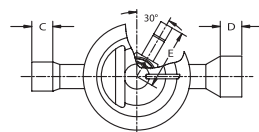
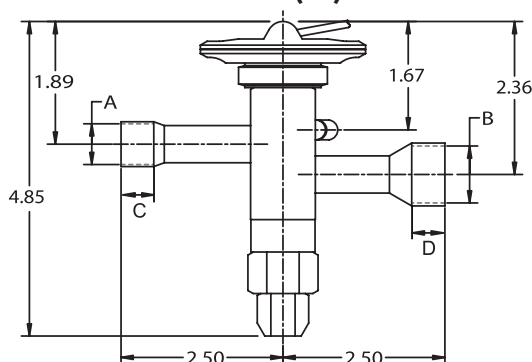
* = R-507, R-502 and R-404A are interchangeable refrigerant charges, • = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

Ordering Information

Valve Series	Capacity Tons* (R-22 Nominal)	Connections	PCN HCA Charge (R-22 Heat Pump)
	8	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T 6A ODF EE	061608
	10	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T 6A ODF EE	061610
	12	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T 6A	061609
	20	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T 6A	064493

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



Inlet/Outlet Fittings Dimensional Data (in)

Connections		Inlet		Outlet		Equalizer	
Inlet	Outlet	A	B	C MIN	D MIN.	1/4 ODF	SAE
1/4 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.25	0.38	0.31	0.31	1.70	1.65
	1/2 ODF	0.25	0.50		0.37		
	5/8 ODF	0.25	0.63		0.50		
3/8 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.38	0.38	0.31	0.31		
	1/2 ODF	0.38	0.50		0.37		
	5/8 ODF	0.38	0.63		0.50		
	7/8 ODF	0.38	0.88		0.76		
1/2 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.50	0.50	0.37	0.37		
	5/8 ODF	0.50	0.63		0.50		
	7/8 ODF	0.50	0.88		0.76		
5/8 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.63	0.63	0.50	0.50		
	7/8 ODF	0.63	0.88		0.76		
	1-1/8 ODF	0.63	1.13		0.91		
7/8 ODF	7/8 ODF	0.88	0.88	0.76	0.76		
	1-1/8 ODF	0.88	1.13		0.91		

Remote Bulb

Charge	Tubing Length (Ft)	F	G
C,A,Z	2, 2-1/2, 5	3.06	0.63
	10	3.56	
	15, 20, 30	4.81	
	40, 50	6.19	0.76
CA, AA	2-1/2, 5, 10	2.31	

Replacement Parts

	Description	PCN
Power Assembly	X-28458 HCA-2	063414
	X-28458 HW100-2	063416
	X-28458 SW45-2	065298
Seal Nut	27676-1	058707

Standard Product Offering

TFE R-410A Series

R-410A

The TFE R-410A series is designed for large tonnage heat pump, air conditioning, and commercial refrigeration applications.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Replaceable power element
- External superheat adjustment
- ODF connections
- Balanced port construction compensates for changes in operating pressures due to varying ambients, or widely varying evaporator loads
- Bi-Flow capability for heat pump applications
- External equalizer
- ZAA charge for R-410A systems



Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 630 psig

TFE Nominal* Capacity Table in Tons

Model	Typical System Application
TFE 12	10-13 Tons
TFE 16	14-17 Tons
TFE 20	18-20 Tons

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions per ARI standard 750

Nomenclature example: TFES 16 ZAA 5/8 x 7/8 ODF S/T

TF	E	S	16	Z	AA	5/8 x 7/8	ODF	S/T
Valve Series Balanced Port, Replaceable Power Assembly	Equalizer E=External 1/4" ODF	Connection Type S = solder	Capacity Nominal Rating in Tons	Refrigerant Code Z = R-410A	Charge Code AA = wide range	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes (See ordering information table below)	Connection Type ODF=solder	Configuration S/T = Straight- thru

Ordering Information

Refrigerant	Tons	Bleed	Inlet x Outlet	Sensing Bulb Capillary Tube Length	PCN
R-410A	12	-	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	5 ft.	066146
		15%	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	5 ft.	066147
		-	7/8 ODF x 1-1/8 ODF	10 ft.	066148
	16	-	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	5 ft.	066149
		15%	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	5 ft.	066150
		-	7/8 ODF x 1-1/8 ODF	10 ft.	066151
	20	-	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	5 ft.	066152
		15%	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	5 ft.	066153
		-	7/8 ODF x 1-1/8 ODF	10 ft.	066154

Standard Product Offering

Inlet/Outlet Fittings Dimensional Data (in)

Connections		Inlet		Outlet	
Inlet	Outlet	A	B MIN	C	D MIN.
1/2 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.50	0.37	0.50	0.37
	5/8 ODF	0.50	0.37	0.63	0.50
	7/8 ODF	0.50	0.37	0.88	0.76
5/8 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.63	0.50	0.63	0.50
	7/8 ODF	0.63	0.50	0.88	0.76
	1-1/8 ODF	0.63	0.50	1.13	0.91
7/8 ODF	7/8 ODF	0.88	0.76	0.88	0.76
	1-1/8 ODF	0.88	0.76	1.13	0.91

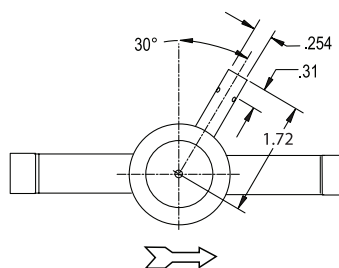
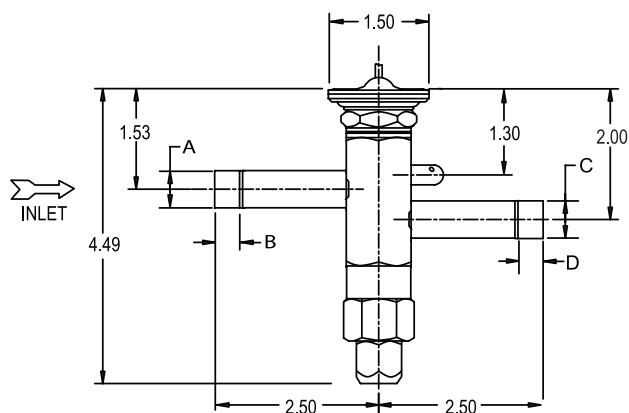
Replacement Parts

Description	PCN
R-410A Power Assembly (10 ft.)*	066155*
Seal Nut	058707

*Approved for use only on TFE-Series R-410A valves (with ZAA charge)

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



TI Series – w/Interchangeable Cartridges

The TI series has interchangeable cages capable of changing valve capacity in the field.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Wrench flats on inlet and outlet
- Forged brass valve body
- Inlet strainer assembly



Options

- Interchangeable capacity cages

Specifications

- Inlet connection size: 3/8" SAE, Outlet 1/2" SAE
- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig
- Maximum bulb temperature: 165°F

Nomenclature example: TIE4 HW

TI	E	4	H	W
Valve Series	Equalizer	Orifice Size	Refrigerant Code	Charge Code
	E=External (Omit for internal)	Valves sold less cage (Select proper cage from interchangeability table below)	• H = R-22 • M = R-134a • N = R-407C *P = R-507 *S = R-404A	W = medium temp W(MOP) = press. limiting

* = R-507 and R-404a are interchangeable refrigerant charges

• = R-22 and R-407C are interchangeable refrigerant charges

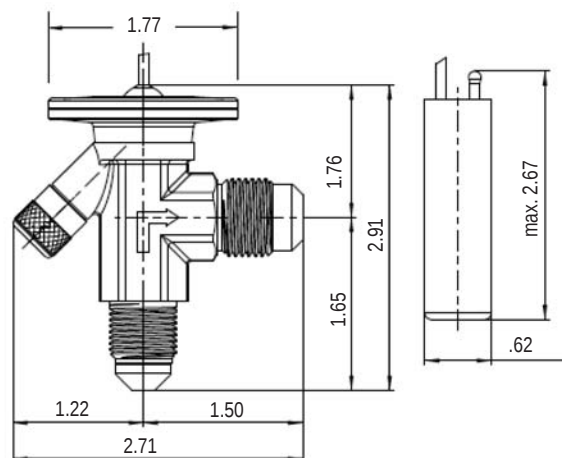
Interchangeable Cages

Cage Size	Type	PCN	Nominal Capacity (kW)		
			R-134a	R-22/R-407C	R-404A/R-507
00	TIO-00X	065087	0.03	0.05	0.04
0	TIO-000	065088	0.08	1.30	1.00
1	TIO-001	065090	1.90	3.20	2.30
2	TIO-002	065091	3.10	5.30	3.90
3	TIO-003	065092	5.00	8.50	6.20
4	TIO-004	065093	8.30	13.90	10.10
5	TIO-005	065094	10.10	16.90	12.30
6	TIO-006	065095	11.70	19.50	14.20

NOTE: Nominal capacities shown on pages at the end of this section are based on European standards of +38°C condensing temperature, +4°C evaporating temperature and 1°K liquid subcooling at the inlet of the expansion valve. This methodology varies from the rest of the capacity tables in this catalog.

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



TI(E) Series – Valve bodies, Flare type

Evaporating Temp Range °F	Refrigerant						
	Equalizer Type	R-134a		R-22/R-407C		R-404A/R-507	
		Valve	PCN	Valve	PCN	Valve	PCN
-10 to +40	internal	TI-MW	066387	TI-HW	066389	TI-SW	066391
	external	TIE-MW	066388	TIE-HW	066390	TIE-SW	066392

Standard Product Offering

ZZ Series – for Ultra Low Temps

The ZZ series is designed for ultra low temperature applications such as environmental test chambers and other applications where the desired evaporator temperature is below -40°F.

Features

- Take-Apart construction for easy field service
- Improved internal construction extends valve life
- External equalizer standard
- Exclusive cage bellows eliminates friction at low temperatures
- External superheat adjustment



Specifications

Maximum working pressure: 450 psig

Options

- Interchangeable cages, power assemblies, and flanges for maximum flexibility

Nomenclature example: ZXC 6 B G125 10 FT 3/8 x 5/8 ODF ANG

ZZC	6	B	G125	10 FT	3/8 x 5/8	ODF	ANG
Valve Series Ultra Low Temperature Take-Apart	Capacity (nominal @ -40°F) Tons	Refrigerant Code B = R-13/R-23 H = R-22 R = R-502	Charge Code Z = low temp G(MOP) = press.limiting	Capillary Tube Length 10 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes	Connection Type SAE = flare ODF=solder	Configuration ANG = 90° angle S/T = straight-thru

R-13/R-23 Valve Type	R-22 Valve Type	Standard Connections
ZZC 1BG	ZZC 3/4HZ	3/8 ODF x 5/8 ODF
ZZC 2-1/2BG	ZZC 1-1/2HZ	
ZZC 4BG	ZZC 2-1/2HZ	
ZZC 6BG	ZZC 4HZ	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODF
ZZC 9BG	ZZC 6HZ	
ZZC 13BG	ZZC 8HZ	
ZZ ER 20BG	--	7/8 ODF x 1-1/8 ODM

NOTE: Nominal capacities shown here are based upon the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporator Temperature	Liquid Temperature at Valve Inlet	Pressure Drop Across Valve
R-23	-40°F	0°F	150 psig
R-22	-40°F	20°F	150 psig

ZZ Series – for Ultra Low Temps

Ordering Information

Cage Assemblies & Gaskets

Valve	Description	PCN
ZZC1BG, ZCC3/4RHW, ZCC3/4RW	X10110-B1B	021288
ZZC2-1/2BG, ZCC1-1/2HW, ZCC1-1/2RW	X10110-B2B	020871
ZZC4BG, ZCC2-1/2HW, ZCC2-1/2RW	X10110-B3B	096091
ZZC6BG, ZCC4HW, ZCC3-1/2RW	X10110-B4B	096312
ZZC9BG, ZCC6HW, ZCC5RW	X10110-B5B	096425
ZZC13BG, ZCC8HW, ZCC8RW	X10110-B6B	096646
ZZER6BG, ZZER4HW, ZCC3-1/2RW	X10059-B4B	045362
ZZER9BG, ZZER6HW, ZZER5RW	X10059-B5B	033697
ZZER20BG, ZZER12HW, ZZER11RW	X10059-B6B	030071
ZZER21BG, ZZER13HW, ZZER13RW	X10059-B7B	025100
ZZER29BG, ZZER18HW, ZZER18RW	X10059-B8B	025101
ZZIR48BG, ZZIR30HW, ZZIR29RW	X10060-B10B	025090
ZZJR16BG, ZZJR10HW, ZZJR9RW	X10111-B5B	089306

Standard Product Offering

Power Assemblies

PCN	Description
094594	XC-726 BG 30-2B 10FT. SAE EE
039130	XC-726 BG 125-2B 10 FT. SAE EE
024511	XC-726 HW 35-2B 10 FT. SAE EE
025011	XC-726 HW 65-2B 10 FT. SAE EE
023357	XC-726 HW 85-3B 15 FT. SAE EE
036750	XC-726 HW 100-2B 10FT. SAE EE
040569	XC-726 HZ-2B 10FT. SAE EE

Replacement Power Assembly consists of: power assembly, and bulb clamps

Standard Product Offering

Replacement Gasket Set

PCN	Description
027579	X-13455-1

Gasket Set includes necessary body flange gasket & seat gasket

Standard Product Offering

Flanges

PCN	Description	Connections
027770	9761-2	1/2 X 7/8 ODF S/T
027771	9761-3	3/8 X 5/8 ODF S/T
027268	9761-4	1/2 X 5/8 ODF S/T
027769	9761-5	3/8 X 1/2 ODF S/T
027766	9761-6	1/2 X 1/2 ODF S/T
027764	A-576	5/8 X 7/8 ODF ANG
056932	C-500-4	3/8 X 1/2 SAE ANG
057153	C-500-5	3/8 X 5/8 SAE ANG
056294	C-500-6	1/2 X 5/8 SAE ANG
065527	C-501-4	3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG
065748	C-501-5	3/8 X 5/8 ODF ANG
065861	C-501-7	1/2 X 5/8 ODF ANG
044733	X-6346-16	5/8 X 5/8 ODF S/T
044846	X-6346-17	5/8 X 7/8 ODF S/T
094038	X-6346-18	5/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T
071757	X-6346-34	7/8 X 1-1/8 ODF S/T
050563	X-6669-1	3/8 X 5/8 SAE S/T
050842	X-6669-2	1/2 X 5/8 SAE S/T
051176	X-6669-4	3/8 X 1/2 SAE S/T
083378	X-6669-5	1/2 X 1/2 SAE S/T

Standard Product Offering

LCL Take-Apart – DeSuperheating

The LCL Take-Apart series is a desuperheating (Liquid Injection) valve used in conjunction with hot gas bypass to prevent excessive suction line superheat. LCL valves can be used for interstage cooling in compound systems.

Features

- Stainless steel power element eliminates corrosion and prevents valve failure
- Take-Apart construction for easy field service

Options

- Interchangeable, replaceable cages for versatility
- External superheat adjustment
- Interchangeable body flanges
- Interchangeable power assemblies



Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig

Nomenclature example: LCLE 2 B 5 FT 3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T

LCL	E	2	B	5 FT	3/8 x 1/2	ODF	S/T
Valve Series De-Superheating Liquid Injection Take-Apart	Equalizer E=External (Omit for Internal)	Capacity Nominal NOTE: This is not system capacity (Contact Application Engineering for sizing)	Refrigerant Code	Capillary Tube Length 5 FT (std)	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes (see table below)	Connection Type SAE = flare ODF=solder	Configuration ANG = 90° angle S/T = straight-thru

LCL (LA) Charge Codes

Saturated Suction	Refrigerant					
	R-134A		R-22		R-404A/R-507	
	Required Suction Gas		Required Suction Gas		Required Suction Gas	
TEMP.	45°F	65°F	45°F	65°F	45°F	65°F
40°F	--	B (GL)	--	A (CL)	--	--
30°F	B (GL)	B (GL)	--	A (CL)	--	A (CL)
20°F	B (GL)	C (UL)	A (CL)	B (GL)	--	A (CL)
10°F	B (GL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	B (GL)	A (CL)	B (GL)
0°F	C (UL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	B (GL)	A (CL)	B (GL)
-10°F	C (UL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	B (GL)
-20°F	C (UL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	C (UL)
-30°F	C (UL)	C (UL)	C (UL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	C (UL)
-40°F	C (UL)	C (UL)	C (UL)	C (UL)	B (GL)	C (UL)

() Denotes LA Series valve charge code.

Ordering Information

Description	Equalizer Type	PCN By Charge			Connections
		Select From Table Below			
		A	B	C	
LCL 1	Internal	022018	022017	--	Same as TCL & TCLE
LCL 2		022005	021996	045527	
LCL 3		055093	021987	--	
LCL 6		047759	--	--	
LCLE 1	1/4"SAE External	055096	--	--	
LCLE 2		022003	021997	--	
LCLE 3		021991	021985	--	
LCLE 4		--	061054	055097	

NOTE: Add charge suffix symbol "A", "B", or "C" based on the following table.

Example: LCLE4-A

Standard Product Offering

Replacement Valve Guide

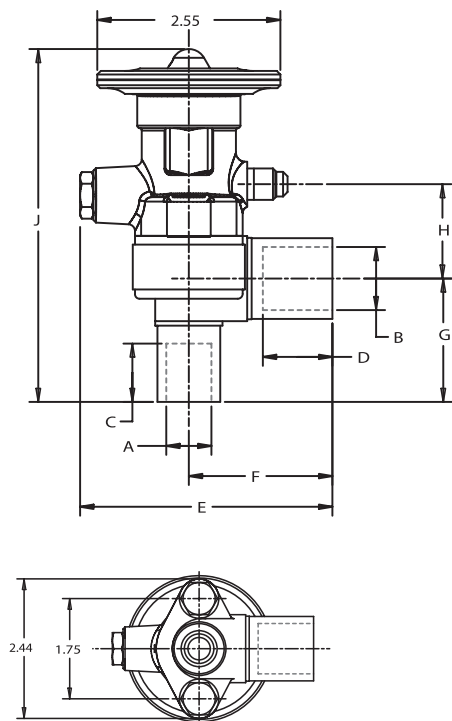
If have:	Replace with:
LA(E)S 1/2	LCL 1
LA(E)S 1	LCL 2
LA(E)S 2	LCL 3
LA(E)S 3	LCL 4
LA(E)S 5	LCL 6
LCL 5	LCL 6
LCLE 5	LCLE 6
LCL 8	LCL 9
LCLE 8	LCLE 9

Note: Valve sizes LCL5, LCL8, LCLE5 and LCLE8 are OBSOLETE.

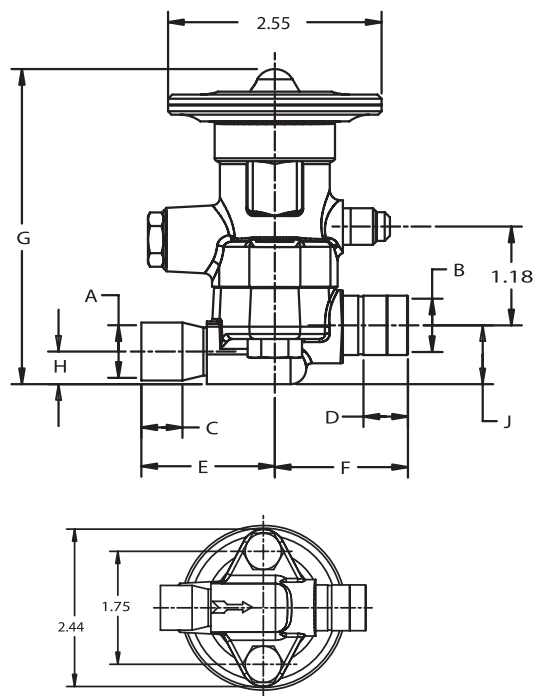
LCL Take-Apart – DeSuperheating

Dimensional Data

Angle



Straight-Thru



LCL(E) Dimensional Data (in)

LCL Angle

Connection Size		A	B	C MIN.	D MIN.	E	F	G	H	J
Inlet	Outlet									
3/8 SAE	1/2 SAE					3.06	1.50	1.13	1.20	4.14
3/8 SAE	5/8 SAE					3.19	1.63	1.13	1.20	4.14
1/2 SAE	5/8 SAE					3.19	1.63	1.38	1.20	4.39
1/4 ODF	3/8 ODF	0.25	0.38	0.31	0.31	2.91	1.34	0.94	1.20	3.95
3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.38	0.50	0.31	0.38	3.03	1.47	1.06	1.20	4.11
3/8 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.38	0.63	0.31	0.50	3.16	1.59	1.06	1.20	4.11
1/2 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.50	0.63	0.38	0.50	3.16	1.59	1.90	1.20	4.20
5/8 ODF	7/8 ODF	0.63	0.88	0.50	0.75	3.56	2.00	1.69	1.20	4.83

LCL Straight Thru

3/8 SAE	1/2 SAE					1.78	1.98	3.70	0.38	0.69
3/8 SAE	5/8 SAE					1.78	2.16	3.70	0.38	0.69
1/2 SAE	1/2 SAE					1.97	1.56	3.70	0.38	0.69
3/8 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.38	0.50	0.31	0.38	1.41	1.58	3.69	0.38	0.69
3/8 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.38	0.63	0.31	0.50	1.41	1.63	3.69	0.36	0.67
1/2 ODF	1/2 ODF	0.50	0.50	0.38	0.38	1.41	1.56	3.70	0.38	0.69
1/2 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.50	0.63	0.38	0.50	1.59	1.63	3.69	0.36	0.67
5/8 ODF	5/8 ODF	0.63	0.63	0.50	0.50	1.59	1.63	3.70	0.38	0.69
5/8 ODF	7/8 ODF	0.63	0.88	0.50	0.75	1.59	1.94	3.70	0.38	0.69
5/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	0.88	1.13	0.50	0.91	1.59	2.38	3.70	0.38	0.69
7/8 ODF	1-1/8 ODF	0.88	1.13	0.75	0.91	1.94	2.38	3.81	0.38	0.69

Allow 2-1/8" above valve for removal of power assembly.

Remote Bulb Dimensions

Capillary Tubing Length (Ft)	Standard Remote Bulb	
	Diameter	Length
5	5/8	3-1/16
10		3-9/16
15 or 20		4-13/16

ACP(E) – Automatic

The ACP is designed for small cooling units where the heat load is reasonably constant. The ACP is ideal for room air conditioners, domestic refrigerators, drink dispensers, food dispensers, ice cream cabinets, bottle coolers, home freezers, ice cube makers, ice cream freezers, and milk coolers.

Features

- Friction-free floating design
- Can be used as a small capacity hot gas bypass valve
- Fully adjustable from 0-80 psig (factory setting 40 psig)
- Wrench flats on inlets and outlets

Options

- Internal or external equalizer
- SAE or ODF connections

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psig
- Maximum working temperature: 300°F
- UL/CUL file number: SA5312



Nomenclature example: ACPE 6 SAE EE 1/4 x 3/8 ODF ANG

ACP	E	6	SAE EE	1/4 x 3/8	ODF	ANG
Valve Series	Equalizer E=External (optional)	Port Size (diameter) see table below	External Equalizer Type	Inlet x Outlet Connection Sizes	Connection Type ODF or SAE	Body Style ANG = Angle S/T = Straight-thru

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	PCN	Description
046838	ACP 1 IE 1/4 x 3/8-1/2 SAE ANG	049204	ACP 5 IE 3/8 X 3/8-1/2 SAE ANG
057233	ACP 1 IE 1/4 x 3/8 ODF S/T	047653	ACP 6 IE 1/4 x 3/8 SAE ANG
047680	ACP 1 IE 1/4 x 3/8 ODF ANG	047654	ACP 7 IE 3/8 x 1/2 ODF ANG
056240	ACP 1 IE 1/4 X 3/8 SAE ANG	047285	ACP 7 IE 3/8 x 3/8-1/2 SAE ANG
046839	ACP 2 IE 1/4 x 3/8 SAE ANG	047655	ACP 8 IE 3/8 x 1/2 ODF ANG
047651	ACP 2 IE 1/4 x 3/8 ODF ANG	047657	ACP 9 IE 3/8 X 1/2 ODF ANG
047283	ACP 3 IE 1/4 X 3/8 ODF ANG	057209	ACP 9 IE 3/8 X 3/8 ODF ANG
046840	ACP 3 IE 1/4 x 3/8 SAE ANG	057771	ACP 9 IE 1/2 x 5/8 ODF ANG
047105	ACP 4 IE 1/4 x 3/8 ODF ANG	052773	ACP 9 IE 1/4 X 3/8 ODF ANG
047101	ACP 4 IE 1/4 X 3/8 SAE ANG	047658	ACP 9 IE 3/8 x 3/8-1/2 SAE ANG
047284	ACP 5 IE 1/4 x 3/8 ODF ANG	047280	ACPE 1 SAE EE 1/4 x 3/8 SAE S/T
047332	ACP 5 IE 1/4 X 3/8 SAE ANG	047790	ACPE 7 SAE EE 3/8 x 1/2 ODF ANG
053374	ACP 5 IE 3/8 x 3/8 ODF ANG	048657	ACPE 9 SAE EE 3/8 x 1/2 ODF S/T
		058674	ACPE 9 SAE EE 1/2 x 5/8 ODF S/T

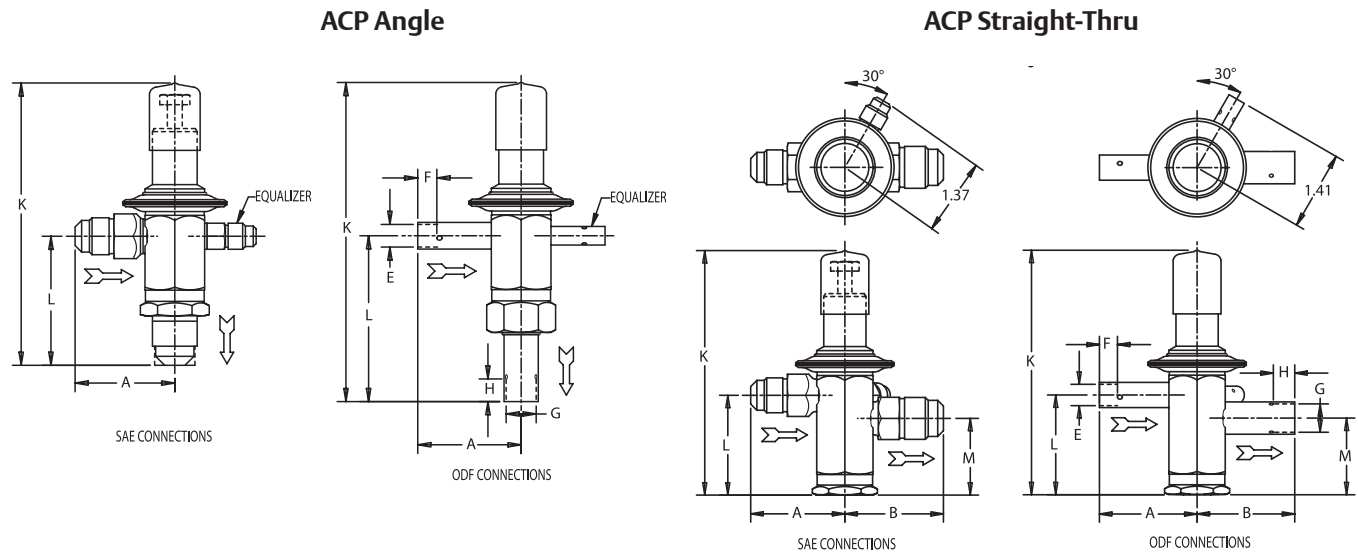
Standard Product Offering

ACP(E)- Nominal * Capacity Table in Tons

Valve	Port Diameter (in)	R-12/R-134a	R-407C/R-22	R-502/R-404A/R-507
		Pressure Drop Across Valve – PSI		
		60	100	100
ACP(E)1	0.05	0.31	0.44	0.29
ACP(E)2	0.06	0.41	0.57	0.38
ACP(E)3	0.10	0.65	0.91	0.61
ACP(E)4	0.11	0.90	1.30	0.87
ACP(E)5	0.13	1.40	1.96	1.31
ACP(E)6	0.14	1.90	2.67	1.78
ACP(E)7	0.17	2.30	3.28	2.19
ACP(E)8	0.20	2.70	3.75	2.50
ACP(E)9	0.23	3.80	5.32	3.55

*All capacities shown are at 100°F Condensing, 40°F Evaporator Temperature, with a solid column of liquid at the valve inlet.

ACP Dimensional Data



Dimensional Data (in)

ACP(E) Valve Type	Inlet	Outlet	A	B	E DIA.	F MIN.	G DIA.	H MIN.	K	L
Angle SAE	1/4	3/8 - 1/2	1.50	—	—	—	—	—	4.50	2.13
	3/8		1.64							
	1/2		1.72							
	1/4	5/8	1.50						4.61	2.23
	3/8		1.64							
1/2	1.72									
Angle ODF	1/4		1.25	—	0.25	0.32	0.37	0.32	4.55	2.17
	3/8	3/8	1.19		0.37	0.32				
		1/2			0.50	0.38				
	1/2	5/8			1.38	0.62	0.50	4.73	2.36	
					1.25					
			1.19							
			1.25							
	1/4	1/2	1.25		0.25	0.32	0.50	0.38	4.55	2.17
	3/8	1.19	0.37		0.32					
	1/2	7/8	1.19		0.25	0.32	0.87	0.75	5.11	2.73
					0.50	0.38				

ACP(E) Valve Type	Inlet	Outlet	A	B	E DIA.	F MIN.	G DIA.	H MIN.	K	L	M			
Straight-Thru	1/4	3/8	1.50	1.64		-	-	-	4.25	1.88	1.48			
	3/8		1.64											
	1/2	1/2	1.72											
	1/4		1.50											
SAE	3/8	5/8	1.64	1.98										
	1/2		1.72											
Straight-Thru ODF	1/4		1.25	1.19	0.25	0.32	0.37	0.32						
	3/8	3/8	1.19		0.37	0.32		0.38						
		1/2				0.50	0.38							
	1/2		1.38	1.38	0.50	0.38	0.62	0.50						
	5/8	5/8			1.38	0.62						0.50		
	1/4				1.25	0.25			0.32					
	3/8				1.19	0.37			0.32					
	1/4	1/2	1.25	1.19	0.25	0.32	0.50	0.38						
	1/2	7/8	1.19	1.75	0.50	0.38	0.87	0.75						
	3/8				0.37	0.32	0.87	0.75						

R-12 Conventional Valves (Tons)– A Series and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC	1/8	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/4	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.51	0.55	0.60	0.34	0.39	0.44	0.49	0.54	0.58	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.52	0.56
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.56	0.65	0.72	0.81	0.89	0.96	0.55	0.64	0.71	0.79	0.87	0.94	0.53	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.91
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.80	0.92	1.03	1.15	1.26	1.37	0.79	0.91	1.02	1.14	1.25	1.35	0.76	0.88	0.98	1.10	1.20	1.30
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.66	1.92	2.14	2.40	2.62	2.83	1.63	1.88	2.10	2.35	2.58	2.78	1.56	1.80	2.01	2.25	2.47	2.66
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	2.04	2.36	2.63	2.94	3.23	3.48	2.00	2.31	2.58	2.89	3.16	3.42	1.92	2.22	2.48	2.77	3.04	3.28
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC	2-1/2	2.42	2.79	3.12	3.49	3.83	4.13	2.37	2.74	3.06	3.42	3.75	4.05	2.28	2.63	2.94	3.29	3.60	3.89
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	3.31	3.82	4.27	4.78	5.23	5.65	3.24	3.74	4.18	4.68	5.12	5.53	3.11	3.59	4.01	4.49	4.92	5.31
TCLE	1/4	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48
TCLE	1/2	0.57	0.66	0.74	0.82	0.90	0.97	0.56	0.65	0.72	0.81	0.89	0.96	0.53	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.91
TCLE	1	1.15	1.33	1.48	1.66	1.82	1.96	1.13	1.30	1.46	1.63	1.79	1.93	1.08	1.25	1.39	1.56	1.71	1.84
TCLE	2	2.12	2.45	2.74	3.06	3.35	3.62	2.08	2.40	2.69	3.00	3.29	3.55	1.99	2.30	2.57	2.87	3.15	3.40
TCLE	3	3.09	3.57	3.99	4.46	4.89	5.28	3.03	3.50	3.91	4.37	4.79	5.17	2.90	3.35	3.74	4.19	4.59	4.95
TCLE	4	4.48	5.17	5.78	6.47	7.08	7.65	4.39	5.07	5.67	6.34	6.94	7.50	4.21	4.86	5.44	6.08	6.66	7.19
TCLE	6-1/2	6.17	7.12	7.97	8.91	9.76	10.54	6.05	6.99	7.81	8.73	9.57	10.33	5.80	6.70	7.49	8.37	9.17	9.91
TCLE	7-1/2	7.44	8.59	9.60	10.74	11.76	12.71	7.30	8.43	9.42	10.54	11.54	12.47	7.00	8.08	9.04	10.10	11.07	11.95
TJL	7	6.59	7.61	8.51	9.51	10.42	11.25	6.47	7.47	8.35	9.34	10.23	11.05	6.20	7.16	8.00	8.95	9.80	10.59
TJL	8	8.41	9.71	10.86	12.14	13.30	14.36	8.25	9.53	10.65	11.91	13.04	14.09	7.91	9.13	10.21	11.42	12.51	13.51

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 60 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC	1/8	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/4	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.46	0.50	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.36	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.24
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.47	0.54	0.61	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.37	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.55	0.59	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.67	0.77	0.86	0.97	1.06	1.14	0.53	0.59	0.66	0.73	0.78	0.84	0.34	0.38	0.43	0.47	0.50	0.54
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.39	1.61	1.79	2.01	2.20	2.37	1.09	1.22	1.36	1.49	1.61	1.72	0.71	0.79	0.89	0.97	1.05	1.12
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.70	1.96	2.19	2.45	2.69	2.90	1.33	1.49	1.66	1.82	1.97	2.10	0.87	0.97	1.09	1.19	1.29	1.38
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC	2-1/2	2.02	2.33	2.61	2.92	3.19	3.45	1.58	1.77	1.98	2.16	2.34	2.50	1.03	1.15	1.29	1.41	1.52	1.63
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	2.76	3.19	3.56	3.98	4.36	4.71	2.16	2.41	2.70	2.96	3.19	3.42	1.40	1.57	1.75	1.92	2.07	2.21
TCLE	1/4	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21
TCLE	1/2	0.47	0.54	0.61	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.37	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.55	0.59	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38
TCLE	1	0.96	1.11	1.24	1.39	1.52	1.64	0.75	0.84	0.94	1.03	1.11	1.19	0.49	0.55	0.61	0.67	0.72	0.77
TCLE	2	1.76	2.03	2.27	2.54	2.78	3.01	1.38	1.54	1.73	1.89	2.04	2.18	0.90	1.01	1.13	1.23	1.33	1.42
TCLE	3	2.57	2.97	3.32	3.71	4.06	4.39	2.01	2.25	2.51	2.75	2.97	3.18	1.31	1.46	1.64	1.79	1.94	2.07
TCLE	4	3.73	4.31	4.82	5.38	5.90	6.37	2.92	3.26	3.65	4.00	4.32	4.62	1.90	2.12	2.38	2.60	2.81	3.00
TCLE	6-1/2	5.14	5.94	6.64	7.42	8.13	8.78	4.03	4.51	5.04	5.52	5.96	6.37	2.62	2.93	3.28	3.59	3.88	4.14
TCLE	7-1/2	6.20	7.16	8.00	8.95	9.80	10.59	4.86	5.43	6.08	6.65	7.19	7.68	3.16	3.53	3.95	4.33	4.67	5.00
TJL	7	5.49	6.34	7.09	7.92	8.68	9.38	4.30	4.81	5.38	5.89	6.36	6.80	2.80	3.13	3.50	3.83	4.14	4.43
TJL	8	7.00	8.08	9.04	10.10	11.07	11.95	5.49	6.14	6.86	7.52	8.12	8.68	3.57	3.99	4.46	4.89	5.28	5.64

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-22 Conventional Valves (Tons)– A Series and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
AA/AN/AFA	1/5	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.26	0.30	0.34	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.26	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.46	0.53	0.59	0.66	0.73	0.79	0.45	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.44	0.51	0.57	0.64	0.70	0.75
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.73	0.84	0.94	1.05	1.15	1.25	0.72	0.83	0.93	1.04	1.14	1.23	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.05	1.21	1.36	1.52	1.66	1.79	1.03	1.19	1.33	1.49	1.63	1.76	1.01	1.17	1.30	1.46	1.60	1.72
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.54	1.78	1.99	2.22	2.43	2.63	1.52	1.75	1.96	2.19	2.40	2.59	1.48	1.71	1.91	2.14	2.34	2.53
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/2	2.16	2.49	2.79	3.12	3.42	3.69	2.13	2.46	2.75	3.07	3.37	3.64	2.08	2.40	2.69	3.00	3.29	3.55
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	2.65	3.06	3.42	3.82	4.19	4.53	2.61	3.01	3.37	3.77	4.13	4.46	2.55	2.94	3.29	3.68	4.03	4.35
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	4	3.14	3.63	4.05	4.53	4.96	5.36	3.10	3.58	4.00	4.47	4.90	5.29	3.03	3.50	3.91	4.37	4.79	5.17
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	5	4.30	4.97	5.55	6.21	6.80	7.34	4.24	4.89	5.47	6.12	6.70	7.24	4.14	4.78	5.34	5.98	6.55	7.07
TCLE	1/2	0.39	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67	0.39	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.61	0.66	0.38	0.44	0.49	0.55	0.60	0.65
TCLE	1	0.74	0.85	0.96	1.07	1.17	1.26	0.73	0.84	0.94	1.05	1.15	1.24	0.71	0.82	0.92	1.02	1.12	1.21
TCLE	2	1.49	1.72	1.92	2.15	2.36	2.54	1.47	1.70	1.90	2.12	2.33	2.51	1.44	1.66	1.86	2.08	2.28	2.46
TCLE	3	2.75	3.18	3.55	3.97	4.35	4.70	2.71	3.13	3.50	3.91	4.29	4.63	2.65	3.06	3.42	3.82	4.19	4.53
TCLE	5	4.01	4.63	5.18	5.79	6.34	6.85	3.95	4.56	5.10	5.70	6.25	6.75	3.86	4.46	4.98	5.57	6.10	6.59
TCLE	7-1/2	5.82	6.72	7.51	8.40	9.20	9.94	5.75	6.64	7.42	8.30	9.09	9.82	5.60	6.47	7.23	8.08	8.85	9.56
TCLE	10	8.02	9.26	10.35	11.58	12.68	13.70	7.92	9.15	10.23	11.44	12.53	13.53	7.72	8.91	9.97	11.14	12.21	13.18
TCLE	12	9.67	11.17	12.48	13.96	15.29	16.51	9.55	11.03	12.33	13.79	15.10	16.31	9.31	10.75	12.02	13.44	14.72	15.90
TJL	11	8.57	9.90	11.06	12.37	13.55	14.64	8.47	9.78	10.93	12.22	13.39	14.46	8.25	9.53	10.65	11.91	13.04	14.05
TJL	14	10.92	12.61	14.10	15.76	17.27	18.65	10.80	12.47	13.94	15.59	17.07	18.44	10.52	12.15	13.58	15.18	16.63	17.97

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200		
AA/AN/AFA	1/5	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.23	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.28	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.40	0.46	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.51	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.33
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.64	0.74	0.83	0.92	1.01	1.09	0.51	0.57	0.64	0.70	0.75	0.81	0.34	0.38	0.43	0.47	0.50	0.54
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	0.91	1.05	1.17	1.31	1.44	1.55	0.73	0.82	0.91	1.00	1.08	1.15	0.48	0.54	0.60	0.66	0.71	0.76
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.35	1.56	1.74	1.95	2.13	2.31	1.07	1.20	1.34	1.47	1.58	1.69	0.71	0.79	0.89	0.97	1.05	1.12
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/2	1.89	2.18	2.44	2.73	2.99	3.23	1.51	1.69	1.89	2.07	2.23	2.39	0.99	1.11	1.24	1.36	1.46	1.57
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	2.31	2.67	2.98	3.33	3.65	3.95	1.85	2.07	2.31	2.53	2.74	2.93	1.22	1.36	1.53	1.67	1.80	1.93
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	4	2.75	3.18	3.55	3.97	4.35	4.70	2.19	2.45	2.74	3.00	3.24	3.46	1.44	1.61	1.80	1.97	2.13	2.28
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	5	3.75	4.33	4.84	5.41	5.93	6.40	3.00	3.35	3.75	4.11	4.44	4.74	1.97	2.20	2.46	2.70	2.91	3.11
TCLE	1/2	0.34	0.39	0.44	0.49	0.54	0.58	0.27	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.40	0.43	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.28
TCLE	1	0.65	0.75	0.84	0.94	1.03	1.11	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.82	0.34	0.38	0.43	0.47	0.50	0.54
TCLE	2	1.30	1.50	1.68	1.88	2.06	2.22	1.04	1.16	1.30	1.42	1.54	1.64	0.69	0.77	0.86	0.94	1.02	1.09
TCLE	3	2.40	2.77	3.10	3.46	3.79	4.10	1.92	2.15	2.40	2.63	2.84	3.04	1.26	1.41	1.58	1.73	1.86	1.99
TCLE	5	3.50	4.04	4.52	5.05	5.53	5.98	2.79	3.12	3.49	3.82	4.13	4.41	1.84	2.06	2.30	2.52	2.72	2.91
TCLE	7-1/2	5.08	5.87	6.56	7.33	8.03	8.68	4.05	4.53	5.06	5.55	5.99	6.40	2.67	2.99	3.34	3.66	3.95	4.22
TCLE	10	7.00	8.08	9.04	10.10	11.07	11.95	5.59	6.25	6.99	7.65	8.27	8.84	3.68	4.11	4.60	5.04	5.44	5.82
TCLE	12	8.44	9.75	10.90	12.18	13.34	14.41	6.74	7.54	8.43	9.23	9.97	10.66	4.44	4.96	5.55	6.08	6.57	7.02
TJL	11	7.48	8.64	9.66	10.80	11.83	12.77	5.97	6.67	7.46	8.17	8.83	9.44	3.93	4.39	4.91	5.38	5.81	6.21
TJL	14	9.54	11.02	12.32	13.77	15.08	16.29	7.62	8.52	9.53	10.43	11.27	12.05	5.02	5.61	6.28	6.87	7.42	7.94

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F															
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75	
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71	
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76	
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50	

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-134a Conventional Valves (Tons)– A Series and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175		
AA/AN/AFA	1/8	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.23	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.43	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.68	0.73	0.43	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.68	0.73	0.41	0.47	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3/4	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20	0.68	0.79	0.88	0.98	1.08	1.16	0.65	0.75	0.84	0.94	1.03	1.11
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	1.00	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.58	1.71	0.98	1.13	1.27	1.41	1.55	1.67	0.93	1.07	1.20	1.34	1.47	1.59
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.47	1.70	1.90	2.12	2.32	2.51	1.44	1.66	1.86	2.08	2.28	2.46	1.38	1.59	1.78	1.99	2.18	2.36
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	2.06	2.38	2.66	2.97	3.26	3.52	2.02	2.33	2.61	2.92	3.19	3.45	1.93	2.23	2.49	2.79	3.05	3.30
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/2	2.53	2.92	3.27	3.65	4.00	4.32	2.47	2.85	3.19	3.57	3.91	4.22	2.37	2.74	3.06	3.42	3.75	4.05
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	3	3.00	3.46	3.87	4.33	4.74	5.12	2.94	3.39	3.80	4.24	4.65	5.02	2.81	3.24	3.63	4.06	4.44	4.80
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	4	4.10	4.73	5.29	5.92	6.48	7.00	4.02	4.64	5.19	5.80	6.36	6.87	3.84	4.43	4.96	5.54	6.07	6.56
TCLE	1/4	0.37	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.59	0.63	0.37	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.59	0.63	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.51	0.55	0.60
TCLE	3/4	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20	0.69	0.80	0.89	1.00	1.09	1.18	0.66	0.76	0.85	0.95	1.04	1.13
TCLE	1-1/2	1.42	1.64	1.83	2.05	2.25	2.43	1.39	1.61	1.79	2.01	2.20	2.37	1.33	1.54	1.72	1.92	2.10	2.27
TCLE	2-1/2	2.62	3.03	3.38	3.78	4.14	4.47	2.57	2.97	3.32	3.71	4.06	4.39	2.46	2.84	3.18	3.55	3.89	4.20
TCLE	3-1/2	3.82	4.41	4.93	5.51	6.04	6.52	3.74	4.32	4.83	5.40	5.91	6.39	3.58	4.13	4.62	5.17	5.66	6.11
TCLE	5-1/2	5.55	6.41	7.17	8.01	8.78	9.48	5.43	6.27	7.01	7.84	8.59	9.27	5.20	6.00	6.71	7.51	8.22	8.88
TCLE	7-1/2	7.65	8.83	9.88	11.04	12.10	13.06	7.49	8.65	9.67	10.81	11.84	12.79	7.16	8.27	9.24	10.33	11.32	12.23
TCLE	9	9.22	10.65	11.90	13.31	14.58	15.75	9.03	10.43	11.66	13.03	14.28	15.42	8.64	9.98	11.15	12.47	13.66	14.76
TJL	9	8.17	9.43	10.55	11.79	12.92	13.95	8.00	9.24	10.33	11.55	12.65	13.66	7.65	8.83	9.88	11.04	12.10	13.06
TJL	11	10.42	12.03	13.45	15.04	16.48	17.80	10.20	11.78	13.17	14.72	16.13	17.42	9.76	11.27	12.60	14.09	15.43	16.67

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 60 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200		
AA/AN/AFA	1/8	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.08
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.34	0.39	0.44	0.49	0.54	0.58	0.25	0.28	0.31	0.34	0.37	0.40	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.24
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3/4	0.54	0.62	0.70	0.78	0.85	0.92	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.59	0.63	0.25	0.28	0.31	0.34	0.37	0.40
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.77	0.89	0.99	1.11	1.22	1.32	0.57	0.64	0.71	0.78	0.84	0.90	0.35	0.39	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.13	1.30	1.46	1.63	1.79	1.93	0.85	0.95	1.06	1.16	1.26	1.34	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.82
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.59	1.84	2.05	2.29	2.51	2.72	1.19	1.33	1.49	1.63	1.76	1.88	0.73	0.82	0.91	1.00	1.08	1.15
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/2	1.95	2.25	2.52	2.81	3.08	3.33	1.45	1.62	1.81	1.99	2.14	2.29	0.89	1.00	1.11	1.22	1.32	1.41
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	3	2.31	2.67	2.98	3.33	3.65	3.95	1.72	1.92	2.15	2.36	2.54	2.72	1.06	1.19	1.33	1.45	1.57	1.68
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	4	3.16	3.65	4.08	4.56	5.00	5.40	2.36	2.64	2.95	3.23	3.49	3.73	1.45	1.62	1.81	1.99	2.14	2.29
TCLE	1/4	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.46	0.50	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21
TCLE	3/4	0.54	0.62	0.70	0.78	0.85	0.92	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61	0.65	0.25	0.28	0.31	0.34	0.37	0.40
TCLE	1-1/2	1.10	1.27	1.42	1.59	1.74	1.88	0.82	0.92	1.03	1.12	1.21	1.30	0.50	0.56	0.63	0.68	0.74	0.79
TCLE	2-1/2	2.02	2.33	2.61	2.92	3.19	3.45	1.51	1.69	1.89	2.07	2.23	2.39	0.93	1.04	1.16	1.27	1.38	1.47
TCLE	3-1/2	2.95	3.41	3.81	4.26	4.66	5.04	2.20	2.46	2.75	3.01	3.25	3.48	1.35	1.51	1.69	1.85	2.00	2.13
TCLE	5-1/2	4.28	4.94	5.53	6.18	6.77	7.31	3.19	3.57	3.99	4.37	4.72	5.04	1.96	2.19	2.45	2.68	2.90	3.10
TCLE	7-1/2	5.90	6.81	7.62	8.52	9.33	10.08	4.40	4.92	5.50	6.02	6.51	6.96	2.70	3.02	3.38	3.70	3.99	4.27
TCLE	9	7.11	8.21	9.18	10.26	11.24	12.14	5.30	5.93	6.63	7.26	7.84	8.38	3.26	3.64	4.08	4.46	4.82	5.15
TJL	9	6.30	7.27	8.13	9.09	9.96	10.76	4.70	5.25	5.88	6.44	6.95	7.43	2.89	3.23	3.61	3.96	4.27	4.57
TJL	11	8.03	9.27	10.37	11.59	12.70	13.71	5.99	6.70	7.49	8.20	8.86	9.47	3.68	4.11	4.60	5.04	5.44	5.82

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-404A/R-507 Conventional Valves (Tons)– A Series and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
AA/AN/AFA	1/8	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.10	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.17
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.31
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.52	0.56	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.52	0.56	0.31	0.36	0.40	0.45	0.49	0.53
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3/4	0.54	0.62	0.70	0.78	0.85	0.92	0.52	0.60	0.67	0.75	0.82	0.89	0.50	0.58	0.65	0.72	0.79	0.85
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.77	0.89	0.99	1.11	1.22	1.32	0.75	0.87	0.97	1.08	1.19	1.28	0.71	0.82	0.92	1.02	1.12	1.21
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/4	1.13	1.30	1.46	1.63	1.79	1.93	1.10	1.27	1.42	1.59	1.74	1.88	1.05	1.21	1.36	1.52	1.66	1.79
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.58	1.82	2.04	2.28	2.50	2.70	1.55	1.79	2.00	2.24	2.45	2.65	1.47	1.70	1.90	2.12	2.32	2.51
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/4	1.94	2.24	2.50	2.80	3.07	3.31	1.89	2.18	2.44	2.73	2.99	3.23	1.80	2.08	2.32	2.60	2.85	3.07
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	2-1/2	2.30	2.66	2.97	3.32	3.64	3.93	2.25	2.60	2.90	3.25	3.56	3.84	2.14	2.47	2.76	3.09	3.38	3.65
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3-1/2	3.15	3.64	4.07	4.55	4.98	5.38	3.08	3.56	3.98	4.45	4.87	5.26	2.92	3.37	3.77	4.21	4.62	4.99
TCLE	1/4	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.46	0.50	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48	0.27	0.31	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.46
TCLE	1/2	0.54	0.62	0.70	0.78	0.85	0.92	0.53	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.91	0.50	0.58	0.65	0.72	0.79	0.85
TCLE	1	1.09	1.26	1.41	1.57	1.72	1.86	1.07	1.24	1.38	1.54	1.69	1.83	1.01	1.17	1.30	1.46	1.60	1.72
TCLE	2	2.01	2.32	2.59	2.90	3.18	3.43	1.97	2.27	2.54	2.84	3.11	3.36	1.87	2.16	2.41	2.70	2.96	3.19
TCLE	3	2.94	3.39	3.80	4.24	4.65	5.02	2.87	3.31	3.71	4.14	4.54	4.90	2.72	3.14	3.51	3.93	4.30	4.65
TCLE	4-1/2	4.26	4.92	5.50	6.15	6.74	7.28	4.16	4.80	5.37	6.00	6.58	7.10	3.95	4.56	5.10	5.70	6.25	6.75
TCLE	7	5.87	6.78	7.58	8.47	9.28	10.02	5.73	6.62	7.40	8.27	9.06	9.79	5.45	6.29	7.04	7.87	8.62	9.31
TCLE	8	7.08	8.18	9.14	10.22	11.19	12.09	6.91	7.98	8.92	9.97	10.93	11.80	6.57	7.59	8.48	9.48	10.39	11.22
TJL	7	6.27	7.24	8.09	9.05	9.91	10.71	6.13	7.08	7.91	8.85	9.69	10.47	5.82	6.72	7.51	8.40	9.20	9.94
TJL	9	8.00	9.24	10.33	11.55	12.65	13.66	7.81	9.02	10.08	11.27	12.35	13.34	7.42	8.57	9.58	10.71	11.73	12.67

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
AA/AN/AFA	1/8	0.09	0.10	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.08
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.22
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3/4	0.44	0.51	0.57	0.64	0.70	0.75	0.35	0.39	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.36
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.63	0.73	0.81	0.91	1.00	1.08	0.50	0.56	0.63	0.68	0.74	0.79	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.51
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/4	0.93	1.07	1.20	1.34	1.47	1.59	0.73	0.82	0.91	1.00	1.08	1.15	0.48	0.54	0.60	0.66	0.71	0.76
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.31	1.51	1.69	1.89	2.07	2.24	1.03	1.15	1.29	1.41	1.52	1.63	0.67	0.75	0.84	0.92	0.99	1.06
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/4	1.61	1.86	2.08	2.32	2.55	2.75	1.26	1.41	1.58	1.73	1.86	1.99	0.82	0.92	1.03	1.12	1.21	1.30
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	2-1/2	1.91	2.21	2.47	2.76	3.02	3.26	1.50	1.68	1.88	2.05	2.22	2.37	0.98	1.10	1.23	1.34	1.45	1.55
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3-1/2	2.61	3.01	3.37	3.77	4.13	4.46	2.04	2.28	2.55	2.79	3.02	3.23	1.34	1.50	1.68	1.83	1.98	2.12
TCLE	1/4	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19
TCLE	1/2	0.45	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.35	0.39	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.36
TCLE	1	0.91	1.05	1.17	1.31	1.44	1.55	0.71	0.79	0.89	0.97	1.05	1.12	0.46	0.51	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.73
TCLE	2	1.67	1.93	2.16	2.41	2.64	2.85	1.31	1.46	1.64	1.79	1.94	2.07	0.86	0.96	1.08	1.18	1.27	1.36
TCLE	3	2.43	2.81	3.14	3.51	3.84	4.15	1.91	2.14	2.39	2.62	2.82	3.02	1.25	1.40	1.56	1.71	1.85	1.98
TCLE	4-1/2	3.53	4.08	4.56	5.10	5.58	6.03	2.77	3.10	3.46	3.79	4.10	4.38	1.81	2.02	2.26	2.48	2.68	2.86
TCLE	7	4.86	5.61	6.27	7.01	7.68	8.30	3.81	4.26	4.76	5.22	5.64	6.02	2.49	2.78	3.11	3.41	3.68	3.94
TCLE	8	5.86	6.77	7.57	8.46	9.27	10.01	4.60	5.14	5.75	6.30	6.80	7.27	3.01	3.37	3.76	4.12	4.45	4.76
TJL	7	5.19	5.99	6.70	7.49	8.21	8.86	4.07	4.55	5.09	5.57	6.02	6.44	2.66	2.97	3.33	3.64	3.93	4.21
TJL	9	6.62	7.64	8.55	9.56	10.47	11.31	5.20	5.81	6.50	7.12	7.69	8.22	3.40	3.80	4.25	4.66	5.03	5.38

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-407C Conventional Valves (Tons)– A Series and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
AA/AN/AFA	1/5	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.23	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.44	0.51	0.57	0.64	0.70	0.75	0.43	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.68	0.73	0.41	0.47	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20	0.69	0.80	0.89	1.00	1.09	1.18	0.66	0.76	0.85	0.95	1.04	1.13
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/4	1.00	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.58	1.71	0.98	1.13	1.27	1.41	1.55	1.67	0.95	1.10	1.23	1.37	1.50	1.62
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.48	1.71	1.91	2.14	2.34	2.53	1.45	1.67	1.87	2.09	2.29	2.48	1.39	1.61	1.79	2.01	2.20	2.37
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/2	2.07	2.39	2.67	2.99	3.27	3.54	2.04	2.36	2.63	2.94	3.23	3.48	1.95	2.25	2.52	2.81	3.08	3.33
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3-1/4	2.54	2.93	3.28	3.67	4.02	4.34	2.49	2.88	3.21	3.59	3.94	4.25	2.39	2.76	3.09	3.45	3.78	4.08
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	4	3.02	3.49	3.90	4.36	4.78	5.16	2.96	3.42	3.82	4.27	4.68	5.06	2.84	3.28	3.67	4.10	4.49	4.85
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	5-1/4	4.12	4.76	5.32	5.95	6.51	7.04	4.05	4.68	5.23	5.85	6.40	6.92	3.89	4.49	5.02	5.61	6.15	6.64
TCLE	1/2	0.38	0.44	0.49	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.37	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.59	0.63	0.36	0.42	0.46	0.52	0.57	0.61
TCLE	1	0.71	0.82	0.92	1.02	1.12	1.21	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20	0.67	0.77	0.86	0.97	1.06	1.14
TCLE	2	1.43	1.65	1.85	2.06	2.26	2.44	1.41	1.63	1.82	2.04	2.23	2.41	1.35	1.56	1.74	1.95	2.13	2.31
TCLE	3	2.64	3.05	3.41	3.81	4.17	4.51	2.59	2.99	3.34	3.74	4.10	4.42	2.49	2.88	3.21	3.59	3.94	4.25
TCLE	5	3.85	4.45	4.97	5.56	6.09	6.58	3.77	4.35	4.87	5.44	5.96	6.44	3.62	4.18	4.67	5.23	5.72	6.18
TCLE	7-1/2	5.58	6.44	7.20	8.05	8.82	9.53	5.48	6.33	7.07	7.91	8.66	9.36	5.26	6.07	6.79	7.59	8.32	8.98
TCLE	10	7.69	8.88	9.93	11.10	12.16	13.13	7.55	8.72	9.75	10.90	11.94	12.89	7.25	8.37	9.36	10.46	11.46	12.38
TCLE	12	9.27	10.70	11.97	13.38	14.66	15.83	9.10	10.51	11.75	13.13	14.39	15.54	8.74	10.09	11.28	12.62	13.82	14.93
TJL	11	8.22	9.49	10.61	11.86	13.00	14.04	8.07	9.32	10.42	11.65	12.76	13.78	7.75	8.95	10.01	11.19	12.25	13.24
TJL	14	10.48	12.10	13.53	15.13	16.57	17.90	10.29	11.88	13.28	14.85	16.27	17.57	9.88	11.41	12.76	14.26	15.62	16.87

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
AA/AN/AFA	1/5	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.08
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.24	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.51	0.55	0.60	0.26	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.56	0.65	0.72	0.81	0.89	0.96	0.42	0.47	0.53	0.58	0.62	0.66	0.27	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.40	0.43
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/4	0.80	0.92	1.03	1.15	1.26	1.37	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.90	0.96	0.38	0.42	0.48	0.52	0.56	0.60
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.18	1.36	1.52	1.70	1.87	2.02	0.90	1.01	1.13	1.23	1.33	1.42	0.56	0.63	0.70	0.77	0.83	0.89
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2-1/2	1.65	1.91	2.13	2.38	2.61	2.82	1.26	1.41	1.58	1.73	1.86	1.99	0.79	0.88	0.99	1.08	1.17	1.25
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3-1/4	2.02	2.33	2.61	2.92	3.19	3.45	1.54	1.72	1.93	2.11	2.28	2.43	0.97	1.08	1.21	1.33	1.43	1.53
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	4	2.40	2.77	3.10	3.46	3.79	4.10	1.83	2.05	2.29	2.51	2.71	2.89	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.57	1.70	1.82
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	5-1/4	3.28	3.79	4.23	4.73	5.19	5.60	2.50	2.80	3.13	3.42	3.70	3.95	1.57	1.76	1.96	2.15	2.32	2.48
TCLE	1/2	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.36	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.22
TCLE	1	0.56	0.65	0.72	0.81	0.89	0.96	0.43	0.48	0.54	0.59	0.64	0.68	0.27	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.40	0.43
TCLE	2	1.14	1.32	1.47	1.65	1.80	1.95	0.87	0.97	1.09	1.19	1.29	1.38	0.55	0.61	0.69	0.75	0.81	0.87
TCLE	3	2.10	2.42	2.71	3.03	3.32	3.59	1.60	1.79	2.00	2.19	2.37	2.53	1.01	1.13	1.26	1.38	1.49	1.60
TCLE	5	3.06	3.53	3.95	4.42	4.84	5.23	2.33	2.61	2.91	3.19	3.45	3.68	1.47	1.64	1.84	2.01	2.17	2.32
TCLE	7-1/2	4.44	5.13	5.73	6.41	7.02	7.58	3.38	3.78	4.23	4.63	5.00	5.34	2.13	2.38	2.66	2.92	3.15	3.37
TCLE	10	6.12	7.07	7.90	8.83	9.68	10.45	4.66	5.21	5.83	6.38	6.89	7.37	2.93	3.28	3.66	4.01	4.33	4.63
TCLE	12	7.38	8.52	9.53	10.65	11.67	12.60	5.62	6.28	7.03	7.70	8.31	8.89	3.54	3.96	4.43	4.85	5.24	5.60
TJL	11	6.54	7.55	8.44	9.44	10.34	11.17	4.98	5.57	6.23	6.82	7.37	7.87	3.13	3.50	3.91	4.29	4.63	4.95
TJL	14	8.34	9.63	10.77	12.04	13.19	14.24	6.35	7.10	7.94	8.70	9.39	10.04	4.00	4.47	5.00	5.48	5.92	6.32

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F															
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75	
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71	
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76	
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50	

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-410A Conventional Valves (Tons)– A Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		110	140	160	210	245	285	110	140	160	210	245	285	110	140	160	210	245	285
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.34	0.38	0.41	0.47	0.51	0.55	0.34	0.38	0.41	0.47	0.51	0.55	0.33	0.37	0.40	0.46	0.49	0.53
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.60	0.68	0.72	0.83	0.90	0.97	0.59	0.67	0.71	0.82	0.88	0.95	0.58	0.65	0.70	0.80	0.87	0.93
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.96	1.08	1.16	1.33	1.43	1.55	0.95	1.07	1.15	1.31	1.42	1.53	0.93	1.05	1.12	1.28	1.39	1.50
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.38	1.56	1.66	1.91	2.06	2.22	1.36	1.53	1.64	1.88	2.03	2.19	1.33	1.50	1.60	1.84	1.98	2.14
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	2.03	2.29	2.45	2.80	3.03	3.27	2.01	2.27	2.42	2.78	3.00	3.24	1.96	2.21	2.36	2.71	2.93	3.15
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	2.85	3.22	3.44	3.94	4.25	4.59	2.82	3.18	3.40	3.90	4.21	4.54	2.74	3.09	3.30	3.79	4.09	4.41
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	4	3.49	3.94	4.21	4.82	5.21	5.62	3.45	3.89	4.16	4.77	5.15	5.55	3.36	3.79	4.05	4.64	5.01	5.41
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	5	4.14	4.67	4.99	5.72	6.18	6.66	4.10	4.63	4.94	5.66	6.12	6.60	3.99	4.50	4.81	5.51	5.95	6.42

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 160 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
140	160	210	245	285	330	140	160	210	245	285	330	140	160	210	245	285	330		
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/4	0.34	0.36	0.42	0.45	0.49	0.52	0.24	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.37	0.16	0.17	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.25
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.60	0.64	0.73	0.79	0.86	0.92	0.41	0.44	0.50	0.54	0.58	0.63	0.27	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.41
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.95	1.02	1.16	1.26	1.36	1.46	0.66	0.71	0.81	0.87	0.94	1.01	0.44	0.47	0.54	0.58	0.63	0.68
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.36	1.45	1.67	1.80	1.94	2.09	0.95	1.02	1.16	1.26	1.36	1.46	0.63	0.67	0.77	0.83	0.90	0.97
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	2.01	2.15	2.46	2.66	2.87	3.09	1.40	1.50	1.71	1.85	2.00	2.15	0.93	0.99	1.14	1.23	1.33	1.43
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	2.82	3.01	3.45	3.73	4.02	4.33	1.96	2.10	2.40	2.59	2.80	3.01	1.30	1.39	1.59	1.72	1.85	2.00
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	4	3.46	3.70	4.24	4.58	4.94	5.31	2.40	2.57	2.94	3.17	3.42	3.68	1.60	1.71	1.96	2.12	2.28	2.46
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	5	4.10	4.38	5.02	5.42	5.85	6.29	2.85	3.05	3.49	3.77	4.07	4.38	1.89	2.02	2.31	2.50	2.70	2.90

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F															
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75	
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71	
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76	
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50	

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-502 Conventional Valves (Tons)– A Series and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																			
								20°F						50°F						40°F	
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC	1/8	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/4	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.46	0.50	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.82	0.47	0.54	0.61	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.45	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.68	0.79	0.88	0.98	1.08	1.16	0.67	0.77	0.86	0.97	1.06	1.14	0.64	0.74	0.83	0.92	1.01	1.09		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.41	1.63	1.82	2.04	2.23	2.41	1.38	1.59	1.78	1.99	2.18	2.36	1.32	1.52	1.70	1.91	2.09	2.25		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.73	2.00	2.23	2.50	2.74	2.95	1.69	1.95	2.18	2.44	2.67	2.89	1.62	1.87	2.09	2.34	2.56	2.77		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC	2-1/2	2.05	2.37	2.65	2.96	3.24	3.50	2.01	2.32	2.59	2.90	3.18	3.43	1.92	2.22	2.48	2.77	3.04	3.28		
AA/ANI/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	2.81	3.24	3.63	4.06	4.44	4.80	2.75	3.18	3.55	3.97	4.35	4.70	2.62	3.03	3.38	3.78	4.14	4.47		
TCLE	1/4	0.26	0.30	0.34	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41		
TCLE	1/2	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.82	0.47	0.54	0.61	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.45	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77		
TCLE	1	0.97	1.12	1.25	1.40	1.53	1.66	0.95	1.10	1.23	1.37	1.50	1.62	0.91	1.05	1.17	1.31	1.44	1.55		
TCLE	2	1.80	2.08	2.32	2.60	2.85	3.07	1.76	2.03	2.27	2.54	2.78	3.01	1.68	1.94	2.17	2.42	2.66	2.87		
TCLE	3	2.62	3.03	3.38	3.78	4.14	4.47	2.56	2.96	3.30	3.70	4.05	4.37	2.44	2.82	3.15	3.52	3.86	4.17		
TCLE	4-1/2	3.80	4.39	4.91	5.48	6.01	6.49	3.72	4.30	4.80	5.37	5.88	6.35	3.55	4.10	4.58	5.12	5.61	6.06		
TCLE	7	5.23	6.04	6.75	7.55	8.27	8.93	5.12	5.91	6.61	7.39	8.10	8.74	4.89	5.65	6.31	7.06	7.73	8.35		
TCLE	8	6.31	7.29	8.15	9.11	9.98	10.78	6.18	7.14	7.98	8.92	9.77	10.55	5.90	6.81	7.62	8.52	9.33	10.08		
TJL	7	5.59	6.45	7.22	8.07	8.84	9.55	5.47	6.32	7.06	7.90	8.65	9.34	5.22	6.03	6.74	7.53	8.25	8.91		
TJL	9	7.13	8.23	9.20	10.29	11.27	12.18	6.98	8.06	9.01	10.07	11.04	11.92	6.66	7.69	8.60	9.61	10.53	11.37		

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200		
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	1/8	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/4	0.26	0.30	0.34	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1/2	0.41	0.47	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.51	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.33
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1	0.59	0.68	0.76	0.85	0.93	1.01	0.46	0.51	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.73	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.46
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	1-1/2	1.21	1.40	1.56	1.75	1.91	2.07	0.96	1.07	1.20	1.31	1.42	1.52	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.90	0.96
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	2	1.49	1.72	1.92	2.15	2.36	2.54	1.17	1.31	1.46	1.60	1.73	1.85	0.75	0.84	0.94	1.03	1.11	1.19
AA/AN/AAC/ANC	2-1/2	1.76	2.03	2.27	2.54	2.78	3.01	1.39	1.55	1.74	1.90	2.06	2.20	0.89	1.00	1.11	1.22	1.32	1.41
AA/AN/AAC/ANC/AFA	3	2.41	2.78	3.11	3.48	3.81	4.12	1.90	2.12	2.38	2.60	2.81	3.00	1.21	1.35	1.51	1.66	1.79	1.91
TCLE	1/4	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17
TCLE	1/2	0.41	0.47	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.45	0.49	0.52	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.33
TCLE	1	0.84	0.97	1.08	1.21	1.33	1.43	0.66	0.74	0.83	0.90	0.98	1.04	0.42	0.47	0.53	0.58	0.62	0.66
TCLE	2	1.54	1.78	1.99	2.22	2.43	2.63	1.22	1.36	1.53	1.67	1.80	1.93	0.78	0.87	0.98	1.07	1.15	1.23
TCLE	3	2.25	2.60	2.90	3.25	3.56	3.84	1.78	1.99	2.23	2.44	2.63	2.81	1.13	1.26	1.41	1.55	1.67	1.79
TCLE	4-1/2	3.26	3.76	4.21	4.71	5.15	5.57	2.58	2.88	3.23	3.53	3.82	4.08	1.64	1.83	2.05	2.25	2.43	2.59
TCLE	7	4.50	5.20	5.81	6.50	7.12	7.69	3.55	3.97	4.44	4.86	5.25	5.61	2.26	2.53	2.83	3.09	3.34	3.57
TCLE	8	5.42	6.26	7.00	7.82	8.57	9.26	4.28	4.79	5.35	5.86	6.33	6.77	2.73	3.05	3.41	3.74	4.04	4.32
TJL	7	4.81	5.55	6.21	6.94	7.61	8.21	3.80	4.25	4.75	5.20	5.62	6.01	2.42	2.71	3.03	3.31	3.58	3.83
TJL	9	6.13	7.08	7.91	8.85	9.69	10.47	4.84	5.41	6.05	6.63	7.16	7.65	3.08	3.44	3.85	4.22	4.56	4.87

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-12 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TRAE and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175		
HF	1/8	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27
HF	1/4	0.32	0.37	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.55	0.31	0.36	0.40	0.45	0.49	0.53	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51
HF	1/2	0.57	0.66	0.74	0.82	0.90	0.97	0.56	0.65	0.72	0.81	0.89	0.96	0.54	0.62	0.70	0.78	0.85	0.92
HF	1	0.88	1.02	1.14	1.27	1.39	1.50	0.86	0.99	1.11	1.24	1.36	1.47	0.82	0.95	1.06	1.18	1.30	1.40
HF	1-1/4	1.18	1.36	1.52	1.70	1.87	2.02	1.16	1.34	1.50	1.67	1.83	1.98	1.11	1.28	1.43	1.60	1.76	1.90
HF	1-1/2	1.51	1.74	1.95	2.18	2.39	2.58	1.48	1.71	1.91	2.14	2.34	2.53	1.42	1.64	1.83	2.05	2.25	2.43
HF	2	2.00	2.31	2.58	2.89	3.16	3.42	1.96	2.26	2.53	2.83	3.10	3.35	1.88	2.17	2.43	2.71	2.97	3.21
HF	3-1/2	3.55	4.10	4.58	5.12	5.61	6.06	3.48	4.02	4.49	5.02	5.50	5.94	3.34	3.86	4.31	4.82	5.28	5.70
HF	5	4.94	5.70	6.38	7.13	7.81	8.44	4.85	5.60	6.26	7.00	7.67	8.28	4.65	5.37	6.00	6.71	7.35	7.94
HF	6	6.26	7.23	8.08	9.04	9.90	10.69	6.13	7.08	7.91	8.85	9.69	10.47	5.88	6.79	7.59	8.49	9.30	10.04
HF	9	9.28	10.72	11.98	13.39	14.67	15.85	9.10	10.51	11.75	13.13	14.39	15.54	8.73	10.08	11.27	12.60	13.80	14.91
HF	12	12.22	14.11	15.78	17.64	19.32	20.87	11.98	13.83	15.47	17.29	18.94	20.46	11.49	13.27	14.83	16.58	18.17	19.62
TRAE+	7-1/2	7.14	8.24	9.22	10.31	11.29	12.19	7.00	8.08	9.04	10.10	11.07	11.95	6.71	7.75	8.66	9.69	10.61	11.46
TRAE+	10	10.41	12.02	13.44	15.03	16.46	17.78	10.20	11.78	13.17	14.72	16.13	17.42	9.78	11.29	12.63	14.12	15.46	16.70
TRAE+	12	11.62	13.42	15.00	16.77	18.37	19.84	11.39	13.15	14.70	16.44	18.01	19.45	10.92	12.61	14.10	15.76	17.27	18.65
TRAE+	18	17.61	20.33	22.73	25.42	27.84	30.07	17.26	19.93	22.28	24.91	27.29	29.48	16.55	19.11	21.37	23.89	26.17	28.26
TRAE+	25	24.20	27.94	31.24	34.93	38.26	41.33	23.73	27.40	30.64	34.25	37.52	40.53	22.75	26.27	29.37	32.84	35.97	38.85
TRAE	30	32.67	37.72	42.18	47.16	51.66	55.79	32.03	36.99	41.35	46.23	50.64	54.70	30.72	35.47	39.66	44.34	48.57	52.46
TRAE	35	35.64	41.15	46.01	51.44	56.35	60.87	34.94	40.35	45.11	50.43	55.24	59.67	33.51	38.69	43.26	48.37	52.98	57.23
TRAE	40	42.41	48.97	54.75	61.21	67.06	72.43	41.58	48.01	53.68	60.02	65.74	71.01	39.88	46.05	51.48	57.56	63.06	68.11
TJR	8	8.89	10.27	11.48	12.83	14.06	15.18	8.72	10.07	11.26	12.59	13.79	14.89	8.36	9.65	10.79	12.07	13.22	14.28
TJR	11	10.65	12.30	13.75	15.37	16.84	18.19	10.44	12.06	13.48	15.07	16.51	17.83	10.01	11.56	12.92	14.45	15.83	17.10
TER	13	13.31	15.37	17.18	19.21	21.04	22.73	13.05	15.07	16.85	18.84	20.63	22.29	12.51	14.45	16.15	18.06	19.78	21.36
TER	15	15.73	18.16	20.31	22.70	24.87	26.86	15.42	17.81	19.91	22.26	24.38	26.33	14.79	17.08	19.09	21.35	23.39	25.26
TER	20	21.18	24.46	27.34	30.57	33.49	36.17	20.76	23.97	26.80	29.96	32.82	35.45	19.91	22.99	25.70	28.74	31.48	34.00
TER	25	27.23	31.44	35.15	39.30	43.05	46.50	26.69	30.82	34.46	38.52	42.20	45.58	25.60	29.56	33.05	36.95	40.48	43.72
TIR	35	31.29	36.13	40.40	45.16	49.47	53.44	23.63	27.29	30.51	34.11	37.36	40.36	31.29	36.13	40.40	45.16	49.47	53.44
THR	45	42.35	48.90	54.67	61.13	66.96	72.33	41.52	47.94	53.60	59.93	65.65	70.91	39.82	45.98	51.41	57.48	62.96	68.01
THR	55	51.43	59.39	66.40	74.23	81.32	87.83	50.42	58.22	65.09	72.78	79.72	86.11	48.35	55.83	62.42	69.79	76.45	82.57
TMR	55	60.50	69.86	78.11	87.32	95.66	103.32	59.32	68.50	76.58	85.62	93.79	101.31	56.89	65.69	73.44	82.11	89.95	97.16

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 60 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F															
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75	
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71	
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76	
R-404A/R-507 Correction	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50	

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-12 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TRAE and T Series (cont.)

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
HF	1/8	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11
HF	1/4	0.27	0.31	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.46	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.33	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.22
HF	1/2	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.82	0.38	0.42	0.48	0.52	0.56	0.60	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38
HF	1	0.73	0.84	0.94	1.05	1.15	1.25	0.57	0.64	0.71	0.78	0.84	0.90	0.37	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.55	0.59
HF	1-1/4	0.98	1.13	1.27	1.41	1.55	1.67	0.77	0.86	0.96	1.05	1.14	1.22	0.50	0.56	0.63	0.68	0.74	0.79
HF	1-1/2	1.26	1.45	1.63	1.82	1.99	2.15	0.99	1.11	1.24	1.36	1.46	1.57	0.64	0.72	0.80	0.88	0.95	1.01
HF	2	1.66	1.92	2.14	2.40	2.62	2.83	1.30	1.45	1.63	1.78	1.92	2.06	0.85	0.95	1.06	1.16	1.26	1.34
HF	3-1/2	2.96	3.42	3.82	4.27	4.68	5.06	2.32	2.59	2.90	3.18	3.43	3.67	1.51	1.69	1.89	2.07	2.23	2.39
HF	5	4.12	4.76	5.32	5.95	6.51	7.04	3.23	3.61	4.04	4.42	4.78	5.11	2.10	2.35	2.63	2.88	3.11	3.32
HF	6	5.21	6.02	6.73	7.52	8.24	8.90	4.08	4.56	5.10	5.59	6.03	6.45	2.66	2.97	3.33	3.64	3.93	4.21
HF	9	7.73	8.93	9.98	11.16	12.22	13.20	6.06	6.78	7.58	8.30	8.96	9.58	3.94	4.41	4.93	5.40	5.83	6.23
HF	12	10.17	11.74	13.13	14.68	16.08	17.37	7.97	8.91	9.96	10.91	11.79	12.60	5.18	5.79	6.48	7.09	7.66	8.19
TRAE+	7-1/2	5.95	6.87	7.68	8.59	9.41	10.16	4.66	5.21	5.83	6.38	6.89	7.37	3.03	3.39	3.79	4.15	4.48	4.79
TRAE+	10	8.67	10.01	11.19	12.51	13.71	14.81	6.79	7.59	8.49	9.30	10.04	10.74	4.42	4.94	5.53	6.05	6.54	6.99
TRAE+	12	9.67	11.17	12.48	13.96	15.29	16.51	7.58	8.47	9.48	10.38	11.21	11.99	4.93	5.51	6.16	6.75	7.29	7.80
TRAE+	18	14.66	16.93	18.93	21.16	23.18	25.04	11.49	12.85	14.36	15.73	16.99	18.17	7.47	8.35	9.34	10.23	11.05	11.81
TRAE+	25	20.15	23.27	26.01	29.08	31.86	34.41	15.80	17.66	19.75	21.64	23.37	24.98	10.27	11.48	12.84	14.06	15.19	16.24
TRAE	30	27.21	31.42	35.13	39.27	43.02	46.47	21.33	23.85	26.66	29.21	31.55	33.73	13.87	15.51	17.34	18.99	20.51	21.93
TRAE	35	29.68	34.27	38.32	42.84	46.93	50.69	23.26	26.01	29.08	31.85	34.40	36.78	15.13	16.92	18.91	20.72	22.38	23.92
TRAE	40	35.32	40.78	45.60	50.98	55.85	60.32	27.68	30.95	34.60	37.90	40.94	43.77	18.00	20.12	22.50	24.65	26.62	28.46
TJR	8	7.41	8.56	9.57	10.70	11.72	12.65	5.81	6.50	7.26	7.96	8.59	9.19	3.77	4.21	4.71	5.16	5.58	5.96
TJR	11	8.87	10.24	11.45	12.80	14.02	15.15	6.95	7.77	8.69	9.52	10.28	10.99	4.52	5.05	5.65	6.19	6.69	7.15
TER	13	11.08	12.79	14.30	15.99	17.52	18.92	8.69	9.72	10.86	11.90	12.85	13.74	5.65	6.32	7.06	7.74	8.36	8.93
TER	15	13.10	15.13	16.91	18.91	20.71	22.37	10.27	11.48	12.84	14.06	15.19	16.24	6.68	7.47	8.35	9.15	9.88	10.56
TER	20	17.64	20.37	22.77	25.46	27.89	30.13	13.82	15.45	17.28	18.92	20.44	21.85	8.99	10.05	11.24	12.31	13.30	14.21
TER	25	22.67	26.18	29.27	32.72	35.84	38.72	17.77	19.87	22.21	24.33	26.28	28.10	11.56	12.92	14.45	15.83	17.10	18.28
TIR	35	27.71	32.00	35.77	40.00	43.81	47.32	21.72	24.28	27.15	29.74	32.12	34.34	14.12	15.79	17.65	19.33	20.88	22.33
THR	45	35.27	40.73	45.53	50.91	55.77	60.23	27.64	30.90	34.55	37.85	40.88	43.70	17.98	20.10	22.48	24.62	26.59	28.43
THR	55	42.83	49.46	55.29	61.82	67.72	73.15	33.57	37.53	41.96	45.97	49.65	53.08	21.83	24.41	27.29	29.89	32.29	34.52
TMR	55	50.39	58.19	65.05	72.73	79.67	86.06	39.49	44.15	49.36	54.07	58.41	62.44	25.68	28.71	32.10	35.16	37.98	40.60

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-22 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175		
HF	1/4	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.31	0.34	0.37	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36
HF	1/2	0.42	0.48	0.54	0.61	0.66	0.72	0.41	0.47	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70	0.40	0.46	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68
HF	1	0.75	0.87	0.97	1.08	1.19	1.28	0.74	0.85	0.95	1.06	1.16	1.26	0.72	0.83	0.93	1.04	1.14	1.23
HF	1-1/2	1.14	1.32	1.47	1.65	1.80	1.95	1.12	1.30	1.45	1.62	1.78	1.92	1.10	1.27	1.42	1.59	1.74	1.88
HF	2	1.53	1.77	1.98	2.21	2.42	2.61	1.52	1.75	1.96	2.19	2.40	2.59	1.48	1.71	1.91	2.14	2.34	2.53
HF	2-1/2	1.96	2.26	2.53	2.83	3.10	3.35	1.94	2.25	2.51	2.81	3.07	3.32	1.89	2.18	2.44	2.73	2.99	3.23
HF	3	2.59	2.99	3.34	3.74	4.10	4.42	2.56	2.96	3.31	3.70	4.05	4.38	2.50	2.89	3.23	3.61	3.95	4.27
HF	5-1/2	4.61	5.32	5.95	6.65	7.29	7.87	4.56	5.27	5.89	6.59	7.21	7.79	4.44	5.13	5.73	6.41	7.02	7.58
HF	8	6.42	7.41	8.29	9.27	10.15	10.96	6.34	7.33	8.19	9.16	10.03	10.83	6.18	7.14	7.98	8.92	9.77	10.55
HF	10	8.13	9.39	10.50	11.73	12.85	13.88	8.06	9.30	10.40	11.63	12.74	13.76	7.83	9.04	10.11	11.30	12.38	13.37
HF	15	12.05	13.91	15.56	17.39	19.05	20.58	11.91	13.77	15.40	17.22	18.86	20.37	11.61	13.41	14.99	16.76	18.36	19.83
HF	20	15.87	18.33	20.49	22.91	25.09	27.10	15.68	18.07	20.20	22.58	24.74	26.72	15.28	17.64	19.73	22.05	24.16	26.10
TFE	8	6.30	7.27	8.13	9.09	9.96	10.76	6.23	7.19	8.04	8.99	9.85	10.64	6.07	7.01	7.84	8.76	9.60	10.37
TFE	10	8.63	9.97	11.14	12.46	13.65	14.74	8.53	9.85	11.01	12.31	13.48	14.56	8.31	9.60	10.73	11.99	13.14	14.19
TFE	12	10.71	12.37	13.83	15.46	16.93	18.29	10.59	12.23	13.67	15.28	16.74	18.08	10.32	11.92	13.32	14.90	16.32	17.62
TFE	20	16.35	18.88	21.11	23.60	25.85	27.92	16.17	18.67	20.87	23.33	25.56	27.61	15.75	18.19	20.33	22.73	24.90	26.90
TRAE+	10	9.27	10.70	11.97	13.38	14.66	15.83	9.16	10.58	11.83	13.23	14.49	15.65	8.93	10.31	11.53	12.89	14.12	15.25
TRAE+	15	13.52	15.61	17.45	19.51	21.38	23.09	13.36	15.43	17.25	19.29	21.13	22.82	13.02	15.03	16.81	18.79	20.59	22.24
TRAE+	20	15.09	17.42	19.48	21.78	23.86	25.77	14.91	17.22	19.25	21.52	23.58	25.47	14.53	16.78	18.76	20.97	22.97	24.81
TRAE+	30	22.87	26.41	29.53	33.01	36.16	39.06	22.60	26.10	29.18	32.62	35.74	38.60	22.02	25.43	28.43	31.78	34.82	37.61
TRAE+	40	31.43	36.29	40.58	45.37	49.70	53.68	31.07	35.88	40.11	44.84	49.12	53.06	30.27	34.95	39.08	43.69	47.86	51.70
TRAE	50	42.43	48.99	54.78	61.24	67.09	72.46	41.94	48.42	54.14	60.53	66.31	71.62	40.87	47.19	52.76	58.99	64.62	69.80
TRAE	60	46.28	53.44	59.75	66.80	73.18	79.04	45.75	52.82	59.06	66.03	72.33	78.13	44.58	51.48	57.55	64.35	70.49	76.13
TRAE	70	55.09	63.61	71.12	79.52	87.10	94.08	54.45	62.87	70.29	78.59	86.09	92.98	53.06	61.27	68.50	76.59	83.90	90.62
TJR	14	11.55	13.34	14.91	16.67	18.26	19.73	11.42	13.18	14.74	16.48	18.05	19.50	11.13	12.85	14.37	16.06	17.60	19.01
TJR	18	13.83	15.97	17.85	19.96	21.87	23.62	13.67	15.79	17.65	19.73	21.62	23.35	13.32	15.38	17.20	19.23	21.06	22.75
TER	22	17.29	19.96	22.32	24.96	27.34	29.53	17.09	19.73	22.06	24.66	27.02	29.18	16.65	19.23	21.50	24.03	26.33	28.44
TER	26	20.43	23.59	26.38	29.49	32.30	34.89	20.19	23.32	26.07	29.15	31.93	34.49	19.68	22.72	25.41	28.41	31.12	33.61
TER	35	27.50	31.75	35.50	39.69	43.48	46.97	27.18	31.39	35.09	39.23	42.98	46.42	26.49	30.59	34.20	38.24	41.88	45.24
TER	45	35.36	40.83	45.65	51.04	55.91	60.39	34.95	40.36	45.12	50.45	55.26	59.69	34.06	39.33	43.97	49.16	53.85	58.17
TIR	55	43.22	49.91	55.80	62.38	68.34	73.81	42.72	49.33	55.15	61.66	67.54	72.96	41.63	48.07	53.74	60.09	65.82	71.10
THR	75	55.01	63.52	71.02	79.40	86.98	93.95	54.37	62.78	70.19	78.47	85.96	92.85	52.98	61.18	68.40	76.47	83.77	90.48
THR	85	66.79	77.12	86.23	96.40	105.60	114.07	66.02	76.23	85.23	95.29	104.39	112.75	64.33	74.28	83.05	92.85	101.71	109.86
TMR	100	78.58	90.74	101.45	113.42	124.25	134.20	77.67	89.68	100.27	112.11	122.81	132.64	75.69	87.40	97.72	109.25	119.68	

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-22 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series (cont.)

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
HF	1/4	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.24	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16
HF	1/2	0.36	0.42	0.46	0.52	0.57	0.61	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.46	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.30
HF	1	0.65	0.75	0.84	0.94	1.03	1.11	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.82	0.34	0.38	0.43	0.47	0.50	0.54
HF	1-1/2	1.00	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.58	1.71	0.79	0.88	0.99	1.08	1.17	1.25	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.82
HF	2	1.34	1.55	1.73	1.93	2.12	2.29	1.07	1.20	1.34	1.47	1.58	1.69	0.70	0.78	0.88	0.96	1.04	1.11
HF	2-1/2	1.72	1.99	2.22	2.48	2.72	2.94	1.37	1.53	1.71	1.88	2.03	2.17	0.90	1.01	1.13	1.23	1.33	1.42
HF	3	2.26	2.61	2.92	3.26	3.57	3.86	1.81	2.02	2.26	2.48	2.68	2.86	1.19	1.33	1.49	1.63	1.76	1.88
HF	5-1/2	4.03	4.65	5.20	5.82	6.37	6.88	3.22	3.60	4.03	4.41	4.76	5.09	2.12	2.37	2.65	2.90	3.14	3.35
HF	8	5.61	6.48	7.24	8.10	8.87	9.58	4.48	5.01	5.60	6.13	6.63	7.08	2.95	3.30	3.69	4.04	4.36	4.66
HF	10	7.10	8.20	9.17	10.25	11.23	12.13	5.67	6.34	7.09	7.76	8.39	8.97	3.73	4.17	4.66	5.11	5.52	5.90
HF	15	10.53	12.16	13.59	15.20	16.65	17.98	8.40	9.39	10.50	11.50	12.42	13.28	5.53	6.18	6.91	7.57	8.18	8.74
HF	20	13.86	16.00	17.89	20.01	21.91	23.67	11.06	12.37	13.83	15.14	16.36	17.49	7.28	8.14	9.10	9.97	10.77	11.51
TFE	8	5.50	6.35	7.10	7.94	8.70	9.39	4.39	4.91	5.49	6.01	6.49	6.94	2.89	3.23	3.61	3.96	4.27	4.57
TFE	10	7.54	8.71	9.73	10.88	11.92	12.88	6.02	6.73	7.53	8.24	8.90	9.52	3.96	4.43	4.95	5.42	5.86	6.26
TFE	12	9.35	10.80	12.07	13.50	14.78	15.97	7.47	8.35	9.34	10.23	11.05	11.81	4.92	5.50	6.15	6.74	7.28	7.78
TFE	20	14.28	16.49	18.44	20.61	22.58	24.39	11.40	12.75	14.25	15.61	16.86	18.02	7.51	8.40	9.39	10.28	11.11	11.87
TRAE+	10	8.10	9.35	10.46	11.69	12.81	13.83	6.47	7.23	8.09	8.86	9.57	10.23	4.26	4.76	5.33	5.83	6.30	6.74
TRAE+	15	11.80	13.63	15.23	17.03	18.66	20.15	9.42	10.53	11.78	12.90	13.93	14.89	6.21	6.94	7.76	8.50	9.18	9.82
TRAE+	20	13.18	15.22	17.02	19.02	20.84	22.51	10.52	11.76	13.15	14.41	15.56	16.63	6.93	7.75	8.66	9.49	10.25	10.96
TRAE+	30	19.97	23.06	25.78	28.82	31.58	34.11	15.94	17.82	19.93	21.83	23.58	25.20	10.50	11.74	13.13	14.38	15.53	16.60
TRAE+	40	27.45	31.70	35.44	39.62	43.40	46.88	21.92	24.51	27.40	30.02	32.42	34.66	14.43	16.13	18.04	19.76	21.34	22.82
TRAE	50	37.06	42.79	47.84	53.49	58.60	63.29	29.59	33.08	36.99	40.52	43.76	46.79	19.48	21.78	24.35	26.67	28.81	30.80
TRAE	60	40.42	46.67	52.18	58.34	63.91	69.03	32.27	36.08	40.34	44.19	47.73	51.02	21.25	23.76	26.56	29.10	31.43	33.60
TRAE	70	48.11	55.55	62.11	69.44	76.07	82.16	38.41	42.94	48.01	52.60	56.81	60.73	25.29	28.28	31.61	34.63	37.40	39.99
TJR	14	10.09	11.65	13.03	14.56	15.95	17.23	8.05	9.00	10.06	11.02	11.91	12.73	5.30	5.93	6.63	7.26	7.84	8.38
TJR	18	12.08	13.95	15.60	17.44	19.10	20.63	9.64	10.78	12.05	13.20	14.26	15.24	6.35	7.10	7.94	8.70	9.39	10.04
TER	22	15.10	17.44	19.49	21.79	23.88	25.79	12.05	13.47	15.06	16.50	17.82	19.05	7.94	8.88	9.93	10.87	11.74	12.55
TER	26	17.84	20.60	23.03	25.75	28.21	30.47	14.25	15.93	17.81	19.51	21.08	22.53	9.38	10.49	11.73	12.84	13.87	14.83
TER	35	24.02	27.74	31.01	34.67	37.98	41.02	19.18	21.44	23.98	26.26	28.37	30.33	12.63	14.12	15.79	17.29	18.68	19.97
TER	45	30.88	35.66	39.87	44.57	48.83	52.74	24.66	27.57	30.83	33.77	36.47	38.99	16.24	18.16	20.30	22.24	24.02	25.68
TIR	55	37.75	43.59	48.74	54.49	59.69	64.47	30.13	33.69	37.66	41.26	44.56	47.64	19.84	22.18	24.80	27.17	29.34	31.37
THR	75	48.04	55.47	62.02	69.34	75.96	82.04	38.35	42.88	47.94	52.51	56.72	60.64	25.26	28.24	31.58	34.59	37.36	39.94
THR	85	58.33	67.35	75.30	84.19	92.23	99.62	46.57	52.07	58.21	63.77	68.88	73.63	30.67	34.29	38.34	42.00	45.36	48.49
TMR	100	68.63	79.25	88.60	99.06	108.51	117.21	54.79	61.26	68.49	75.02	81.04	86.63	36.08	40.34	45.10	49.40	53.36	57.05

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-134a Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175		
HF	1/4	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34
HF	1/2	0.40	0.46	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.39	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67	0.37	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.59	0.63
HF	3/4	0.71	0.82	0.92	1.02	1.12	1.21	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20	0.67	0.77	0.86	0.97	1.06	1.14
HF	1	1.09	1.26	1.41	1.57	1.72	1.86	1.06	1.22	1.37	1.53	1.68	1.81	1.02	1.18	1.32	1.47	1.61	1.74
HF	1-1/2	1.46	1.69	1.88	2.11	2.31	2.49	1.43	1.65	1.85	2.06	2.26	2.44	1.37	1.58	1.77	1.98	2.17	2.34
HF	1-3/4	1.87	2.16	2.41	2.70	2.96	3.19	1.84	2.12	2.38	2.66	2.91	3.14	1.76	2.03	2.27	2.54	2.78	3.01
HF	2-1/2	2.47	2.85	3.19	3.57	3.91	4.22	2.42	2.79	3.12	3.49	3.83	4.13	2.32	2.68	3.00	3.35	3.67	3.96
HF	4	4.40	5.08	5.68	6.35	6.96	7.51	4.31	4.98	5.56	6.22	6.81	7.36	4.12	4.76	5.32	5.95	6.51	7.04
HF	6	6.12	7.07	7.90	8.83	9.68	10.45	6.00	6.93	7.75	8.66	9.49	10.25	5.74	6.63	7.41	8.28	9.08	9.80
HF	7-1/2	7.75	8.95	10.01	11.19	12.25	13.24	7.59	8.76	9.80	10.96	12.00	12.96	7.26	8.38	9.37	10.48	11.48	12.40
HF	11	11.50	13.28	14.85	16.60	18.18	19.64	11.26	13.00	14.54	16.25	17.80	19.23	10.77	12.44	13.90	15.55	17.03	18.39
HF	14	15.13	17.47	19.53	21.84	23.92	25.84	14.82	17.11	19.13	21.39	23.43	25.31	14.18	16.37	18.31	20.47	22.42	24.22
TFE	6	6.01	6.94	7.76	8.67	9.50	10.26	5.89	6.80	7.60	8.50	9.31	10.06	5.63	6.50	7.27	8.13	8.90	9.62
TFE	8	8.23	9.50	10.62	11.88	13.01	14.06	8.06	9.31	10.41	11.63	12.74	13.77	7.71	8.90	9.95	11.13	12.19	13.17
TFE	10	10.22	11.80	13.19	14.75	16.16	17.45	10.01	11.56	12.92	14.45	15.83	17.10	9.57	11.05	12.35	13.81	15.13	16.34
TFE	15	15.60	18.01	20.14	22.52	24.67	26.64	15.28	17.64	19.73	22.05	24.16	26.10	14.61	16.87	18.86	21.09	23.10	24.95
TRAE+	9	8.84	10.21	11.41	12.76	13.98	15.10	8.66	10.00	11.18	12.50	13.69	14.79	8.29	9.57	10.70	11.97	13.11	14.16
TRAE+	13	12.89	14.88	16.64	18.61	20.38	22.01	12.63	14.58	16.31	18.23	19.97	21.57	12.08	13.95	15.60	17.44	19.10	20.63
TRAE+	14	14.39	16.62	18.58	20.77	22.75	24.58	14.09	16.27	18.19	20.34	22.28	24.06	13.48	15.57	17.40	19.46	21.31	23.02
TRAE+	22	21.81	25.18	28.16	31.48	34.48	37.25	21.36	24.66	27.58	30.83	33.77	36.48	20.43	23.59	26.38	29.49	32.30	34.89
TRAE+	30	29.98	34.62	38.70	43.27	47.40	51.20	29.36	33.90	37.90	42.38	46.42	50.14	28.09	32.44	36.26	40.54	44.41	47.97
TRAE	40	40.48	46.74	52.26	58.43	64.00	69.13	39.64	45.77	51.18	57.22	62.68	67.70	37.92	43.79	48.95	54.73	59.96	64.76
TRAE	45	44.15	50.98	57.00	63.73	69.81	75.40	43.24	49.93	55.82	62.41	68.37	73.85	41.36	47.76	53.40	59.70	65.40	70.64
TRAE	50	52.54	60.67	67.83	75.83	83.07	89.73	51.46	59.42	66.43	74.28	81.37	87.88	49.22	56.83	63.54	71.04	77.82	84.06
TJR	11	11.02	12.72	14.23	15.91	17.42	18.82	10.79	12.46	13.93	15.57	17.06	18.43	10.32	11.92	13.32	14.90	16.32	17.62
TJR	13	13.19	15.23	17.03	19.04	20.86	22.53	12.92	14.92	16.68	18.65	20.43	22.07	12.36	14.27	15.96	17.84	19.54	21.11
TER	16	16.49	19.04	21.29	23.80	26.07	28.16	16.15	18.65	20.85	23.31	25.54	27.58	15.45	17.84	19.95	22.30	24.43	26.39
TER	19	19.49	22.51	25.16	28.13	30.82	33.29	19.09	22.04	24.65	27.55	30.18	32.60	18.26	21.08	23.57	26.36	28.87	31.18
TER	25	26.23	30.29	33.86	37.86	41.47	44.80	25.69	29.66	33.17	37.08	40.62	43.87	24.58	28.38	31.73	35.48	38.86	41.98
TER	31	33.73	38.95	43.55	48.69	53.33	57.60	33.03	38.14	42.64	47.67	52.23	56.41	31.60	36.49	40.80	45.61	49.96	53.97
TIR	45	41.23	47.61	53.23	59.51	65.19	70.41	40.37	46.62	52.12	58.27	63.83	68.94	38.62	44.59	49.86	55.74	61.06	65.96
THR	55	52.47	60.59	67.74	75.73	82.96	89.61	51.38	59.33	66.33	74.16	81.24	87.75	49.15	56.75	63.45	70.94	77.71	83.94
THR	68	63.71	73.57	82.25	91.96	100.73	108.81	62.40	72.05	80.56	90.07	98.66	106.57	59.69	68.92	77.06	86.16	94.38	101.94
TMR	68	74.95	86.54	96.76	108.18	118.51	128.00	73.41	84.77	94.77	105.96	116.07	125.37	70.22	81.08	90.65	101.35	111.03	119.92

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 60 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F															
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75	
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71	
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76	
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50	

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-134a Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series (cont.)

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200		
HF	1/4	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11
HF	1/2	0.31	0.36	0.40	0.45	0.49	0.53	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.36	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.22
HF	3/4	0.55	0.64	0.71	0.79	0.87	0.94	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61	0.65	0.25	0.28	0.31	0.34	0.37	0.40
HF	1	0.84	0.97	1.08	1.21	1.33	1.43	0.63	0.70	0.79	0.86	0.93	1.00	0.38	0.42	0.48	0.52	0.56	0.60
HF	1-1/2	1.13	1.30	1.46	1.63	1.79	1.93	0.84	0.94	1.05	1.15	1.24	1.33	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.82
HF	1-3/4	1.44	1.66	1.86	2.08	2.28	2.46	1.08	1.21	1.35	1.48	1.60	1.71	0.66	0.74	0.83	0.90	0.98	1.04
HF	2-1/2	1.91	2.21	2.47	2.76	3.02	3.26	1.42	1.59	1.78	1.94	2.10	2.25	0.87	0.97	1.09	1.19	1.29	1.38
HF	4	3.39	3.91	4.38	4.89	5.36	5.79	2.53	2.83	3.16	3.46	3.74	4.00	1.55	1.73	1.94	2.12	2.29	2.45
HF	6	4.72	5.45	6.09	6.81	7.46	8.06	3.52	3.94	4.40	4.82	5.21	5.57	2.16	2.41	2.70	2.96	3.19	3.42
HF	7-1/2	5.98	6.91	7.72	8.63	9.46	10.21	4.46	4.99	5.58	6.11	6.60	7.05	2.74	3.06	3.43	3.75	4.05	4.33
HF	11	8.87	10.24	11.45	12.80	14.02	15.15	6.62	7.40	8.28	9.06	9.79	10.47	4.06	4.54	5.08	5.56	6.00	6.42
HF	14	11.67	13.48	15.07	16.84	18.45	19.93	8.71	9.74	10.89	11.93	12.88	13.77	5.34	5.97	6.68	7.31	7.90	8.44
TFE	6	4.64	5.36	5.99	6.70	7.34	7.92	3.46	3.87	4.33	4.74	5.12	5.47	2.12	2.37	2.65	2.90	3.14	3.35
TFE	8	6.35	7.33	8.20	9.17	10.04	10.84	4.74	5.30	5.93	6.49	7.01	7.49	2.91	3.25	3.64	3.98	4.30	4.60
TFE	10	7.88	9.10	10.17	11.37	12.46	13.46	5.88	6.57	7.35	8.05	8.70	9.30	3.61	4.04	4.51	4.94	5.34	5.71
TFE	15	12.03	13.89	15.53	17.36	19.02	20.55	8.97	10.03	11.21	12.28	13.27	14.18	5.51	6.16	6.89	7.54	8.15	8.71
TRAE+	9	6.82	7.88	8.80	9.84	10.78	11.65	5.09	5.69	6.36	6.97	7.53	8.05	3.12	3.49	3.90	4.27	4.61	4.93
TRAE+	13	9.94	11.48	12.83	14.35	15.72	16.98	7.42	8.30	9.28	10.16	10.97	11.73	4.55	5.09	5.69	6.23	6.73	7.19
TRAE+	14	11.1	12.82	14.33	16.02	17.55	18.96	8.28	9.26	10.35	11.34	12.25	13.09	5.08	5.68	6.35	6.96	7.51	8.03
TRAE+	22	16.82	19.42	21.71	24.28	26.59	28.73	12.55	14.03	15.69	17.18	18.56	19.84	7.70	8.61	9.63	10.54	11.39	12.17
TRAE+	30	23.12	26.70	29.85	33.37	36.56	39.48	17.25	19.29	21.56	23.62	25.51	27.27	10.59	11.84	13.24	14.50	15.66	16.74
TRAE	40	31.21	36.04	40.29	45.05	49.35	53.30	23.29	26.04	29.11	31.89	34.45	36.82	14.29	15.98	17.86	19.57	21.14	22.55
TRAE	45	34.04	39.31	43.95	49.13	53.82	58.13	25.40	28.40	31.75	34.78	37.57	40.16	15.59	17.43	19.49	21.35	23.06	24.65
TRAE	50	40.52	46.79	52.31	58.49	64.07	69.20	30.23	33.80	37.79	41.39	44.71	47.80	18.55	20.74	23.19	25.40	27.44	29.33
TJR	11	8.50	9.81	10.97	12.27	13.44	14.52	6.34	7.09	7.93	8.68	9.38	10.02	3.89	4.35	4.86	5.33	5.75	6.15
TJR	13	10.17	11.74	13.13	14.68	16.08	17.37	7.59	8.49	9.49	10.39	11.23	12.00	4.66	5.21	5.83	6.38	6.89	7.37
TER	16	12.72	14.69	16.42	18.36	20.11	21.72	9.49	10.61	11.86	12.99	14.04	15.01	5.82	6.51	7.28	7.97	8.61	9.20
TER	19	15.03	17.36	19.40	21.69	23.76	25.67	11.21	12.53	14.01	15.35	16.58	17.72	6.88	7.69	8.60	9.42	10.18	10.88
TER	25	20.23	23.36	26.12	29.20	31.99	34.55	15.09	16.87	18.86	20.66	22.32	23.86	9.26	10.35	11.58	12.68	13.70	14.64
TER	31	26.01	30.03	33.58	37.54	41.13	44.42	19.41	21.70	24.26	26.58	28.71	30.69	11.91	13.32	14.89	16.31	17.62	18.83
TIR	45	31.79	36.71	41.04	45.88	50.26	54.29	23.72	26.52	29.65	32.48	35.08	37.50	14.56	16.28	18.20	19.94	21.53	23.02
THR	55	40.46	46.72	52.23	58.40	63.97	69.10	30.19	33.75	37.74	41.34	44.65	47.73	18.53	20.72	23.16	25.37	27.41	29.30
THR	68	49.13	56.73	63.43	70.91	77.68	83.91	36.66	40.99	45.83	50.20	54.22	57.96	22.50	25.16	28.13	30.81	33.28	35.58
TMR	68	57.80	66.74	74.62	83.43	91.39	98.71	43.12	48.21	53.90	59.04	63.78	68.18	26.47	29.59	33.09	36.25	39.15	41.85

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F															
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75	
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71	
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76	
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50	

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-404A/R-507 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
HF	1/8	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26
HF	1/4	0.31	0.36	0.40	0.45	0.49	0.53	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48
HF	1/2	0.55	0.64	0.71	0.79	0.87	0.94	0.53	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.91	0.51	0.59	0.66	0.74	0.81	0.87
HF	1	0.83	0.96	1.07	1.20	1.31	1.42	0.82	0.95	1.06	1.18	1.30	1.40	0.77	0.89	0.99	1.11	1.22	1.32
HF	1-1/4	1.12	1.29	1.45	1.62	1.77	1.91	1.10	1.27	1.42	1.59	1.74	1.88	1.04	1.20	1.34	1.50	1.64	1.78
HF	1-1/2	1.44	1.66	1.86	2.08	2.28	2.46	1.41	1.63	1.82	2.04	2.23	2.41	1.34	1.55	1.73	1.93	2.12	2.29
HF	2	1.90	2.19	2.45	2.74	3.00	3.24	1.86	2.15	2.40	2.68	2.94	3.18	1.76	2.03	2.27	2.54	2.78	3.01
HF	3-1/2	3.38	3.90	4.36	4.88	5.34	5.77	3.30	3.81	4.26	4.76	5.22	5.64	3.13	3.61	4.04	4.52	4.95	5.35
HF	5	4.70	5.43	6.07	6.78	7.43	8.03	4.59	5.30	5.93	6.63	7.26	7.84	4.36	5.03	5.63	6.29	6.89	7.45
HF	7	5.95	6.87	7.68	8.59	9.41	10.16	5.81	6.71	7.50	8.39	9.19	9.92	5.52	6.37	7.13	7.97	8.73	9.43
HF	10	8.83	10.20	11.40	12.75	13.96	15.08	8.62	9.95	11.13	12.44	13.63	14.72	8.19	9.46	10.57	11.82	12.95	13.99
HF	13	11.62	13.42	15.00	16.77	18.37	19.84	11.35	13.11	14.65	16.38	17.95	19.38	10.78	12.45	13.92	15.56	17.04	18.41
TFE	5	4.62	5.33	5.96	6.67	7.30	7.89	4.51	5.21	5.82	6.51	7.13	7.70	4.28	4.94	5.53	6.18	6.77	7.31
TFE	7	6.32	7.30	8.16	9.12	9.99	10.79	6.17	7.12	7.97	8.91	9.76	10.54	5.86	6.77	7.57	8.46	9.27	10.01
TFE	9	7.84	9.05	10.12	11.32	12.40	13.39	7.66	8.85	9.89	11.06	12.11	13.08	7.28	8.41	9.40	10.51	11.51	12.43
TFE	14	11.98	13.83	15.47	17.29	18.94	20.46	11.70	13.51	15.10	16.89	18.50	19.98	11.11	12.83	14.34	16.04	17.57	18.97
TRAE+	8	6.79	7.84	8.77	9.80	10.74	11.60	6.63	7.66	8.56	9.57	10.48	11.32	6.30	7.27	8.13	9.09	9.96	10.76
TRAE+	12	9.90	11.43	12.78	14.29	15.65	16.91	9.67	11.17	12.48	13.96	15.29	16.51	9.19	10.61	11.86	13.26	14.53	15.69
TRAE+	14	11.05	12.76	14.27	15.95	17.47	18.87	10.79	12.46	13.93	15.57	17.06	18.43	10.25	11.84	13.23	14.79	16.21	17.51
TRAE+	20	16.75	19.34	21.62	24.18	26.48	28.61	16.36	18.89	21.12	23.61	25.87	27.94	15.54	17.94	20.06	22.43	24.57	26.54
TRAE+	30	23.02	26.58	29.72	33.23	36.40	39.31	22.49	25.97	29.03	32.46	35.56	38.41	21.36	24.66	27.58	30.83	33.77	36.48
TRAE	35	31.08	35.89	40.12	44.86	49.14	53.08	30.36	35.06	39.19	43.82	48.00	51.85	28.84	33.30	37.23	41.63	45.60	49.25
TRAE	40	33.90	39.14	43.76	48.93	53.60	57.90	33.11	38.23	42.74	47.79	52.35	56.55	31.45	36.32	40.60	45.39	49.73	53.71
TRAE	50	40.34	46.58	52.08	58.23	63.78	68.89	39.41	45.51	50.88	56.88	62.31	67.31	37.44	43.23	48.33	54.04	59.20	63.94
TJR	9	8.46	9.77	10.92	12.21	13.38	14.45	8.26	9.54	10.66	11.92	13.06	14.11	7.85	9.06	10.13	11.33	12.41	13.41
TJR	12	10.13	11.70	13.08	14.62	16.02	17.30	9.89	11.42	12.77	14.27	15.64	16.89	9.40	10.85	12.14	13.57	14.86	16.05
TER	14	12.66	14.62	16.34	18.27	20.02	21.62	12.37	14.28	15.97	17.85	19.56	21.13	11.75	13.57	15.17	16.96	18.58	20.07
TER	16	14.96	17.27	19.31	21.59	23.65	25.55	14.62	16.88	18.87	21.10	23.12	24.97	13.88	16.03	17.92	20.03	21.95	23.70
TER	21	20.14	23.26	26.00	29.07	31.84	34.40	19.68	22.72	25.41	28.41	31.12	33.61	18.69	21.58	24.13	26.98	29.55	31.92
TER	27	25.90	29.91	33.44	37.38	40.95	44.23	25.30	29.21	32.66	36.52	40.00	43.21	24.03	27.75	31.02	34.68	37.99	41.04
TIR	37	31.65	36.55	40.86	45.68	50.04	54.05	30.92	35.70	39.92	44.63	48.89	52.81	29.37	33.91	37.92	42.39	46.44	50.16
THR	48	40.29	46.52	52.01	58.15	63.70	68.81	39.35	45.44	50.80	56.80	62.22	67.20	37.38	43.16	48.26	53.95	59.10	63.84
THR	60	48.92	56.49	63.16	70.61	77.35	83.55	47.78	55.17	61.68	68.96	75.55	81.60	45.39	52.41	58.60	65.51	71.77	77.52
TMR	60	57.55	66.45	74.30	83.07	90.99	98.29	56.22	64.92	72.58	81.15	88.89	96.01	53.40	61.66	68.94	77.08	84.43	91.20

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-404A/R-507 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series (cont.)

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200		
HF	1/8	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11
HF	1/4	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21
HF	1/2	0.45	0.52	0.58	0.65	0.71	0.77	0.36	0.40	0.45	0.49	0.53	0.57	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.36
HF	1	0.69	0.80	0.89	1.00	1.09	1.18	0.54	0.60	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.85	0.35	0.39	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55
HF	1-1/4	0.93	1.07	1.20	1.34	1.47	1.59	0.73	0.82	0.91	1.00	1.08	1.15	0.48	0.54	0.60	0.66	0.71	0.76
HF	1-1/2	1.19	1.37	1.54	1.72	1.88	2.03	0.93	1.04	1.16	1.27	1.38	1.47	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.90	0.96
HF	2	1.57	1.81	2.03	2.27	2.48	2.68	1.23	1.38	1.54	1.68	1.82	1.94	0.81	0.91	1.01	1.11	1.20	1.28
HF	3-1/2	2.80	3.23	3.61	4.04	4.43	4.78	2.19	2.45	2.74	3.00	3.24	3.46	1.43	1.60	1.79	1.96	2.11	2.26
HF	5	3.89	4.49	5.02	5.61	6.15	6.64	3.05	3.41	3.81	4.18	4.51	4.82	2.00	2.24	2.50	2.74	2.96	3.16
HF	7	4.93	5.69	6.36	7.12	7.80	8.42	3.87	4.33	4.84	5.30	5.72	6.12	2.53	2.83	3.16	3.46	3.74	4.00
HF	10	7.31	8.44	9.44	10.55	11.56	12.48	5.73	6.41	7.16	7.85	8.47	9.06	3.75	4.19	4.69	5.13	5.55	5.93
HF	13	9.62	11.11	12.42	13.89	15.21	16.43	7.55	8.44	9.44	10.34	11.17	11.94	4.93	5.51	6.16	6.75	7.29	7.80
TFE	5	3.82	4.41	4.93	5.51	6.04	6.52	3.00	3.35	3.75	4.11	4.44	4.74	1.96	2.19	2.45	2.68	2.90	3.10
TFE	7	5.23	6.04	6.75	7.55	8.27	8.93	4.10	4.58	5.13	5.61	6.06	6.48	2.68	3.00	3.35	3.67	3.96	4.24
TFE	9	6.50	7.51	8.39	9.38	10.28	11.10	5.10	5.70	6.38	6.98	7.54	8.06	3.33	3.72	4.16	4.56	4.93	5.27
TFE	14	9.92	11.45	12.81	14.32	15.68	16.94	7.78	8.70	9.73	10.65	11.51	12.30	5.08	5.68	6.35	6.96	7.51	8.03
TRAE+	8	5.62	6.49	7.26	8.11	8.89	9.60	4.41	4.93	5.51	6.04	6.52	6.97	2.88	3.22	3.60	3.94	4.26	4.55
TRAE+	12	8.20	9.47	10.59	11.84	12.97	14.00	6.43	7.19	8.04	8.80	9.51	10.17	4.20	4.70	5.25	5.75	6.21	6.64
TRAE+	14	9.15	10.57	11.81	13.21	14.47	15.63	7.18	8.03	8.98	9.83	10.62	11.35	4.69	5.24	5.86	6.42	6.94	7.42
TRAE+	20	13.87	16.02	17.91	20.02	21.93	23.69	10.88	12.16	13.60	14.90	16.09	17.20	7.11	7.95	8.89	9.74	10.52	11.24
TRAE+	30	19.06	22.01	24.61	27.51	30.14	32.55	14.95	16.71	18.69	20.47	22.11	23.64	9.77	10.92	12.21	13.38	14.45	15.45
TRAE	35	25.73	29.71	33.22	37.14	40.68	43.94	20.19	22.57	25.24	27.65	29.86	31.92	13.19	14.75	16.49	18.06	19.51	20.86
TRAE	40	28.07	32.41	36.24	40.52	44.38	47.94	22.02	24.62	27.53	30.15	32.57	34.82	14.39	16.09	17.99	19.70	21.28	22.75
TRAE	50	33.41	38.58	43.13	48.22	52.83	57.06	26.20	29.29	32.75	35.88	38.75	41.43	17.13	19.15	21.41	23.46	25.34	27.08
TJR	9	7.01	8.09	9.05	10.12	11.08	11.97	5.50	6.15	6.88	7.53	8.13	8.70	3.59	4.01	4.49	4.92	5.31	5.68
TJR	12	8.39	9.69	10.83	12.11	13.27	14.33	6.58	7.36	8.23	9.01	9.73	10.40	4.30	4.81	5.38	5.89	6.36	6.80
TER	14	10.48	12.10	13.53	15.13	16.57	17.90	8.22	9.19	10.28	11.26	12.16	13.00	5.30	5.93	6.63	7.26	7.84	8.38
TER	16	12.39	14.31	16.00	17.88	19.59	21.16	9.72	10.87	12.15	13.31	14.38	15.37	6.35	7.10	7.94	8.70	9.39	10.04
TER	21	16.68	19.26	21.53	24.08	26.37	28.49	13.08	14.62	16.35	17.91	19.35	20.68	8.55	9.56	10.69	11.71	12.65	13.52
TER	27	21.45	24.77	27.69	30.96	33.92	36.63	16.82	18.81	21.03	23.03	24.88	26.59	11.00	12.30	13.75	15.06	16.27	17.39
TIR	37	26.21	30.26	33.84	37.83	41.44	44.76	20.56	22.99	25.70	28.15	30.41	32.51	13.44	15.03	16.80	18.40	19.88	21.25
THR	48	33.36	38.52	43.07	48.15	52.75	56.97	26.17	29.26	32.71	35.83	38.71	41.38	17.10	19.12	21.38	23.42	25.29	27.04
THR	60	40.51	46.78	52.30	58.47	64.05	69.18	31.77	35.52	39.71	43.50	46.99	50.23	20.77	23.22	25.96	28.44	30.72	32.84
TMR	60	47.66	55.03	61.53	68.79	75.36	81.39	37.38	41.79	46.73	51.18	55.29	59.10	24.43	27.31	30.54	33.45	36.13	38.63

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F															
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75	
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71	
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76	
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50	

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-407C Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175		
HF	1/4	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34
HF	1/2	0.40	0.46	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.39	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67	0.38	0.44	0.49	0.55	0.60	0.65
HF	1	0.72	0.83	0.93	1.04	1.14	1.23	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20	0.68	0.79	0.88	0.98	1.08	1.16
HF	1-1/2	1.09	1.26	1.41	1.57	1.72	1.86	1.07	1.24	1.38	1.54	1.69	1.83	1.03	1.19	1.33	1.49	1.63	1.76
HF	2	1.47	1.70	1.90	2.12	2.32	2.51	1.44	1.66	1.86	2.08	2.28	2.46	1.39	1.61	1.79	2.01	2.20	2.37
HF	2-1/2	1.88	2.17	2.43	2.71	2.97	3.21	1.85	2.14	2.39	2.67	2.93	3.16	1.78	2.06	2.30	2.57	2.81	3.04
HF	3	2.49	2.88	3.21	3.59	3.94	4.25	2.44	2.82	3.15	3.52	3.86	4.17	2.35	2.71	3.03	3.39	3.72	4.01
HF	5-1/2	4.43	5.12	5.72	6.39	7.00	7.57	4.34	5.01	5.60	6.26	6.86	7.41	4.17	4.82	5.38	6.02	6.59	7.12
HF	8	6.16	7.11	7.95	8.89	9.74	10.52	6.05	6.99	7.81	8.73	9.57	10.33	5.81	6.71	7.50	8.39	9.19	9.92
HF	10	7.80	9.01	10.07	11.26	12.33	13.32	7.65	8.83	9.88	11.04	12.10	13.06	7.35	8.49	9.49	10.61	11.62	12.55
HF	15	11.57	13.36	14.94	16.70	18.29	19.76	11.35	13.11	14.65	16.38	17.95	19.38	10.90	12.59	14.07	15.73	17.23	18.62
HF	20	15.22	17.57	19.65	21.97	24.06	25.99	14.94	17.25	19.29	21.56	23.62	25.51	14.35	16.57	18.53	20.71	22.69	24.51
TFE	8	6.05	6.99	7.81	8.73	9.57	10.33	5.94	6.86	7.67	8.57	9.39	10.14	5.70	6.58	7.36	8.23	9.01	9.73
TFE	10	8.28	9.56	10.69	11.95	13.09	14.14	8.13	9.39	10.50	11.73	12.85	13.88	7.80	9.01	10.07	11.26	12.33	13.32
TFE	12	10.28	11.87	13.27	14.84	16.25	17.56	10.09	11.65	13.03	14.56	15.95	17.23	9.69	11.19	12.51	13.99	15.32	16.55
TFE	20	15.69	18.12	20.26	22.65	24.81	26.80	15.40	17.78	19.88	22.23	24.35	26.30	14.79	17.08	19.09	21.35	23.39	25.26
TRAE+	10	8.90	10.28	11.49	12.85	14.07	15.20	8.73	10.08	11.27	12.60	13.80	14.91	8.39	9.69	10.83	12.11	13.27	14.33
TRAE+	15	12.97	14.98	16.74	18.72	20.51	22.15	12.73	14.70	16.43	18.37	20.13	21.74	12.22	14.11	15.78	17.64	19.32	20.87
TRAE+	20	14.48	16.72	18.69	20.90	22.89	24.73	14.21	16.41	18.35	20.51	22.47	24.27	13.64	15.75	17.61	19.69	21.57	23.29
TRAE+	30	21.94	25.33	28.32	31.67	34.69	37.47	21.45	24.77	27.69	30.96	33.92	36.63	20.68	23.88	26.70	29.85	32.70	35.32
TRAE+	40	30.16	34.83	38.94	43.53	47.69	51.51	29.60	34.18	38.21	42.72	46.80	50.55	28.43	32.83	36.70	41.04	44.95	48.55
TRAE	50	40.71	47.01	52.56	58.76	64.37	69.53	39.97	46.15	51.60	57.69	63.20	68.26	38.37	44.31	49.54	55.38	60.67	65.53
TRAE	60	44.41	51.28	57.33	64.10	70.22	75.84	43.59	50.33	56.27	62.92	68.92	74.44	41.86	48.34	54.04	60.42	66.19	71.49
TRAE	70	52.85	61.03	68.23	76.28	83.56	90.26	51.88	59.91	66.98	74.88	82.03	88.60	49.82	57.53	64.32	71.91	78.77	85.08
TJR	14	11.08	12.79	14.30	15.99	17.52	18.92	10.88	12.56	14.05	15.70	17.20	18.58	10.45	12.07	13.49	15.08	16.52	17.85
TJR	18	13.27	15.32	17.13	19.15	20.98	22.66	13.03	15.05	16.82	18.81	20.60	22.25	12.51	14.45	16.15	18.06	19.78	21.36
TER	22	16.59	19.16	21.42	23.95	26.23	28.33	16.28	18.80	21.02	23.50	25.74	27.80	15.63	18.05	20.18	22.56	24.71	26.69
TER	26	19.60	22.63	25.30	28.29	30.99	33.47	19.24	22.22	24.84	27.77	30.42	32.86	18.48	21.34	23.86	26.67	29.22	31.56
TER	35	26.39	30.47	34.07	38.09	41.73	45.07	25.90	29.91	33.44	37.38	40.95	44.23	24.87	28.72	32.11	35.90	39.32	42.47
TER	45	33.93	39.18	43.80	48.97	53.65	57.95	33.30	38.45	42.99	48.06	52.65	56.87	31.98	36.93	41.29	46.16	50.56	54.62
TIR	55	41.47	47.89	53.54	59.86	65.57	70.82	40.71	47.01	52.56	58.76	64.37	69.53	39.08	45.13	50.45	56.41	61.79	66.74
THR	75	52.78	60.95	68.14	76.18	83.45	90.14	51.81	59.83	66.89	74.78	81.92	88.48	49.74	57.43	64.21	71.79	78.65	84.95
THR	100	64.08	73.99	82.73	92.49	101.32	109.44	62.91	72.64	81.22	90.80	99.47	107.44	60.40	69.74	77.98	87.18	95.50	103.15
TMR	100	75.39	87.05	97.33	108.82	119.20	128.75	74.01	85.46	95.55	106.82	117.02	126.40	71.06	82.05	91.74	102.57	112.36	121.36

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-407C Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series (cont.)

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
HF	1/4	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13
HF	1/2	0.32	0.37	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.55	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.24
HF	1	0.57	0.66	0.74	0.82	0.90	0.97	0.43	0.48	0.54	0.59	0.64	0.68	0.27	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.40	0.43
HF	1-1/2	0.87	1.00	1.12	1.26	1.38	1.49	0.66	0.74	0.83	0.90	0.98	1.04	0.42	0.47	0.53	0.58	0.62	0.66
HF	2	1.17	1.35	1.51	1.69	1.85	2.00	0.89	1.00	1.11	1.22	1.32	1.41	0.56	0.63	0.70	0.77	0.83	0.89
HF	2-1/2	1.50	1.73	1.94	2.17	2.37	2.56	1.14	1.27	1.43	1.56	1.69	1.80	0.72	0.80	0.90	0.99	1.06	1.14
HF	3	1.98	2.29	2.56	2.86	3.13	3.38	1.51	1.69	1.89	2.07	2.23	2.39	0.95	1.06	1.19	1.30	1.41	1.50
HF	5-1/2	3.52	4.06	4.54	5.08	5.57	6.01	2.68	3.00	3.35	3.67	3.96	4.24	1.69	1.89	2.11	2.31	2.50	2.67
HF	8	4.90	5.66	6.33	7.07	7.75	8.37	3.73	4.17	4.66	5.11	5.52	5.90	2.35	2.63	2.94	3.22	3.48	3.72
HF	10	6.20	7.16	8.00	8.95	9.80	10.59	4.72	5.28	5.90	6.46	6.98	7.46	2.97	3.32	3.71	4.07	4.39	4.70
HF	15	9.20	10.62	11.88	13.28	14.55	15.71	7.01	7.84	8.76	9.60	10.37	11.08	4.41	4.93	5.51	6.04	6.52	6.97
HF	20	12.11	13.98	15.63	17.48	19.15	20.68	9.22	10.31	11.53	12.63	13.64	14.58	5.81	6.50	7.26	7.96	8.59	9.19
TFE	8	4.81	5.55	6.21	6.94	7.61	8.21	3.66	4.09	4.58	5.01	5.41	5.79	2.31	2.58	2.89	3.16	3.42	3.65
TFE	10	6.59	7.61	8.51	9.51	10.42	11.25	5.02	5.61	6.28	6.87	7.42	7.94	3.16	3.53	3.95	4.33	4.67	5.00
TFE	12	8.18	9.45	10.56	11.81	12.93	13.97	6.23	6.97	7.79	8.53	9.21	9.85	3.92	4.38	4.90	5.37	5.80	6.20
TFE	20	12.49	14.42	16.12	18.03	19.75	21.33	9.51	10.63	11.89	13.02	14.07	15.04	5.98	6.69	7.48	8.19	8.84	9.46
TRAE+	10	7.08	8.18	9.14	10.22	11.19	12.09	5.39	6.03	6.74	7.38	7.97	8.52	3.39	3.79	4.24	4.64	5.01	5.36
TRAE+	15	10.32	11.92	13.32	14.90	16.32	17.62	7.86	8.79	9.83	10.76	11.63	12.43	4.95	5.53	6.19	6.78	7.32	7.83
TRAE+	20	11.52	13.30	14.87	16.63	18.21	19.67	8.77	9.81	10.96	12.01	12.97	13.87	5.52	6.17	6.90	7.56	8.16	8.73
TRAE+	30	17.46	20.16	22.54	25.20	27.61	29.82	13.30	14.87	16.63	18.21	19.67	21.03	8.37	9.36	10.46	11.46	12.38	13.23
TRAE+	40	24.00	27.71	30.98	34.64	37.95	40.99	18.28	20.44	22.85	25.03	27.04	28.90	11.50	12.86	14.38	15.75	17.01	18.18
TRAE	50	32.40	37.41	41.83	46.77	51.23	55.33	24.67	27.58	30.84	33.78	36.49	39.01	15.53	17.36	19.41	21.27	22.97	24.56
TRAE	60	35.34	40.81	45.62	51.01	55.88	60.35	26.91	30.09	33.64	36.85	39.80	42.55	16.94	18.94	21.18	23.20	25.05	26.78
TRAE	70	42.06	48.57	54.30	60.71	66.50	71.83	32.03	35.81	40.04	43.86	47.37	50.64	20.16	22.54	25.20	27.61	29.82	31.88
TJR	14	8.82	10.18	11.39	12.73	13.95	15.06	6.72	7.51	8.40	9.20	9.94	10.63	4.23	4.73	5.29	5.79	6.26	6.69
TJR	18	10.56	12.19	13.63	15.24	16.70	18.03	8.04	8.99	10.05	11.01	11.89	12.71	5.06	5.66	6.33	6.93	7.48	8.00
TER	22	13.20	15.24	17.04	19.05	20.87	22.54	10.05	11.24	12.56	13.76	14.86	15.89	6.33	7.08	7.91	8.67	9.36	10.01
TER	26	15.60	18.01	20.14	22.52	24.67	26.64	11.88	13.28	14.85	16.27	17.57	18.78	7.48	8.36	9.35	10.24	11.06	11.83
TER	35	21.00	24.25	27.11	30.31	33.20	35.86	15.99	17.88	19.99	21.90	23.65	25.28	10.06	11.25	12.58	13.78	14.88	15.91
TER	45	27.00	31.18	34.86	38.97	42.69	46.11	20.56	22.99	25.70	28.15	30.41	32.51	12.94	14.47	16.18	17.72	19.14	20.46
TIR	55	33.00	38.11	42.60	47.63	52.18	56.36	25.13	28.10	31.41	34.41	37.17	39.73	15.82	17.69	19.78	21.66	23.40	25.01
THR	75	42.00	48.50	54.22	60.62	66.41	71.73	31.98	35.75	39.98	43.79	47.30	50.56	20.13	22.51	25.16	27.56	29.77	31.83
THR	100	51.00	58.89	65.84	73.61	80.64	87.10	38.84	43.42	48.55	53.18	57.45	61.41	24.44	27.32	30.55	33.47	36.15	38.64
TMR	100	60.00	69.28	77.46	86.60	94.87	102.47	45.69	51.08	57.11	62.56	67.58	72.24	28.76	32.15	35.95	39.38	42.54	45.47

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-410A Balanced Ported Valves (Tons) – C Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating Tons (Btuh)	Evaporator Temperature																					
		50 °F							40 °F							20 °F							
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							
		75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	
CA/CB/CC CD/CE/CF	1(12K)	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	
	1-1/2 (18K)	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	
	2 (24K)	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.7	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.4	2.7	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.6	
	3 (36K)	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.5	3.7	4.0	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.0	2.0	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.4	3.6	3.9	
	4 (48K)	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.0	4.6	4.9	5.4	2.7	3.3	3.7	4.0	4.6	4.9	5.3	2.7	3.2	3.7	3.9	4.5	4.8	5.2	
	5 (60K)	3.5	4.2	4.7	5.0	5.8	6.2	6.7	3.4	4.1	4.7	5.0	5.7	6.1	6.7	3.3	4.1	4.6	4.9	5.6	6.0	6.5	
	6 (72K)	4.1	5.0	5.7	6.1	6.9	7.4	8.1	4.1	5.0	5.6	6.0	6.9	7.3	8.0	4.0	4.9	5.5	5.9	6.7	7.2	7.8	
	7 (84K)	4.8	5.9	6.6	7.1	8.1	8.6	9.4	4.8	5.8	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.6	9.3	4.7	5.7	6.4	6.8	7.8	8.4	9.1	
Valve Type	Nominal Rating Tons (Btuh)	Evaporator Temperature																					
		0 °F							-20 °F							-40 °F							
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							
		75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	
CA/CB/CC CD/CE/CF	1-1/2 (18K)	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	
	2 (24K)	1.3	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.3	2.5	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.5	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	
	3 (36K)	2.0	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.8	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.4	3.7	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.7	3.1	3.3	3.6	
	4 (48K)	2.6	3.2	3.6	3.8	4.4	4.7	5.1	2.5	3.1	3.5	3.7	4.2	4.5	4.9	2.4	3.0	3.3	3.6	4.1	4.4	4.8	
	5 (60K)	3.3	3.9	4.5	4.8	5.5	5.8	6.4	3.2	3.8	4.3	4.6	5.3	5.7	6.2	3.0	3.7	4.2	4.5	5.1	5.5	5.9	
	6 (72K)	3.9	4.7	5.3	5.7	6.5	7.0	7.6	3.8	4.6	5.2	5.5	6.3	6.8	7.4	3.7	4.4	5.0	5.3	6.1	6.5	7.1	
	7 (84K)	4.8	5.9	6.6	6.7	8.1	8.6	9.4	4.4	5.4	6.0	6.5	7.4	7.9	8.6	4.3	5.2	5.8	6.2	7.1	7.6	8.3	

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100 °F liquid inlet and 40 °F evap temperature; with 160 Psi pressure drop across TXV per ARI-750-2001.
These ratings assume vapor free liquid entering the thermal expansion valve.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F									
	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-410A Correction Factor	1.37	1.30	1.23	1.15	1.08	1.00	0.92	0.84	0.75	0.65

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigeration effect, and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F with a maximum 7°F Change in Superheat. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-502 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
HF	1/8	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22
HF	1/4	0.27	0.31	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.46	0.27	0.31	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.46	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43
HF	1/2	0.49	0.57	0.63	0.71	0.77	0.84	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.82	0.46	0.53	0.59	0.66	0.73	0.79
HF	1	0.74	0.85	0.96	1.07	1.17	1.26	0.73	0.84	0.94	1.05	1.15	1.25	0.70	0.81	0.90	1.01	1.11	1.20
HF	1-1/4	1.00	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.58	1.71	0.98	1.13	1.27	1.41	1.55	1.67	0.93	1.07	1.20	1.34	1.47	1.59
HF	1-1/2	1.28	1.48	1.65	1.85	2.02	2.19	1.26	1.45	1.63	1.82	1.99	2.15	1.20	1.39	1.55	1.73	1.90	2.05
HF	2	1.69	1.95	2.18	2.44	2.67	2.89	1.66	1.92	2.14	2.40	2.62	2.83	1.58	1.82	2.04	2.28	2.50	2.70
HF	3-1/2	3.01	3.48	3.89	4.34	4.76	5.14	2.95	3.41	3.81	4.26	4.66	5.04	2.81	3.24	3.63	4.06	4.44	4.80
HF	5	4.19	4.84	5.41	6.05	6.62	7.16	4.10	4.73	5.29	5.92	6.48	7.00	3.92	4.53	5.06	5.66	6.20	6.69
HF	7	5.30	6.12	6.84	7.65	8.38	9.05	5.19	5.99	6.70	7.49	8.21	8.86	4.96	5.73	6.40	7.16	7.84	8.47
HF	10	7.87	9.09	10.16	11.36	12.44	13.44	7.70	8.89	9.94	11.11	12.17	13.15	7.35	8.49	9.49	10.61	11.62	12.55
HF	13	10.36	11.96	13.37	14.95	16.38	17.69	10.14	11.71	13.09	14.64	16.03	17.32	9.68	11.18	12.50	13.97	15.31	16.53
TFE	5	4.11	4.75	5.31	5.93	6.50	7.02	4.03	4.65	5.20	5.82	6.37	6.88	3.84	4.43	4.96	5.54	6.07	6.56
TFE	7	5.63	6.50	7.27	8.13	8.90	9.62	5.51	6.36	7.11	7.95	8.71	9.41	5.26	6.07	6.79	7.59	8.32	8.98
TFE	9	6.99	8.07	9.02	10.09	11.05	11.94	6.85	7.91	8.84	9.89	10.83	11.70	6.53	7.54	8.43	9.43	10.32	11.15
TFE	14	10.68	12.33	13.79	15.42	16.89	18.24	10.45	12.07	13.49	15.08	16.52	17.85	9.97	11.51	12.87	14.39	15.76	17.03
TRAE+	8	6.05	6.99	7.81	8.73	9.57	10.33	5.93	6.85	7.66	8.56	9.38	10.13	5.66	6.54	7.31	8.17	8.95	9.67
TRAE+	12	8.82	10.18	11.39	12.73	13.95	15.06	8.64	9.98	11.15	12.47	13.66	14.76	8.24	9.51	10.64	11.89	13.03	14.07
TRAE+	14	9.85	11.37	12.72	14.22	15.57	16.82	9.64	11.13	12.45	13.91	15.24	16.46	9.20	10.62	11.88	13.28	14.55	15.71
TRAE+	20	14.93	17.24	19.27	21.55	23.61	25.50	14.61	16.87	18.86	21.09	23.10	24.95	13.95	16.11	18.01	20.14	22.06	23.82
TRAE+	30	20.52	23.69	26.49	29.62	32.44	35.04	20.09	23.20	25.94	29.00	31.77	34.31	19.17	22.14	24.75	27.67	30.31	32.74
TRAE	35	27.70	31.99	35.76	39.98	43.80	47.31	27.12	31.32	35.01	39.14	42.88	46.32	25.88	29.88	33.41	37.35	40.92	44.20
TRAE	40	30.22	34.90	39.01	43.62	47.78	51.61	29.58	34.16	38.19	42.70	46.77	50.52	28.23	32.60	36.44	40.75	44.64	48.21
TRAE	50	35.96	41.52	46.42	51.90	56.86	61.41	35.21	40.66	45.46	50.82	55.67	60.13	35.21	40.66	45.46	50.82	55.67	60.13
TJR	9	7.54	8.71	9.73	10.88	11.92	12.88	7.38	8.52	9.53	10.65	11.67	12.60	7.05	8.14	9.10	10.18	11.15	12.04
TJR	12	9.03	10.43	11.66	13.03	14.28	15.42	8.84	10.21	11.41	12.76	13.98	15.10	8.44	9.75	10.90	12.19	13.35	14.42
TER	14	11.29	13.04	14.58	16.30	17.85	19.28	11.05	12.76	14.27	15.95	17.47	18.87	10.56	12.19	13.63	15.24	16.70	18.03
TER	16	13.34	15.40	17.22	19.25	21.09	22.78	13.06	15.08	16.86	18.85	20.65	22.30	12.48	14.41	16.11	18.01	19.73	21.31
TER	21	17.96	20.74	23.19	25.92	28.40	30.67	17.58	20.30	22.70	25.37	27.80	30.02	16.80	19.39	21.68	24.24	26.56	28.69
TER	27	23.09	26.66	29.81	33.33	36.51	39.43	22.60	26.10	29.18	32.62	35.73	38.60	21.59	24.93	27.87	31.16	34.14	36.87
TIR	37	28.22	32.59	36.43	40.73	44.62	48.19	27.62	31.89	35.66	39.87	43.67	47.17	26.39	30.47	34.06	38.08	41.72	45.06
THR	48	35.91	41.47	46.36	51.83	56.78	61.33	35.15	40.59	45.38	50.73	55.58	60.03	33.58	38.77	43.35	48.47	53.09	57.35
THR	60	43.61	50.36	56.30	62.95	68.95	74.48	42.69	49.29	55.11	61.62	67.50	72.91	40.78	47.09	52.64	58.86	64.48	69.64
TMR	60	51.30	59.24	66.23	74.05	81.11	87.61	50.22	57.99	64.83	72.49	79.40	85.77	47.97	55.39	61.93	69.24	75.85	81.92

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100F liquid inlet and 40F evaporator temperature; with 100 Psi pressure drop across the TXV per ARI 750-2001.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-502 Balanced Ported Valves (Tons)– HF, TFE, TRAE and T Series (cont.)

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200		
HF	1/8	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.20	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09
HF	1/4	0.23	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.28	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19
HF	1/2	0.42	0.48	0.54	0.61	0.66	0.72	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.45	0.49	0.52	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.33
HF	1	0.64	0.74	0.83	0.92	1.01	1.09	0.50	0.56	0.63	0.68	0.74	0.79	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.51
HF	1-1/4	0.86	0.99	1.11	1.24	1.36	1.47	0.68	0.76	0.85	0.93	1.01	1.08	0.43	0.48	0.54	0.59	0.64	0.68
HF	1-1/2	1.10	1.27	1.42	1.59	1.74	1.88	0.87	0.97	1.09	1.19	1.29	1.38	0.55	0.61	0.69	0.75	0.81	0.87
HF	2	1.46	1.69	1.88	2.11	2.31	2.49	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.57	1.70	1.82	0.73	0.82	0.91	1.00	1.08	1.15
HF	3-1/2	2.59	2.99	3.34	3.74	4.10	4.42	1.65	1.84	2.06	2.26	2.44	2.61	1.30	1.45	1.63	1.78	1.92	2.06
HF	5	3.60	4.16	4.65	5.20	5.69	6.15	2.84	3.18	3.55	3.89	4.20	4.49	1.81	2.02	2.26	2.48	2.68	2.86
HF	7	4.56	5.27	5.89	6.58	7.21	7.79	3.60	4.02	4.50	4.93	5.32	5.69	2.29	2.56	2.86	3.14	3.39	3.62
HF	10	6.76	7.81	8.73	9.76	10.69	11.54	5.34	5.97	6.68	7.31	7.90	8.44	3.40	3.80	4.25	4.66	5.03	5.38
HF	13	8.90	10.28	11.49	12.85	14.07	15.20	7.03	7.86	8.79	9.63	10.40	11.12	4.48	5.01	5.60	6.13	6.63	7.08
TFE	5	3.54	4.09	4.57	5.11	5.60	6.05	2.79	3.12	3.49	3.82	4.13	4.41	1.78	1.99	2.23	2.44	2.63	2.81
TFE	7	4.84	5.59	6.25	6.99	7.65	8.27	3.82	4.27	4.78	5.23	5.65	6.04	2.43	2.72	3.04	3.33	3.59	3.84
TFE	9	6.01	6.94	7.76	8.67	9.50	10.26	4.75	5.31	5.94	6.50	7.03	7.51	3.02	3.38	3.78	4.14	4.47	4.78
TFE	14	9.18	10.60	11.85	13.25	14.51	15.68	7.25	8.11	9.06	9.93	10.72	11.46	4.61	5.15	5.76	6.31	6.82	7.29
TRAE+	8	5.20	6.00	6.71	7.51	8.22	8.88	4.11	4.60	5.14	5.63	6.08	6.50	2.62	2.93	3.28	3.59	3.88	4.14
TRAE+	12	7.58	8.75	9.79	10.94	11.99	12.95	5.99	6.70	7.49	8.20	8.86	9.47	3.81	4.26	4.76	5.22	5.64	6.02
TRAE+	14	8.47	9.78	10.93	12.23	13.39	14.47	6.69	7.48	8.36	9.16	9.89	10.58	4.26	4.76	5.33	5.83	6.30	6.74
TRAE+	20	12.83	14.81	16.56	18.52	20.29	21.91	10.13	11.33	12.66	13.87	14.98	16.02	6.45	7.21	8.06	8.83	9.54	10.20
TRAE+	30	17.64	20.37	22.77	25.46	27.89	30.13	13.93	15.57	17.41	19.07	20.60	22.03	8.87	9.92	11.09	12.15	13.12	14.02
TRAE	35	23.81	27.49	30.74	34.37	37.65	40.66	18.80	21.02	23.50	25.74	27.81	29.73	11.97	13.38	14.96	16.39	17.70	18.93
TRAE	40	25.97	29.99	33.53	37.48	41.06	44.35	20.51	22.93	25.64	28.08	30.33	32.43	13.06	14.60	16.33	17.88	19.32	20.65
TRAE	50	30.91	35.69	39.90	44.61	48.87	52.79	24.41	27.29	30.51	33.42	36.10	38.60	15.54	17.37	19.43	21.28	22.98	24.57
TJR	9	6.70	7.74	8.65	9.67	10.59	11.44	7.31	8.17	9.14	10.01	10.81	11.56	6.89	7.70	8.61	9.43	10.19	11.56
TJR	12	8.02	9.26	10.36	11.58	12.68	13.70	8.75	9.78	10.94	11.98	12.94	13.84	8.25	9.22	10.31	11.29	12.20	13.84
TER	14	10.03	11.58	12.95	14.48	15.86	17.13	10.95	12.24	13.68	14.99	16.19	17.31	10.31	11.53	12.89	14.12	15.26	17.31
TER	16	11.85	13.59	15.30	17.11	18.74	20.24	12.93	14.46	16.16	17.71	19.13	20.45	12.19	13.63	15.23	16.69	18.02	20.45
TER	21	15.96	18.43	20.60	23.03	25.23	27.26	17.14	19.47	21.76	23.84	25.75	27.53	16.41	18.35	20.51	22.47	24.27	27.53
TER	27	20.51	23.69	26.48	29.61	32.44	35.04	22.38	25.02	27.98	30.65	33.10	35.39	21.09	23.58	26.37	28.88	31.20	35.39
TIR	37	25.07	28.95	32.37	36.19	39.64	42.82	27.35	30.58	34.19	37.45	40.45	43.25	25.78	28.82	32.22	35.30	38.12	43.25
THR	48	31.90	36.84	41.19	46.05	50.44	54.49	34.81	38.92	43.51	47.66	51.48	55.04	32.80	36.67	41.00	44.92	48.52	55.04
THR	60	38.74	44.74	50.02	55.92	61.26	66.71	42.27	47.26	52.84	57.88	62.52	66.84	39.84	44.54	49.79	54.55	58.92	66.84
TMR	60	45.58	52.63	58.84	65.79	72.07	77.84	49.73	55.60	62.84	68.09	73.55	78.62	46.86	52.39	58.58	64.17	69.31	78.62

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Valve Capacity Multiplier Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F														
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-12 Correction Factor	1.60	1.54	1.48	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.75
R-134a Correction Factor	1.70	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.42	1.36	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.00	.93	.85	.78	.71
R-22 Correction Factor	1.56	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.23	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	.94	.88	.82	.76
R-404A/R-507 Correction Factor	2.00	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80	.70	.50

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigerating effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 0°F. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40°F to +40°F since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

R-410A Balance Ported Valves (Tons) - TFE Series

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																					
		50 °F							40 °F							20 °F							
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							
		75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	
TFES	12	8.1	9.9	11.1	11.9	13.6	14.6	15.9	8.1	9.8	11.0	11.8	13.5	14.5	15.7	7.9	9.6	10.8	11.5	13.2	14.1	15.4	
	16	12.4	15.0	16.9	18.1	20.7	22.1	24.1	12.3	14.8	16.7	17.9	20.5	21.9	23.9	12.0	14.5	16.4	17.5	20.1	21.5	23.4	
	20	13.3	16.1	18.2	19.5	22.3	23.8	26.0	13.2	16.0	18.1	19.3	22.1	23.6	25.8	12.9	15.7	17.7	18.9	21.6	23.1	25.2	
Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																					
		0 °F							-20 °F							-40 °F							
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)							
		75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	75	110	140	160	210	240	285	
TFES	12	7.7	9.3	10.5	11.2	12.9	13.8	15.0	7.5	9.0	10.2	10.9	12.5	13.3	14.5	7.2	8.7	9.8	10.5	12.0	12.9	14.0	
	16	11.7	14.1	16.0	17.1	19.5	20.9	22.8	11.3	13.7	15.5	16.5	18.9	20.2	22.1	10.9	13.2	14.9	15.9	18.3	19.5	21.3	
	20	12.6	15.2	17.2	18.4	21.1	22.5	24.5	12.2	14.8	16.7	17.8	20.4	21.8	23.8	11.8	14.3	16.1	17.2	19.7	21.1	22.9	

Note: Standard capacity is rated at 100 °F liquid inlet and 40 °F evap temperature; with 160 Psi pressure drop across TXV per ARI 750-2001. These ratings assume vapor free liquid entering the thermal expansion valve.

Refrigerant Liquid Temperature Correction Factors

	Refrigerant Liquid Temperature °F									
	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
R-410A Correction Factor	1.37	1.30	1.23	1.15	1.08	1.00	0.92	0.84	0.75	0.65

These factors include corrections for liquid refrigerant density and net refrigeration effect and are based on an average evaporator temperature of 40 °F with maximum 7 °F change in superheat. However, they may be used for any evaporator temperature from -40 °F to +40 °F; since the variation in the actual factors across this range is insignificant.

EX2 – Pulse Modulated Electric

The EX2 is an electrically driven expansion valve designed for use with R-12, R-22, R-134a, R-404A, R-407C, and R-502.

Features

- Pulse width modulation provides very precise temperature control
- Dampened plunger reduces noise and effects of “water hammer”
- Shut off function eliminates the necessity of a separate solenoid valve

Options

- One valve body can be combined with 6 orifices to make 6 capacity ranges up to 2.7 tons R-22.



Specifications

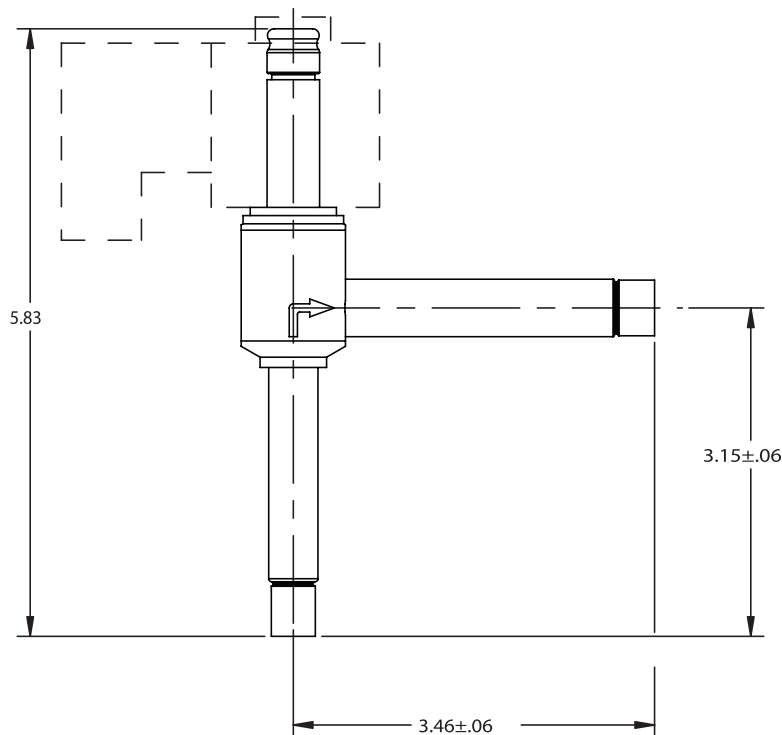
- Designed for 15 year life or 80 million cycles at 15 sec. duty cycle
- Maximum Working Pressure: 400 psig MOPD, 500 psig
- ASC2X Coils: 24V/60Hz, 120V/60Hz
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

NOTE: This valve requires a ASC2X type coil assembly. ASC2X type coil requires cable assembly PCN:059261.

Nomenclature example: EX2 1/4 x 3/8 EXO-001 ASC2X 120V

EX2	1/4	3/8	EXO-001	ASC2X 120V
Valve Series	Inlet Connection	Outlet Connection	Orifice	Coil

Dimensional Data



EX2 – Pulse Modulated Electric

Ordering Information

Device	Description	PCN
Electronic Expansion Valve	EX2 3/8 x 1/2	064497
24V/60Hz Coil	ASC2X 24/60	064503
120V/60Hz Coil	ASC2X 120/60	064504

Standard Product Offering

The liquid capacity table below quotes capacities at 100% duty cycle (i.e. the valve is open continuously). However, it is recommended to operate the valve at partial load (50-80%) to allow for system load fluctuations. The valve operates with a 6 second pulse width cycle. Partial capacity can be calculated by proportioning the actual pulse time relative to 6 seconds (i.e. 3 second pulse width cycle time = 50% valve capacity).

Liquid Capacity Table in Tons @ 100% Duty Cycle

PCN	Orifice #	R-134a Tons (kW)	R-22 Tons (kW)	R-404A / R-507 Tons (kW)	R-407C Tons (kW)	R-744 Tons (kW)
064570	EXO-00X	0.2 (0.7)	0.2 (0.9)	0.17 (0.6)	0.28 (1.0)	0.51 (1.8)
064569	EXO-000	0.3 (1.2)	0.4 (1.6)	0.3 (1.1)	0.48 (1.7)	0.94 (3.3)
064499	EXO-001	0.7 (2.5)	0.9 (3.2)	0.65 (2.3)	1.0 (3.5)	1.85 (6.5)
064500	EXO-002	0.9 (3.3)	1.2 (4.3)	0.85 (3.0)	1.34 (4.7)	2.47 (8.7)
064501	EXO-003	1.6 (5.6)	2.0 (7.2)	1.45 (5.1)	2.22 (7.8)	4.15 (14.6)
064502	EXO-004	2.4 (8.5)	3.1 (10.9)	2.19 (7.7)	3.36 (11.8)	6.31 (22.2)
064497	No Orifice Used	3.7 (13.3)	4.8 (17.2)	3.44 (12.1)	5.32 (18.7)	9.95 (35.0)

Nominal capacities shown in this table are based on 40°F evaporating temperature, 100°F condensing temperature and 100 psig pressure drop across the valve.

Standard Product Offering

EX2 Extended Capacity Tables

R-12 Electric Valves (Tons)– EX2

Capacities are for EX2 @ 100% duty cycle

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
EX2-00X	0.23	0.14	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22
EX2-000	0.4	0.24	0.46	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.23	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39
EX2-001	0.81	0.49	0.94	1.05	1.17	1.28	1.38	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.82	0.46	0.53	0.59	0.66	0.73	0.79
EX2-002	1.1	0.67	1.27	1.42	1.59	1.74	1.88	0.65	0.75	0.84	0.94	1.03	1.11	0.63	0.73	0.81	0.91	1.00	1.08
EX2-003	2.0	1.21	2.31	2.58	2.89	3.16	3.42	1.19	1.37	1.54	1.72	1.88	2.03	1.14	1.32	1.47	1.65	1.80	1.95
EX2-004	2.7	1.63	3.12	3.49	3.90	4.27	4.61	1.60	1.85	2.07	2.31	2.53	2.73	1.54	1.78	1.99	2.22	2.43	2.63
EX2-M00	4.3	2.60	4.97	5.55	6.21	6.80	7.34	2.55	2.94	3.29	3.68	4.03	4.35	2.45	2.83	3.16	3.54	3.87	4.18
Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
EX2-00X	0.23	0.13	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.19
EX2-000	0.4	0.22	0.46	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34
EX2-001	0.81	0.44	0.94	1.05	1.17	1.28	1.38	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.82	0.40	0.46	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68
EX2-002	1.1	0.60	1.27	1.42	1.59	1.74	1.88	0.66	0.76	0.85	0.95	1.04	1.13	0.54	0.62	0.70	0.78	0.85	0.92
EX2-003	2.0	1.09	2.31	2.58	2.89	3.16	3.42	1.20	1.39	1.55	1.73	1.90	2.05	0.98	1.13	1.27	1.41	1.55	1.67
EX2-004	2.7	1.47	3.12	3.49	3.90	4.27	4.61	1.40	1.62	1.81	2.02	2.21	2.39	1.33	1.54	1.72	1.92	2.10	2.27
EX2-M00	4.3	2.34	4.97	5.55	6.21	6.80	7.34	2.57	2.97	3.32	3.71	4.06	4.39	2.12	2.45	2.74	3.06	3.35	3.62

R-22 Electric Valves (Tons)– EX2

Capacities are for EX2 @ 100% duty cycle

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
EX2-00X	0.23	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.31	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.31	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29
EX2-000	0.4	0.31	0.36	0.40	0.45	0.49	0.53	0.31	0.36	0.40	0.45	0.49	0.53	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51
EX2-001	0.81	0.64	0.74	0.83	0.92	1.01	1.09	0.63	0.73	0.81	0.91	1.00	1.08	0.61	0.70	0.79	0.88	0.96	1.04
EX2-002	1.1	0.86	0.99	1.11	1.24	1.36	1.47	0.85	0.98	1.10	1.23	1.34	1.45	0.83	0.96	1.07	1.20	1.31	1.42
EX2-003	2.0	1.57	1.81	2.03	2.27	2.48	2.68	1.55	1.79	2.00	2.24	2.45	2.65	1.51	1.74	1.95	2.18	2.39	2.58
EX2-004	2.7	2.12	2.45	2.74	3.06	3.35	3.62	2.10	2.42	2.71	3.03	3.32	3.59	2.04	2.36	2.63	2.94	3.23	3.48
EX2-M00	4.3	3.38	3.90	4.36	4.88	5.34	5.77	3.34	3.86	4.31	4.82	5.28	5.70	3.25	3.75	4.20	4.69	5.14	5.55
Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
EX2-00X	0.23	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.28
EX2-000	0.4	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.46	0.50	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.45	0.49	0.52	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.51
EX2-001	0.81	0.60	0.69	0.77	0.87	0.95	1.02	0.67	0.75	0.84	0.92	0.99	1.06	0.64	0.72	0.80	0.88	0.95	1.01
EX2-002	1.1	0.81	0.94	1.05	1.17	1.28	1.38	0.90	1.01	1.13	1.23	1.33	1.42	0.87	0.97	1.09	1.19	1.29	1.38
EX2-003	2.0	1.47	1.70	1.90	2.12	2.32	2.51	1.64	1.83	2.05	2.25	2.43	2.59	1.59	1.78	1.99	2.18	2.35	2.51
EX2-004	2.7	1.99	2.30	2.57	2.87	3.15	3.40	2.22	2.48	2.78	3.04	3.28	3.51	2.14	2.39	2.68	2.93	3.17	3.38
EX2-M00	4.3	3.16	3.65	4.08	4.56	5.00	5.40	3.54	3.96	4.43	4.85	5.24	5.60	3.42	3.82	4.28	4.68	5.06	5.41

EX2 Extended Capacity Tables

R-134a Electric Valves (Tons)– EX2

Capacities are for EX2 @ 100% duty cycle

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
EX2-00X	0.23	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27
EX2-000	0.4	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.46	0.50	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48
EX2-001	0.81	0.61	0.70	0.79	0.88	0.96	1.04	0.59	0.68	0.76	0.85	0.93	1.01	0.57	0.66	0.74	0.82	0.90	0.97
EX2-002	1.1	0.82	0.95	1.06	1.18	1.30	1.40	0.81	0.94	1.05	1.17	1.28	1.38	0.77	0.89	0.99	1.11	1.22	1.32
EX2-003	2.0	1.55	1.79	2.00	2.24	2.45	2.65	1.52	1.76	1.96	2.19	2.40	2.60	1.47	1.70	1.90	2.12	2.32	2.51
EX2-004	2.7	2.02	2.33	2.61	2.92	3.19	3.45	1.98	2.29	2.56	2.86	3.13	3.38	1.90	2.19	2.45	2.74	3.00	3.24
EX2-M00	4.3	3.22	3.72	4.16	4.65	5.09	5.50	3.16	3.65	4.08	4.56	5.00	5.40	3.02	3.49	3.90	4.36	4.78	5.16
Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
EX2-00X	0.23	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.25
EX2-000	0.4	0.27	0.31	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.46	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.46	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44
EX2-001	0.81	0.54	0.62	0.70	0.78	0.85	0.92	0.59	0.66	0.74	0.81	0.87	0.93	0.56	0.63	0.70	0.77	0.83	0.89
EX2-002	1.1	0.74	0.85	0.96	1.07	1.17	1.26	0.81	0.91	1.01	1.11	1.20	1.28	0.76	0.85	0.95	1.04	1.12	1.20
EX2-003	2.0	1.41	1.63	1.82	2.04	2.23	2.41	1.56	1.74	1.95	2.14	2.31	2.47	1.49	1.67	1.86	2.04	2.20	2.36
EX2-004	2.7	1.81	2.09	2.34	2.61	2.86	3.09	1.98	2.21	2.48	2.71	2.93	3.13	1.88	2.10	2.35	2.57	2.78	2.97
EX2-M00	4.3	2.88	3.33	3.72	4.16	4.55	4.92	3.16	3.53	3.95	4.33	4.67	5.00	2.99	3.34	3.74	4.09	4.42	4.73

R-404A/R-507 Electric Valves (Tons)– EX2

Capacities are for EX2 @ 100% duty cycle

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
EX2-00X	0.23	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.20
EX2-000	0.4	0.23	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36
EX2-001	0.81	0.47	0.54	0.61	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.46	0.53	0.59	0.66	0.73	0.79	0.43	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.68	0.73
EX2-002	1.1	0.63	0.73	0.81	0.91	1.00	1.08	0.62	0.72	0.80	0.89	0.98	1.06	0.59	0.68	0.76	0.85	0.93	1.01
EX2-003	2.0	1.15	1.33	1.48	1.66	1.82	1.96	1.12	1.29	1.45	1.62	1.77	1.91	1.07	1.24	1.38	1.54	1.69	1.83
EX2-004	2.7	1.55	1.79	2.00	2.24	2.45	2.65	1.52	1.76	1.96	2.19	2.40	2.60	1.44	1.66	1.86	2.08	2.28	2.46
EX2-M00	4.3	2.47	2.85	3.19	3.57	3.91	4.22	2.42	2.79	3.12	3.49	3.83	4.13	2.30	2.66	2.97	3.32	3.64	3.93
Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
EX2-00X	0.23	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.20	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19
EX2-000	0.4	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32
EX2-001	0.81	0.41	0.47	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70	0.44	0.49	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61	0.65
EX2-002	1.1	0.55	0.64	0.71	0.79	0.87	0.94	0.60	0.67	0.75	0.82	0.89	0.95	0.56	0.63	0.70	0.77	0.83	0.89
EX2-003	2.0	1.01	1.17	1.30	1.46	1.60	1.72	1.09	1.22	1.36	1.49	1.61	1.72	1.02	1.14	1.28	1.40	1.51	1.61
EX2-004	2.7	1.36	1.57	1.76	1.96	2.15	2.32	1.48	1.65	1.85	2.03	2.19	2.34	1.38	1.54	1.73	1.89	2.04	2.18
EX2-M00	4.3	2.17	2.51	2.80	3.13	3.43	3.71	2.35	2.63	2.94	3.22	3.48	3.72	2.19	2.45	2.74	3.00	3.24	3.46

EX2 Extended Capacity Tables

R-407C Electric Valves (Tons)– EX2

Capacities are for EX2 @ 100% duty cycle

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
EX2-00X	0.23	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27
EX2-000	0.4	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.30	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48
EX2-001	.81	0.61	0.70	0.79	0.88	0.96	1.04	0.60	0.69	0.77	0.87	0.95	1.02	0.58	0.67	0.75	0.84	0.92	0.99
EX2-002	1.1	0.83	0.96	1.07	1.20	1.31	1.42	0.81	0.94	1.05	1.17	1.28	1.38	0.78	0.90	1.01	1.13	1.23	1.33
EX2-003	2.0	1.51	1.74	1.95	2.18	2.39	2.58	1.48	1.71	1.91	2.14	2.34	2.53	1.42	1.64	1.83	2.05	2.25	2.43
EX2-004	2.7	2.04	2.36	2.63	2.94	3.23	3.48	2.00	2.31	2.58	2.89	3.16	3.42	1.92	2.22	2.48	2.77	3.04	3.28
EX2-M00	4.3	3.24	3.74	4.18	4.68	5.12	5.53	3.18	3.67	4.11	4.59	5.03	5.43	3.06	3.53	3.95	4.42	4.84	5.23
Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
EX2-00X	0.23	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.25
EX2-000	0.4	0.27	0.31	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.46	0.30	0.34	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.28	0.31	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44
EX2-001	.81	0.55	0.64	0.71	0.79	0.87	0.94	0.60	0.67	0.75	0.82	0.89	0.95	0.57	0.64	0.71	0.78	0.84	0.90
EX2-002	1.1	0.75	0.87	0.97	1.08	1.19	1.28	0.82	0.92	1.03	1.12	1.21	1.30	0.78	0.87	0.98	1.07	1.15	1.23
EX2-003	2.0	1.36	1.57	1.76	1.96	2.15	2.32	1.49	1.67	1.86	2.04	2.20	2.36	1.42	1.59	1.78	1.94	2.10	2.25
EX2-004	2.7	1.83	2.11	2.36	2.64	2.89	3.13	2.02	2.26	2.53	2.77	2.99	3.19	1.91	2.14	2.39	2.62	2.82	3.02
EX2-M00	4.3	2.92	3.37	3.77	4.21	4.62	4.99	3.21	3.59	4.01	4.40	4.75	5.08	3.05	3.41	3.81	4.18	4.51	4.82

R-502 Electric Valves (Tons)– EX2

Capacities are for EX2 @ 100% duty cycle

Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		50°F						40°F						20°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175	60	80	100	125	150	175
EX2-000	0.4	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32
EX2-001	.81	0.42	0.48	0.54	0.61	0.66	0.72	0.41	0.47	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70	0.39	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67
EX2-002	1.1	0.56	0.65	0.72	0.81	0.89	0.96	0.55	0.64	0.71	0.79	0.87	0.94	0.53	0.61	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.91
EX2-003	2.0	1.03	1.19	1.33	1.49	1.63	1.76	1.00	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.58	1.71	0.96	1.11	1.24	1.39	1.52	1.64
EX2-004	2.7	1.39	1.61	1.79	2.01	2.20	2.37	1.36	1.57	1.76	1.96	2.15	2.32	1.29	1.49	1.67	1.86	2.04	2.20
EX2-M00	4.3	2.21	2.55	2.85	3.19	3.49	3.77	2.16	2.49	2.79	3.12	3.42	3.69	2.06	2.38	2.66	2.97	3.26	3.52
Valve Type	Nominal Rating	Evaporator Temperature																	
		0°F						-20°F						-40°F					
		Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)						Pressure Drop Across Valve (PSI)					
		60	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	200	80	100	125	150	175	200
EX2-000	0.4	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.31	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.30
EX2-001	.81	0.37	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.59	0.63	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.59	0.63	0.38	0.42	0.48	0.52	0.56	0.60
EX2-002	1.1	0.50	0.58	0.65	0.72	0.79	0.85	0.55	0.61	0.69	0.75	0.81	0.87	0.51	0.57	0.64	0.70	0.75	0.81
EX2-003	2.0	0.91	1.05	1.17	1.31	1.44	1.55	0.99	1.11	1.24	1.36	1.46	1.57	0.93	1.04	1.16	1.27	1.38	1.47
EX2-004	2.7	1.23	1.42	1.59	1.78	1.94	2.10	1.34	1.50	1.68	1.83	1.98	2.12	1.26	1.41	1.58	1.73	1.86	1.99
EX2-M00	4.3	1.96	2.26	2.53	2.83	3.10	3.35	2.13	2.38	2.66	2.92	3.15	3.37	2.00	2.24	2.50	2.74	2.96	3.16

EX4-EX8 Electrical Control Valve

R-410A

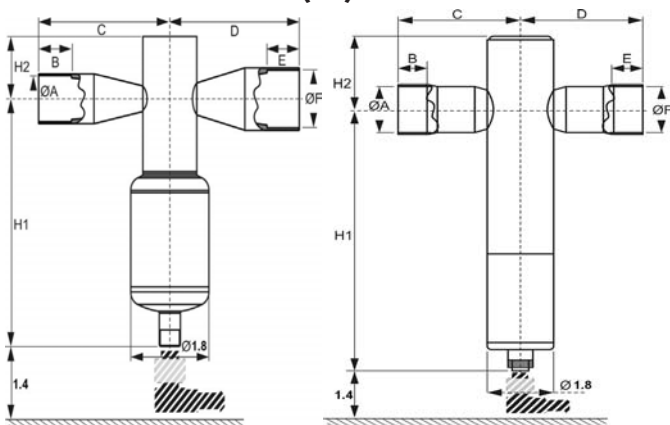
The EX4-EX8 are stepper motor driven valves that are optimized for the control of liquid or gaseous mass flow in refrigeration systems. Multifunction capability as expansion valve, hot gas bypass, suction gas throttling, head pressure, liquid line actuator and other applications systems.

Features

- Fully hermetic design
- Fast full stroke time
- Applicable to all common refrigerants (HCFC, HFC), for subcritical CO₂ applications
- High resolution and excellent repeatability
- Bi-flow versions for heat pump applications
- Positive shut-off function to eliminate the use of an additional solenoid valve
- Linear flow capacity
- Wide capacity range (10 - 100%)
- Continuous modulation of mass flow, no stress (liquid hammering) in the refrigeration circuit
- Direct coupling of motor and valve for high reliability (no gear mechanism)
- Ceramic slide and port for accurate flow and minimal wear
- Balanced force design
- Corrosion resistant stainless steel body, and connections

Valve Type	Inlet x Outlet (ODF)	B	C	D	E	H1	H2
EX4-I21	3/8" x 5/8"	0.3	1.8	2.2	0.4	4.4	1.0
EX5-U21	5/8" x 7/8"	0.4	2.2	2.6	0.6	4.4	1.0
EX6-I21	7/8" x 1-1/8"	0.6	2.6	3.0	0.7	4.4	1.0
EX7-I21	1-1/8" x 1-3/8"	0.8	3.1	3.2	0.9	6.2	1.7
EX8-I21	1-5/8" x 1-5/8"	0.8	3.1	3.1	0.8	7.9	2.2

Dimensional Data (in)



Specifications

- CE marking: EX4/EX5: not required
EX6-EX8: required, Cat I, Module A
- MOPD: EX4-EX6: 580 psid, EX7-EX8: 435 psid
- MWP: 650 psig
- Ambient temperature: -40°F to +130°F
- Humidity: 5 to 95% R.H.
- External leakage: ≤ 0.1 oz/yr (R-22)
- Stepper motor type: Bi-polar, phase current by chopper control (constant current)
- Electrical connection: 4 pin terminal via plug
- Driver supply voltage: Recommended: 24 VDC
Range: 18-36 VDC
- Phase current (operating): EX4-EX6: 500 mA max
EX7: 750 mA
EX8: 800 mA
- Holding current: EX4-EX6: 100 mA
EX7: 250 mA
EX8: 500 mA
- Nominal input power per phase: EX4-EX6: 3.5W
EX7-EX8: 5W
- Phase inductance: EX4-EX6: 30 mH ±25%
EX7: 20 mH ±25%
EX8: 22 mH ±25%
- Step mode: 2 phase full step
- Step angle: 1.8° per step ±8%
- Total number of steps: EX4-EX6: 750 full steps
EX7: 1600 full steps
EX8: 2600 full steps
- Stepping rate: 500 Hz
- Winding resistance per phase: EX4-EX6: 13 ohm ±10%
EX7: 8 ohm ±10%
EX8: 6 ohm ±10%
- Full travel time: EX4-EX6: 1.5 seconds
EX7: 3.2 seconds
EX8: 5.2 seconds

EX4-EX8 Electrical Control Valve

EX4/EX5/EX6/EX7/EX8

Nominal capacities as expansion valves and liquid injection valves

Nominal Capacities in Tons (10% - 100%)

Valve Type	R-407C	R-22	R-134a	R-404A	R-410A	R-23	R-124	R-744
EX4	.6 – 5	.6 – 4.7	.3 – 3.6	.3 – 3.3	.6 – 5.5	.6 – 5.1	.3 – 2.6	.9 – 9.5
EX5	1.4 – 15.1	1.4 – 14.2	1.1 – 11.1	1.1 – 10	1.7 – 16.5	1.4 – 15.4	.9 – 8	2.8 – 29
EX6	4.3 – 35.8	4.3 – 34.1	2.8 – 26.4	2.8 – 23.9	4.3 – 39.8	3.7 – 37	2 – 19.1	6.8 – 69.4
EX7	10 – 98.7	10 – 93.8	7.1 – 72.5	7.1 – 65.4	11.4 – 109.5	–	–	19.9 – 190.5
EX8	28.4 – 263	25.6 – 250.2	19.9 – 193.4	17.1 – 174.3	28.4 – 292	–	–	51.2 – 508.7

Note 1: EX Bi-flow versions are not released for use with R-124 and R-23 refrigerants.

Note 2: EX Bi-flow versions have identical capacity in both flow direction.

Refrigerant	Evaporating Temperature	Condensing Temperature	Subcooling
R-22, R-134a, R-404A, R-410A	+40 °F	+100°F	2°F
R-407C	+40°F dew point	+100°F bubble	2°F
R-124	+68°F	+176°F	2°F
R-23	-76°F	-13°F	2°F
R-744	-40°F	14°F	2°F

The nominal capacity is based on the following conditions:

Ordering Information

Description	Type	Inlet Connection (in)	Outlet Connection (in)	Reference #	PCN
EX4 Electrical Control Valve	EX4-I21	3/8	5/8	800615	097719
EX5 Electrical Control Valve	EX5-U21	5/8	7/8	800618	097720
EX6 Electrical Control Valve	EX6-I21	7/8	1 1/8	800620	097721
EX7 Electrical Control Valve	EX7-I21	1 1/8	1 3/8	800624	097722
EX8 Electrical Control Valve	EX8-I21	1 5/8	1 5/8	804631	097723
Valve Connector Cable	EXV-M60	N/A	N/A	804665	097741

Standard Product Offering

EXD-U00 Universal Driver Module

The EXD-U00 is a universal driver that enables the operation of Emerson stepper motor driven valves used in applications such as solenoid valves, electronic expansion valves, hot gas bypass or evaporator pressure regulator as capacity control, crankcase pressure regulator, heat reclaim regulator, and liquid level control.

Features

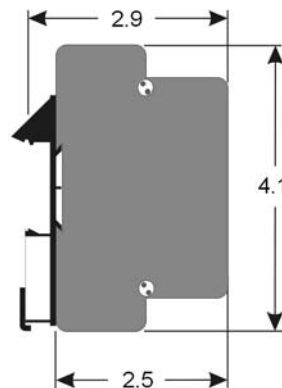
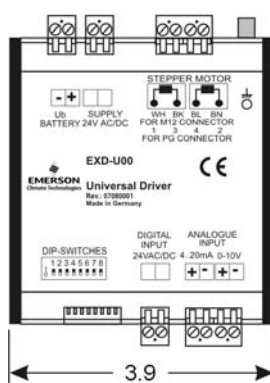
- Valve opening is proportional to 4-20mA or 0-10V analog input signal
- Plug and play, no parameter settings required
- Digital input can be used to force valve closing
- Dip-switches for selection of EX control valve type, analog input and start mode

Ordering Information

Description	Type	Reference #	PCN
Universal Driver Module	EXD-U00	804557	097710
Electrical Terminal Kit	K09-U00	804559	097711

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



Specifications

- Supply voltage: 24V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50-60HZ, 24V DC $\pm 10\%$
- Supply current: To be protected by a 0.8A external fuse
- Power consumption: 10VA in conjunction with EX valve
- Temperature: Storage: -5°F to $+150^{\circ}\text{F}$
Operating: 32°F to $+140^{\circ}\text{F}$
- Humidity: $< 90\%$ R.H. non condensing
- Approvals: EMC EN 61326-1, EN50081, EN50082
- Marking: CE
- Input analogue signal: 4-20 mA
Burden 364 Ω
0-10V
Impedence 27K Ω
- Digital input: 24V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50-60Hz, 24V DC $\pm 10\%$
- Connection to EX4-8: Via 4 wires cable, maximum 6m length
AWG 20/22
- Connector: Screw terminals for wire size 12/20 AWG
- Mounting: DIN rail mounted
- Housing: Aluminum

EC3-X32 Superheat Controller

The EC3 is a stand-alone universal superheat controller for stable superheat control with stepper motor driven electronic control valves and is used for air conditioning, refrigeration and industrial applications such as chillers, industrial process cooling rooftops, heat pumps, package units, close controls, cold room, food process and air driers. With the EC3-X32, parameters can be downloaded through ECD-002 or through TCP/IP compatible interface.

Features

- Superheat control in conjunction with Emerson stepper motor driven electrical control valves EX4-EX8
- Limitation of evaporating pressure (MOP)
- Low and high superheat alarm
- Low pressure switch function/alarm
- Freeze protection function/alarm
- Pump down function
- Monitoring of sensors and sensor wiring and detection of sensor and wiring failures
- Intelligent alarm management to protect the compressor, i.e fail safe operation
- Integral rechargeable battery to close EX control valves in case of power loss.
- Support of TCP/IP Ethernet technology with WebServer functionality allows monitoring and configuration of controllers through a standard WebBrowser
- Electrical connection via plug-in type screw terminal
- Aluminum housing for DIN rail mounting

Ordering Information

Description	Type	Reference #	PCN
Superheat Controller	EC3-X32	807782	097708
Terminal Kit	K03-X32	807644	097709
Terminal Kit	K03-X33	807645	097745
Temperature Sensor	ECN-N60	804497	097714
Electrical Control Valve	EX4-EX8**	**	**
Pressure Sensors (R-22/R-124/R-134a/R-404A/R-407C/R507C)	PT5-07M	802350	097748
Pressure Sensor (R-410A)	PT5-18M	802351	097749
Pressure Sensor (R-744)	PT4-30M	802334	097728
Plug and Cable Assembly for Pressure Sensor	PT4-M60	804805	097717
Optional Display/Keypad	ECD-002	807657	097712
Cable Connection between EC3-X32 and ECD-002	ECC-N30 or any standard Cat 5 patch cord with RJ45 connectors	807861	097713

**For further details refer to the EX4-EX8 product page.

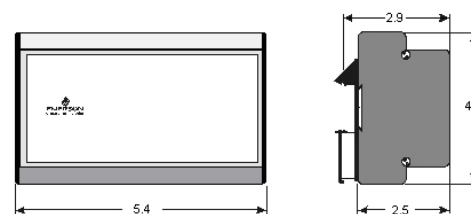
Standard Product Offering



Specifications

- Supply voltage: 24VAC $\pm$ 10%, 50/60 Hz
- Digital input: 24VAC $\pm$ 10%, 50-60 Hz, 24VDC $\pm$ 10%
- Power consumption: 25 VA max. including connected EX valve and display/keyboard
- Internal battery charging time: Approx. 2 hours if battery is fully empty
- Plug-in connector size: Removable screw version, wire size 12-20 AWG
- Ground connection: 1/4 in. spade earth connector
- Applied directive: EMC, LVD, RoHS (EN 61326, EN 50081, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-4-2, EN 61000-4-3, EN 61000-4-4, EN 61000-4-5, EN 61000-4-6, EN 61000-4-11)
- Marking: CE
- Temperatures: Storage, -5°F, to +150°F
Operating, 32°F, to +140°F
- Humidity: 0 – 80% R.H. non condensing

Dimensional Data



EC3-X33 Superheat Controller

The EC3 is a stand-alone universal superheat controller for stable superheat control with stepper motor driven electronic control valves and is used for air conditioning, refrigeration and industrial applications such as chillers, industrial process cooling rooftops, heat pumps, package units, close controls, cold room, food process and air driers. The EC3-X33 requires the use of the ECD-002 display key pad unit for setting up the controller.

Features

- Superheat control in conjunction with Emerson stepper motor driven electrical control valves EX4-EX8
- Limitation of evaporating pressure (MOP)
- Low and high superheat alarm
- Monitoring of sensors and sensor wiring and detection of sensor and wiring failures
- Intelligent alarm management to protect the compressor, i.e fail safe operation
- Integral rechargeable battery to close EX control valves in case of power loss.
- Electrical connection via plug-in type screw terminal
- Aluminum housing for DIN rail mounting

Ordering Information

Description	Type	Reference #	PCN
Superheat Controller	EC3-X33	807783	097707
Terminal Kit	K03-X33	807645	097745
Temperature Sensor	ECN-N60	804497	097714
Electrical Control Valve	EX4-EX8**	**	**
Pressure Sensors (R-22/R-124/R-134a/R-404A/R-407C/R507C)	PT5-07M	802350	097748
Pressure Sensor (R-410A)	PT5-18M	802351	097749
Pressure Sensor (R-744)	PT4-30M	802334	097728
Plug and Cable Assembly for Pressure Sensor	PT4-M60	804805	097717
Optional Display/Keypad	ECD-002	807657	097712
Cable Connection between EC3-X33 and ECD-002	ECC-N30 or any standard Cat 5 patch cord with RJ45 connectors	807861	097713

**For further details refer to the EX4-EX8 product page.

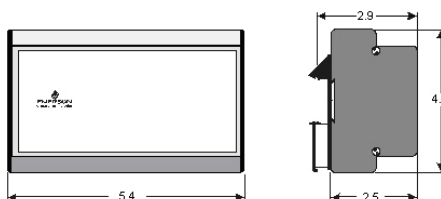
Standard Product Offering



Specifications

- Supply Voltage: 24VAC $\pm$ 10%, 50/60 Hz
- Digital Input: 24VAC $\pm$ 10%, 50-60 Hz, 24VDC $\pm$ 10%
- Power Consumption: 25 VA max. including connected EX valve and display/keyboard
- Internal battery charging time: Approx. 2 hours if battery is fully empty
- Plug-in connector size: Removable screw version wire size 12-20 AWG
- Ground connection: 1.4 in. spade earth connector
- Applied Directive: EMC, LVD, RoHS
EN 61326, EN 50081, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-4-2, EN 61000-4-3, EN 610004-4, EN61000-4-5, EN 61000-4-6, EN 61000-4-11)
- Marking: CE
- Temperatures: Storage: -5°F to +150°F
Operating: 32°F to +140°F
- Humidity: 0 – 80% R.H. non condensing

Dimensional Data



ECD-002 Display Unit

The ECD-002 is a display/keypad unit necessary for setting up controllers.

Features

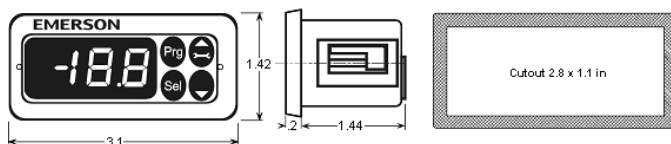
- Front panel mounted interface for parameter and status read-out and for controller setup via keypad
- Indicator LEDs for valve opening/closing, demand and alarm

Ordering Information

Description	Device	Reference #	PCN
Optional Display/Keypad	ECD-002	807657	097712
Cable Connection between EC3-X33 and ECD-002	ECC-N30 or any standard Cat 5 patch cord with RJ45 connectors	807861	097713

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- Supply: From EC3 Series controller via connecting cable
- LED indicators: Valve opening, valve closing, alarm, demand
- Display LED: Segmented display, 2-1/2 digits with automatic decimal point between ± 19.9 , switchable between $^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $^{\circ}\text{F}$
- Connecting cable: ECC-N30 or standard CAT5 patch cord with RJ45 connectors
- Temperatures: Storage, -5°F to $+150^{\circ}\text{F}$
Operating, 32°F to $+140^{\circ}\text{F}$
- Humidity: 0 - 80% R.H. non condensing
- Mounting: Panel mount (2.8 x 1.1 inch cutout)

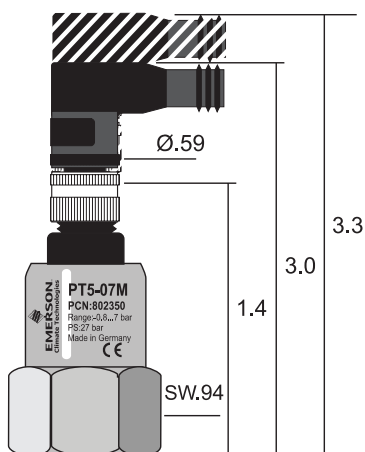
Pressure Transmitters

The Pressure Transmitters convert a pressure into a linear electric output signal. At the heart of the transmitter there is a piezo resistive chip enclosed in an oil capsule.

Features

- Pressure sensitive piezo-based cell with strong primary output signal for precise operation
- Compact dimensions
- Vibration, shock and pulsation resistant
- Reduced full scale error over complete temperature range
- Sealed gauge absolute pressure reference for increased accuracy independent of atmospheric pressure variation
- Output signal is 4 to 20 mA
- Calibrated for specific temperature and pressure ranges to fulfill application demands in air conditioning and refrigeration systems
- Easy-to-install M12 electrical connection with pre-assembled cable assembly
- Pressure connector 7/16-20 UNF with Schrader valve

Dimensional Data (in)



R-410A



Specifications

- Supply voltage: Nominal 24 VDC
Range (polarity protected) 7 – 30 VDC
- Permissible noise & ripple: < 1 V_{p-p}
- Influence of supply voltage: < 0.02 % FS/V
- Operating current: 4 to 20 mA output, Max. ≤ 24 mA
- Load resistance: RL ≤ Ub-8.0V 0.02A
- Mounting position: Non-position sensitive
- Response time: <5 ms
- Temperatures: Ambient: -40°F to +176°F
Medium: -58°F to +275°F
Storage: -40°F to +185°F
- Sensor Life: ≥10,000,000 cycles full stroke at 77°F
- Burst Pressure: -07M = 2,176 psi
-18M and -30M = 3,626 psi
- Electrical connection: PT4-M60
- Approvals: CE marking according to PED, not allowed (SEP)
CE marking according to EMC, CE marked
- Medium compatibility: HFC, HCFC, CFC (not suitable for ammonia and flammable refrigerants!)
- Vibration at 10 – 2000 Hz: Max. 4 g
- Materials: Stainless steel housing, pressure connector and diaphragm in contact with sensed medium

Ordering Information

Description	Type	Refrigerant	Reference #	PCN
Pressure Transmitter	PT5-07M	R-22, R-134A, R-507, R-404A, R-407C, R-124	802350	097748
Pressure Transmitter	PT5-18M	R-410	802351	097749
Pressure Transmitter	PT4-30M	R-744	802334	097728
Plug/Cable Assemblies	PT4-M60		804805	097717

Standard Product Offering

Quick Select Guide – Refrigeration Applications

Application	Feature	Valve	Nominal Liquid Capacity R-22 (in tons)*	Nominal Liquid Capacity R-410A (in tons)*
		100RB2	1.3	
		200RB2	3.6	
		200RB3	4.8	
		200RB4	8.0	
		200RB5	8.2	
		200RB6	9.5	
		200RB7	17.0	
		200RB9	30.5	
		200RB12	34.9	
		200RD 2		3.4
		200RD 3		4.5
		200RD 4		7.5
		200RD 5		7.7
		200RD 6		8.9
		240RA8	15.6	
		240RA9 (5/8)	23.3	
		240RA9 (1-1/8)	30.5	
		240RA12	34.9	
		240RA16	58.0	
		240RA20	95.4	
	Two Way, Normally Open Solenoid Valve	500RB2	3.1	
		500RB3	4.8	
		500RB4	5.6	
		500RB5	8.2	
		500RB6	10.0	
		500RB7	15.6	
		540RA8	15.6	
		540RA9 (5/8)	23.3	
		540RA9 (1-1/8)	30.5	
		540RA12	34.9	
		540RA16	58.0	
		540RA20	95.4	

* 3 psi pressure drop per ARI Standard 760.
All ratings are based on largest connection size.

100RB

The 100RB is a direct-acting, 2-way, normally closed valve. 100 RB valves are used for liquid or discharge gas refrigerant service.

Features

- One coil fits all valve sizes
- Extended ends for easy installation (standard)
- Long-life molded coils
- PTFE O-ring for superior external sealing

Options

- SAE or ODF connection sizes in 1/4" and 3/8", 1/4" NPTF



Specifications

- Maximum fluid temperature: 250°F
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- MOPD: 300 psig
- UL/CUL file number: MP 604

NOTE: Mounting enclosing tube more than 90° off vertical up position is not recommended.

Nomenclature example: 100RB 2F2 VLC

100R	B	2	F	2	VLC
Valve Series	Design Series	Port Size (in 1/16")	Connection Type F = SAE S = ODF P = NPTF	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Coil*

*NOTE: Valves are shipped without the solenoid coils (VLC = Valve Less Coil). See coil assemblies for availability.

Ordering Information and Nominal* Liquid Capacity Table – Tons (kW)

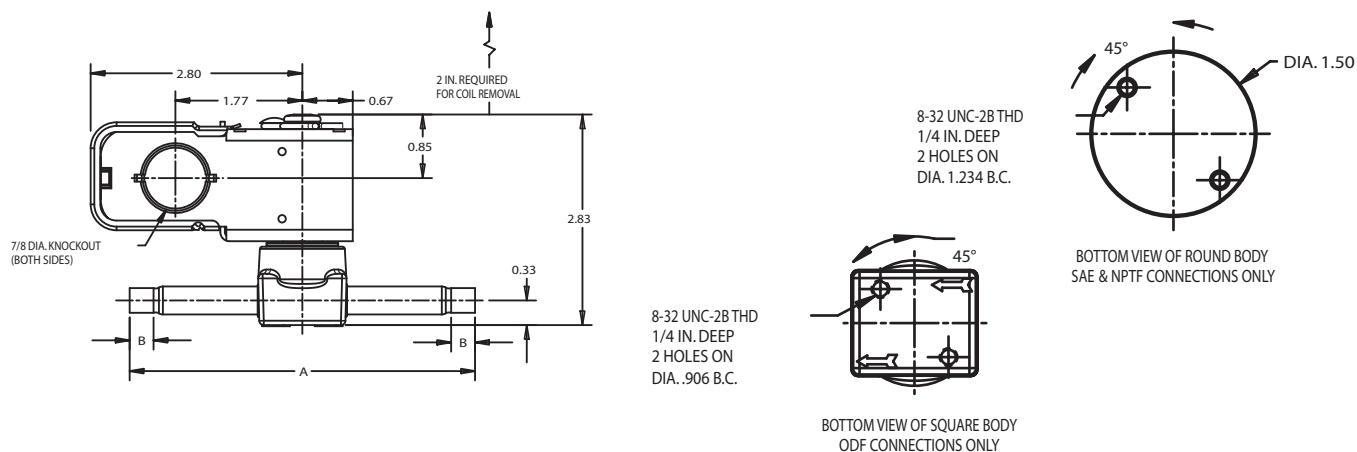
PCN	Product Description	Connection Size	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	R-502
047503	100RB 2S2 VLC	1/4" ODF	1.0 (3.5)	1.2 (4.2)	1.27 (4.5)	1.21 (4.3)	.85 (3.0)	.83 (2.9)
047504	100RB 2S3 VLC	3/8" ODF						
047505	100RB 2S4 VLC	1/2" ODF						
047500	100RB 2F2 VLC	1/4" SAE						
047501	100RB 2F3 VLC	3/8" SAE						
047502	100RB 2P2 VLC	1/4" NPTF						

Capacities based on 100°F liquid and 40°F saturated evaporator per ARI standard 760-87.

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions.

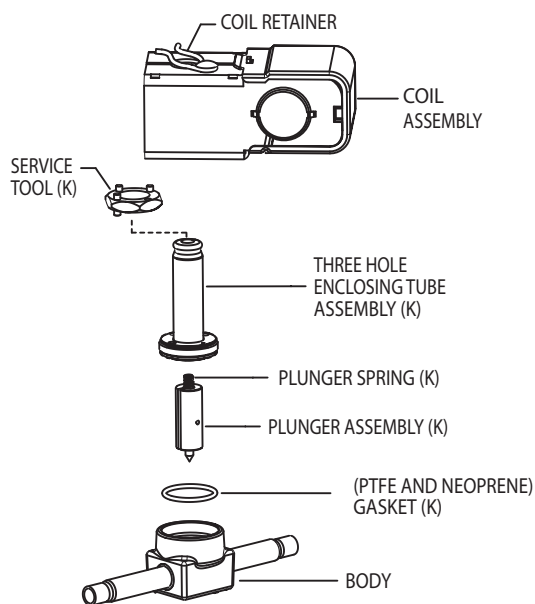
Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



VALVE	CONNECTION SIZE	A	B
100RB 2S2 VLC	1/4 ODF	4.63	0.31
100RB 2S3 VLC	3/8 ODF	4.63	0.31
100RB 2S4 VLC	1/2 ODF	4.63	0.38
100RB 2F2 VLC	1/4 SAE	3.10	-
100RB 2F3 VLC	3/8 SAE	3.47	-
100RB 2P2 VLC	1/4 NPTF	1.56	-

Exploded View & Parts Kit Data



Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit **KS30112** (PCN 049191)
Note: Universal (2/3 hole) spanner wrench X11981-1 (PCN 027451)
included in complete repair kit.

Coil Assembly

See coil assemblies for availability.

Parts Kit

KG-10041 PCN: 054812
(Contains 12 pieces each of PTFE and neoprene O-rings.)

200RB

The 200RB is a pilot-operated, 2-way, normally closed valve. 200RB valves are used for liquid, discharge, or suction gas refrigerant service.

Features

- One coil fits all valve sizes
- Extended ends for easy installation (standard)
- Long-life molded coils
- PTFE O-ring for superior external sealing

Options

- Available in 8 orifice sizes
- Manual stem or mounting stud
- Bi-Flow operation-conversion either factory assembled or with kit (except 200RB 7,9 & 12)



Specifications

- Maximum fluid temperature: 250°F
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- Minimum operating pressure drop: 2 psi
- MOPD: 300 psig
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

NOTE: Mounting enclosing tube more than 90° off vertical up position is not recommended.

Nomenclature example: 200RB 4T3M VLC

200R	B	4	T	3	M	VLC
Valve Series	Design Series	Port Size (in 1/16")	Connection Type F = SAE S = ODF P = NPTF T = Copper Extended Ends	Connection Size (in 1/8")	M = manual stem T = mounting stud (optional)	Coil*

*NOTE: Valves are shipped without the solenoid coils (VLC = Valve Less Coil). See coil assemblies for availability.

Ordering Information and Nominal* Liquid Capacity Table – Tons (kW)

PCN			Description	Connection Size	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	R-502
Standard Valve	Mounting Stud ¹	Manual Stem ²								
053104	--	N/A	200RB 2 F 2	1/4 SAE	2.3 (8.1)	2.7 (9.5)	3.6 (12.7)	3.4 (12.0)	1.9 (6.7)	1.9 (6.7)
062611	--	N/A	200RB 2 F 3	3/8 SAE						
053105	053236	N/A	200RB 2 T 2	1/4 ODF						
053106	054170	N/A	200RB 2 T 3	3/8 ODF						
052725	--	--	200RB 3 F 2	1/4 SAE	3.0 (10.6)	3.6 (12.7)	4.8 (16.9)	4.5 (15.8)	2.5 (8.8)	2.6 (9.1)
052726	056438	--	200RB 3 F 3	3/8 SAE						
052727	055855	--	200RB 3 F 4	1/2 SAE						
049608	--	--	200RB 3 T 2	1/4 ODF						
049609	049585	065620	200RB 3 T 3	3/8 ODF						
049692	--	065621	200RB 3 T 4	1/2 ODF						
047506	047508	047507	200RB 4 F 3	3/8 SAE						
059728	047510	047509	200RB 4 P 3	3/8 NPTF						
047511	047513	047512	200RB 4 S 3	3/8 ODF X 1/2 ODM	5.0 (17.6)	6.0 (21.1)	8.0 (28.1)	7.5 (26.4)	4.2 (14.8)	4.2 (14.8)
047516	047515	047514	200RB 4 S 4	1/2 ODF X 5/8 ODM						
047517	049162	049186	200RB 4 T 3	3/8 ODF						
047518	049163	049187	200RB 4 T 4	1/2 ODF						
058950	058045	056518	200RB 4 T 5	5/8 ODF						
047519	047521	047520	200RB 5 F 4	1/2 SAE						
059729	047523	047522	200RB 5 F 5	5/8 SAE						
047524	047526	047525	200RB 5 S 4	1/2 ODF X 5/8 ODM	5.2 (18.3)	6.2 (21.8)	8.2 (28.8)	7.7 (27.1)	4.3 (15.1)	4.5 (15.8)
049201	047528	047527	200RB 5 S 5	5/8 ODF						
061227	054323	--	200RB 5 T 3	3/8 ODF						
057206	049164	049188	200RB 5 T 4	1/2 ODF						
059730	049165	049189	200RB 5 T 5	5/8 ODF						
059731	047531	047530	200RB 6 F 4	1/2 SAE						
059732	047534	047533	200RB 6 F 5	5/8 SAE						
059733	047536	047535	200RB 6 P 3	3/8 NPTF	6.0 (21.1)	7.2 (25.3)	9.5 (33.4)	8.9 (31.3)	5.0 (17.6)	5.1 (17.9)
047537	047539	047538	200RB 6 S 4	1/2 ODF X 5/8 ODM						
047540	047542	047541	200RB 6 S 5	5/8 ODF						
047544	047546	047545	200RB 6 T 4	1/2 ODF						
056766	047548	047547	200RB 6 T 5	5/8 ODF						
064037	--	--	200RB 7 S 5	5/8 ODF X 7/8 ODM						
064062	--	--	200RB 7 T 4	1/2 ODF	10.8 (38.0)	12.7 (44.7)	17.0 (59.8)	16.2 (57.0)	9.1 (32.0)	9.2 (32.4)
064063	064562	064267	200RB 7 T 5	5/8 ODF						
064282	064284	064283	200RB 7 T 7	7/8 ODF						
064762	064764	064763	200RB 9 T 5	5/8 ODF						
064645	064766	064765	200RB 9 T 7	7/8 ODF	19.6 (68.9)	23.6 (83.0)	30.5 (107.3)	29.0 (102.0)	16.4 (57.7)	16.2 (57.0)
064767	064769	064768	200RB 9 T 9	1 1/8 ODF						
064818	064820	064819	200RB 12 T 7	7/8 ODF						
064821	064823	064822	200RB 12 T 9	1 1/8 ODF						

¹ Add "T" to the end of description for Mounting Stud

² Add "M" to the end of the description for Manual Stem

Capacities based on 100°F liquid and 40°F saturated evaporator per ARI standard 760-87.

All ratings are based on largest connection size.

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions.

Standard Product Offering

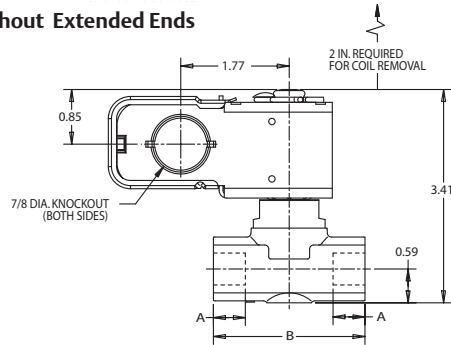
Ordering Information and Nominal Liquid Capacity Table for Bi-Flow Solenoids - Tons (kW)

PCN			Description	Connection Size	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	R-502
Standard Valve	Mounting Stud	Manual Stem								
009689	--	--	200RB GS-1925 3 T 3	3/8 ODF	3.7 (13.0)	4.4 (15.6)	4.8 (17.0)	4.5 (16.0)	3.2 (11.3)	3.1 (11.0)
009690	--	--	200RB GS-1926 4 T 3	3/8 ODF	4.4 (15.6)	5.3 (18.6)	5.6 (19.8)	5.3 (18.8)	3.7 (13.1)	3.6 (12.7)
009692	--	--	200RB GS-1928 5 T 4	1/2 ODF	6.5 (23.0)	7.8 (27.7)	8.2 (29.0)	7.8 (27.6)	5.4 (19.1)	5.3 (18.8)
009693	--	--	200RB GS-1929 5 T 5	5/8 ODF	7.8 (27.7)	9.4 (33.4)	10.0 (35.4)	9.5 (33.6)	6.5 (23.0)	6.5 (23.0)
009694	--	--	200RB GS-1930 6 T 5	5/8 ODF	7.8 (27.7)	9.4 (33.4)	10.0 (35.4)	9.5 (33.6)	6.5 (23.0)	6.5 (23.0)

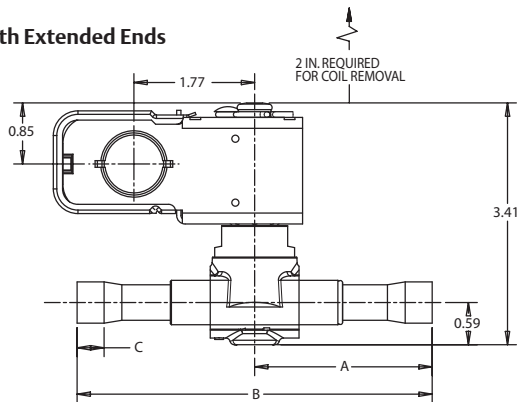
Standard Product Offering

200RB2-6 Dimensional Data (in)

Without Extended Ends



With Extended Ends



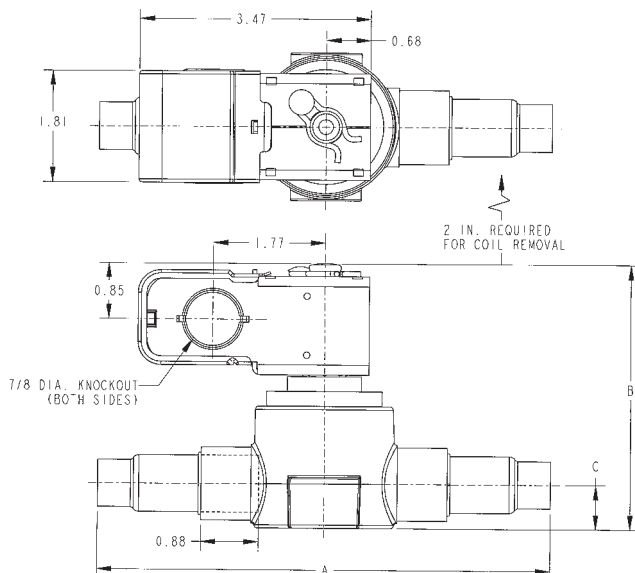
Without Extended Ends

Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size & Style	A	B
200RB 4P2	1/4	1/4 NPTF	-	2.37
200RB 4P3		3/8 NPTF		
200RB 4S3		3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODM		
200RB 4S4		1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODM		
200RB 4F3	5/16	3/8 SAE (male flare)	-	3.12
200RB 5P3		3/8 NPTF		
200RB 5S4		1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODM		
200RB 5S5		5/8 ODF		
200RB 5F4	3/8	1/2 SAE (male flare)	0.56	2.37
200RB 5F5		5/8 SAE (male flare)		
200RB 6P3		3/8 NPTF		
200RB 6S4		1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODM		
200RB 6S5	3/8	5/8 ODF	-	3.50
200RB 6F4		1/2 SAE (male flare)		
200RB 6F5		5/8 SAE (male flare)		

With Extended Ends

Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size & Style	A	B	C
200RB 2T2	1/8	1/4 ODF	2.42	4.62	0.25
200RB 2T3		3/8 ODF			0.31
200RB 3T2	3/16	1/4 ODF	2.42	4.62	0.25
200RB 3T3		3/8 ODF			0.31
200RB 3T4	1/4	1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00	0.38
200RB 4T4		5/8 ODF			0.50
200RB 4T5	5/16	3/8 ODF	2.31	4.62	0.31
200RB 5T3		1/2 ODF			0.38
200RB 5T4	3/8	5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50	0.50
200RB 5T5		3/8 ODF			0.31
200RB 6T3	3/8	1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00	0.38
200RB 6T4		5/8 ODF			0.50
200RB 6T5	3/8	5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50	0.50

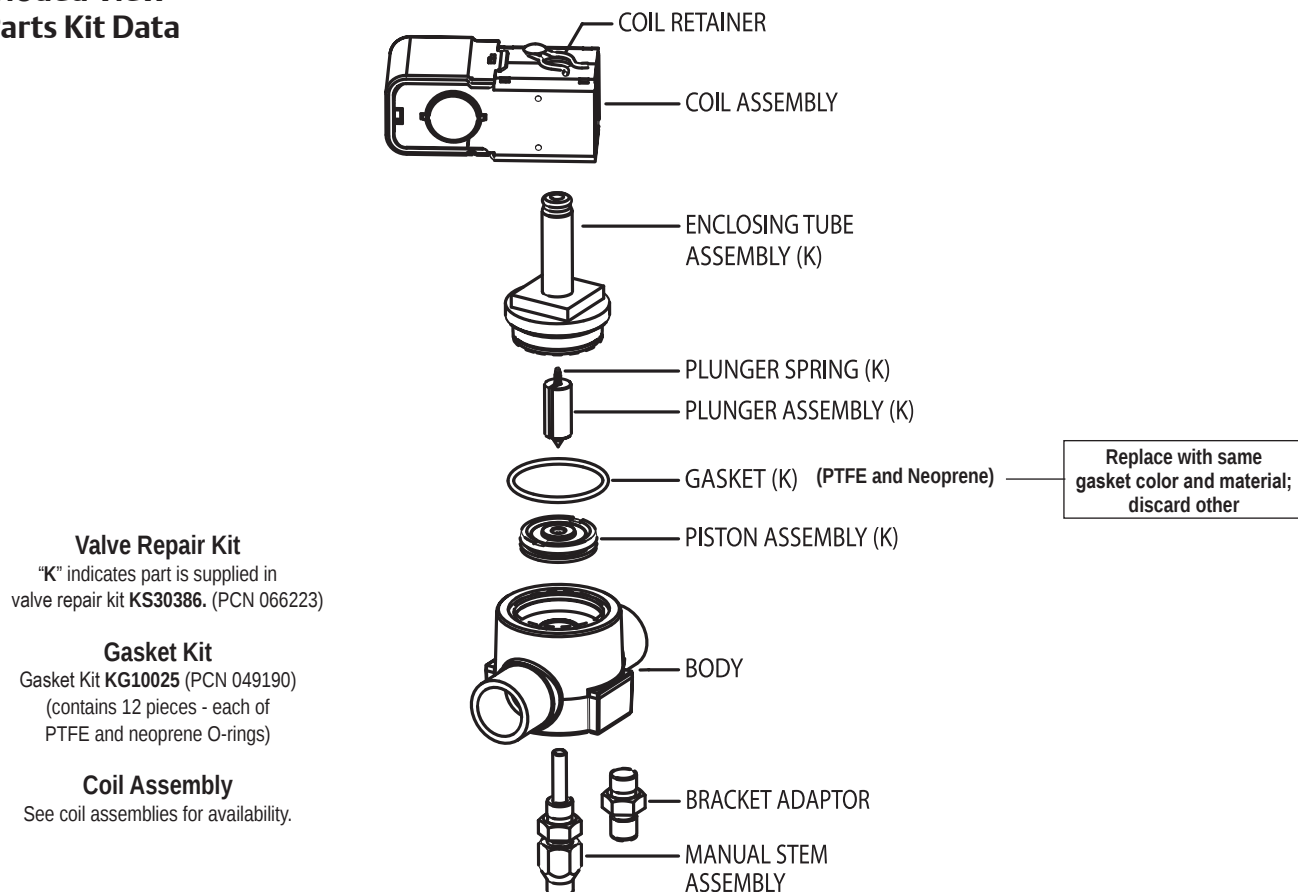
200RB7, 9 and 12 Dimensional Data (in)



Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size & Style	A	B	C
200RB7S5	7/16	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODM	2.98	3.69	0.53
200RB7T5		5/8 ODF x 5/8 ODF	6.88		
200RB7T7		7/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	7.13		
200RB9T5	9/16	5/8 ODF x 5/8 ODF	6.88	4.05	0.68
200RB9T6		3/4 ODF x 3/4 ODF	7.38		
200RB9T7		7/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	7.13		
200RB9T9	3/4	1 1/8 ODF x 1 1/8 ODF	8.50	8.50	0.68
200RB12T7		7/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	7.50		
200RB12T9		1 1/8 ODF x 1 1/8 ODF	8.50		

200RB Valve Kits

Exploded View & Parts Kit Data



Valve Kits

Valve	Complete Kit	PCN	Manual Opening Kit	PCN	Bi-Flow Kit	PCN	Gasket Kit	PCN
200RB2	KS30386	066223	N/A	N/A	KS30387	066224	KG10025	049190
200RB3	KS30386	066223	KS30377	065695	KS30387	066224	KG10025	049190
200RB4	KS30386	066223	KS30117	053959	KS30387	066224	KG10025	049190
200RB5	KS30386	066223	KS30117	053959	KS30387	066224	KG10025	049190
200RB6	KS30386	066223	KS30117	053959	KS30387	066224	KG10025	049190
200RB7	KS30354	064263	KS30361	064831	N/A	N/A	KG00002	064262
200RB9	KS30362	064825	KS30364	064832	N/A	N/A	KG00003	064830
200RB12	KS30365	064826	KS30364	064832	N/A	N/A	KG00004	064833

Standard Product Offering

200RB Bi-Flow Conversion

Standard 200RB uni-directional valves can be converted to Bi-Flow operation by replacing the internal parts with the components in kit KS30387 (PCN 066224). Unlike the standard valve which permits flow in one direction only when energized, the Bi-Flow version allows the valve to flow in either direction, depending on differential pressures, when energized. If the valve is not energized when flowing in the reverse direction, valve "flutter" will occur. Also, with the valve de-energized, a higher downstream pressure than upstream (back-flow) will force the valve open.

NOTE: A 200RB7, 200RB9 and 200RB12 cannot be converted to a Bi-Flow valve.

The 200RD is a pilot-operated, 2-way, normally closed solenoid valve that is suitable for all refrigerants, including R-410A. 200RD valves are used for liquid, discharge, or suction gas refrigerant service.

Features

- One coil fits all valve sizes
- Extended ends for easy installation (standard)
- Long-life molded coils
- PTFE O-ring for superior external sealing

Options

- Available in 5 orifice sizes
- Manual stem or mounting stud
- Bi-Flow operation-conversion either factory assembled or with kit except 200RD 7,9 & 12

Nomenclature

example: 200RD 4T3M VLC

200R	D	4	T	3	M	VLC
Valve Series	Design Series	Port Size (in 1/16")	Connection Type T = Copper Extended Ends	Connection Size (In 1/8")	M = manual stem T = mounting stud (optional)	Coil*

*NOTE: Valves are shipped without the solenoid coils (VLC = Valve Less Coil). See available coil assemblies.

Ordering Information and Nominal * Liquid Capacity - Tons (kW)

PCN			Description	Connection Size	R-410A
Standard Valve	Mounting Stud ¹	Manual Stem ²			
066158	066179	—	200RD 2 T 2	1/4 ODF	3.4 (11.9)
066159	066180	—	200RD 2 T 3	3/8 ODF	
066160	—	—	200RD 3 T 2	1/4 ODF	4.5 (15.8)
066161	066182	066203	200RD 3 T 3	3/8 ODF	
066162	066183	066204	200RD 3 T 4	1/2 ODF	
066163	066184	066205	200RD 4 T 3	3/8 ODF	7.5 (26.4)
066164	066185	066206	200RD 4 T 4	1/2 ODF	
066165	066186	066181	200RD 4 T 5	5/8 ODF	
066166	066187	066208	200RD 5 T 3	3/8 ODF	7.7 (27.1)
066167	066188	066209	200RD 5 T 4	1/2 ODF	
066168	066189	066210	200RD 5 T 5	5/8 ODF	
066169	066190	066211	200RD 6 T 4	1/2 ODF	8.9 (31.3)
066170	066191	066212	200RD 6 T 5	5/8 ODF	
066172	066195	066214	200RD 7 T 5	5/8	15.7 (55.22)
066173	066194	066215	200RD 7 T 7	7/8	15.7 (55.22)
066174	066202	066216	200RD 9 T 5	5/8	27.7 (97.59)
066175	066196	066217	200RD 9 T 7	7/8	27.7 (97.59)
066176	066197	066218	200RD 9 T 9	1 1/8	27.7 (97.59)
066177	066198	066219	200RD 12 T 7	7/8	29.10 (102.34)
066178	066199	066220	200RD 12 T 9	1 1/8	29.10 (102.34)

¹ Add "T" to the end of description for Mounting Stud

² Add "M" to the end of the description for Manual Stem

Capacities based on ARI standard.

All ratings are based on largest connection size

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions.

Standard Product Offering



Specifications

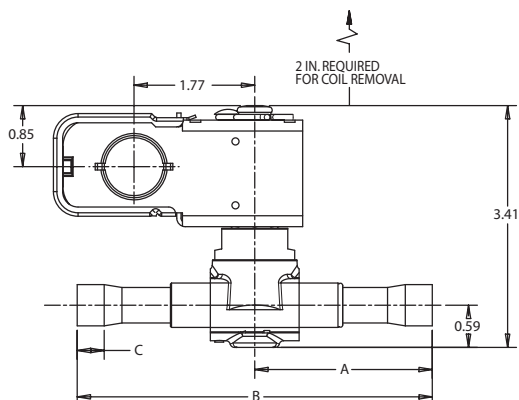
- Maximum fluid temperature: 250°F
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- Minimum operating pressure drop: 2 psi
- MOPD: 550 psig
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

NOTE: Mounting enclosing tube more than 90° off vertical up position is not recommended.

Ordering Information and Nominal Liquid Capacity Table for Bi-Flow Solenoids - Tons (kW)

PCN			Description	Connection Size	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	R-502
Standard Valve	Mounting Stud	Manual Stem								
016996	--	--	200RD3T3 VLC BF	3/8 ODF	3.7 (13.0)	4.4 (15.6)	4.8 (17.0)	4.5 (16.0)	3.2 (11.3)	3.1 (11.0)
016997	--	--	200RD4T3 VLC BF	3/8 ODF	4.4 (15.6)	5.3 (18.6)	5.6 (19.8)	5.3 (18.8)	3.7 (13.1)	3.6 (12.7)
016998	--	--	200RD5T4 VLC BF	1/2 ODF	6.5 (23.0)	7.8 (27.7)	8.2 (29.0)	7.8 (27.6)	5.4 (19.1)	5.3 (18.8)
016999	--	--	200RD5T5 VLC BF	5/8 ODF						
017000	--	--	200RD6T5 VLC BF	5/8 ODF	7.8 (27.7)	9.4 (33.4)	10.0 (35.4)	9.5 (33.6)	6.5 (23.0)	6.5 (23.0)

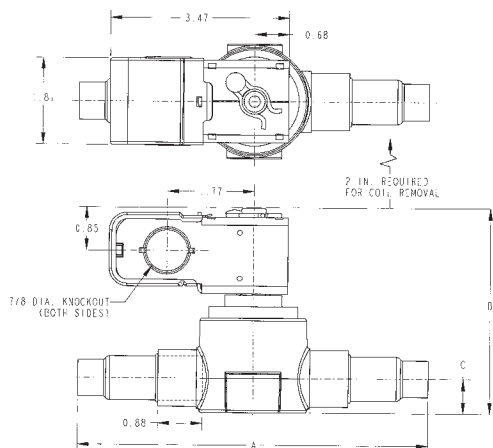
With Extended Ends



With Extended Ends

Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size & Style	A	B	C
200RD 2T2	1/8	1/4 ODF	2.42	4.62	0.25
200RD 2T3		3/8 ODF			0.31
200RD 3T2	3/16	1/4 ODF			0.25
200RD 3T3		3/8 ODF			0.31
200RD 3T4	1/4	1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00	0.38
200RD 4T4		5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50	0.50
200RD 4T5	5/16	3/8 ODF	2.31	4.62	0.31
200RD 5T3		1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00	0.38
200RD 5T4		5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50	0.50
200RD 6T4	3/8	1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00	0.38
200RD 6T5		5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50	0.50

200RD7, 9 and 12 Dimensional Data (in)



Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size & Style	A	B	C
200RD7S5	7/16	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODM	2.98	3.69	0.53
200RD7T5		5/8 ODF x 5/8 ODF	6.88		
200RD7T7		7/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	7.13		
200RD9T5	9/16	5/8 ODF x 5/8 ODF	6.88	4.05	0.68
200RD9T6		3/4 ODF x 3/4 ODF	7.38		
200RD9T7		7/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	7.13		
200RD9T9	3/4	1 1/8 ODF x 1 1/8 ODF	8.50	4.05	0.68
200RD12T7		7/8 ODF x 7/8 ODF	7.50		
200RD12T9		1 1/8 ODF x 1 1/8 ODF	8.50		

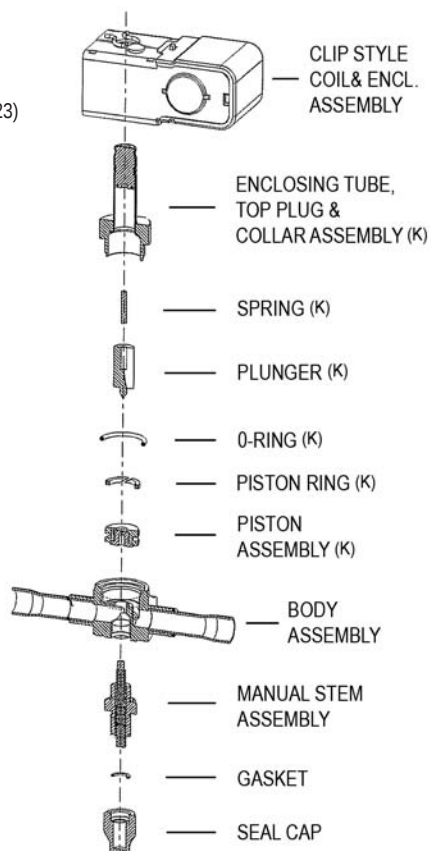
Exploded View & Parts Kit Data

Valve Repair Kit
"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit **KS30386**. (PCN 066223)

Gasket Kit
Gasket Kit **KG10025** (PCN 049190)
(contains 12 pieces - each of PTFE and neoprene O-rings)

Coil Assembly
See coil assemblies for availability.

Bi-Flow Conversion Kit
KS30387 (PCN 066224)



The 207CB is designed to meet the rugged requirements of ice machine applications. 207CB valves utilize the static pressure of water to periodically drain the ice maker's sump (water dump valve).

Features

- Mounting bracket standard
- Direct acting
- Repair kits

Nomenclature example: 207CB

2	07	C	B
Two-Way Valve	Product Group	Normally Closed	Design Series

* NOTE: Valves are shipped without the solenoid coils (VLC = Valve Less Coil). For available coil assemblies, see page 84.

Ordering Information

PCN	Description
062403	207CB EBS 120/50-60 (1-3)
062404	207CB EBS 208-240/50-60 (1-3)

Standard Product Offering

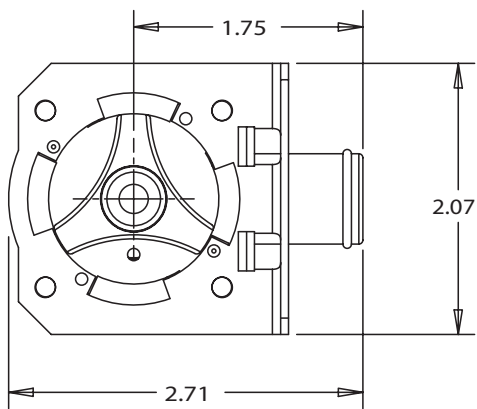


Specifications

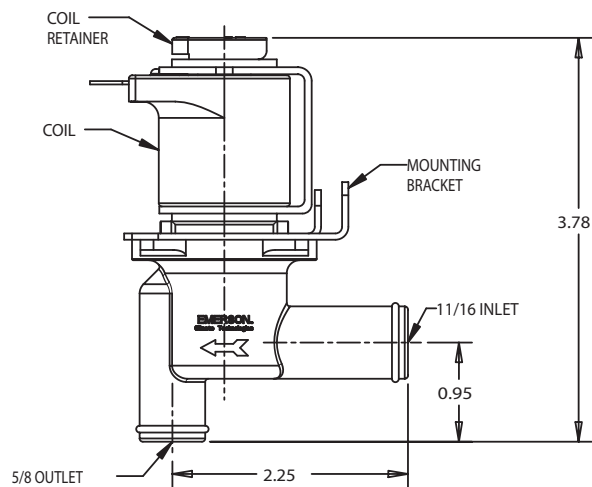
- Maximum working pressure: 5 psig
- MOPD: 3 psid
- Flow rating: 5.3 GPM @ 3 psid
- Operating medium: Water
- Maximum fluid temperature: 90°F
- Connections: 11/16" x 5/8"
- National Sanitation Foundation Approved: Meets standard 51
- Weight: 1/4 lb
- Rated for 50% duty at 8 minute cycles

NOTE: The 207 Valve is designed for use with EBS Coil Only.

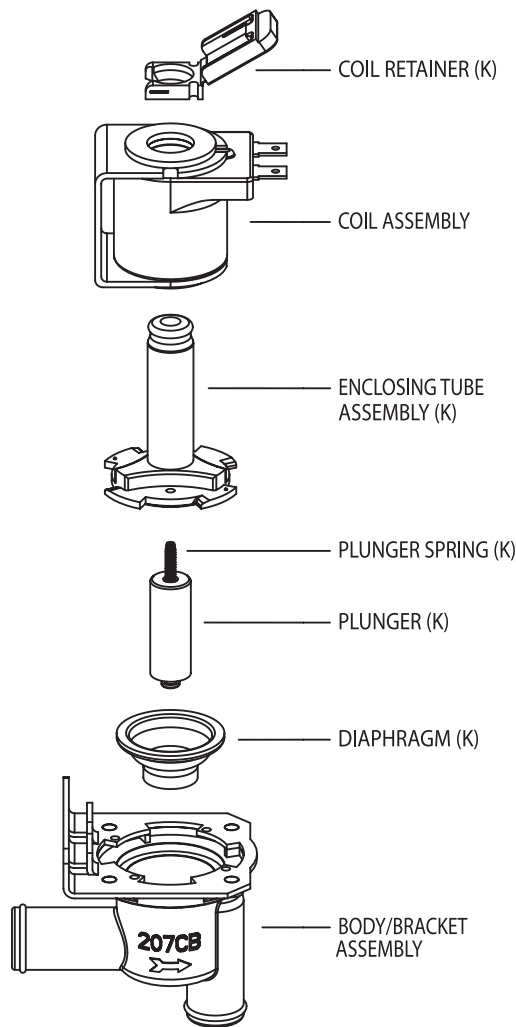
207CB Dimensional Data (in)



Dimensional Diagram



207CB Exploded View & Parts Kit Data



Repair Parts Kit

K-1292 (PCN-056617) includes:
same as K-1289 less the coil retainer and
enclosing tube assembly.

240RA

The 240RA is a 2-way, normally closed diaphragm valve. 240RA valves are used for liquid, suction, and hot gas service.

Features

- One coil fits all valve sizes
- Can be brazed into the line without disassembly
- PTFE diaphragm for high temperature applications
- Extended ends for easy installation (standard)
- Long-life molded coils
- Mounting stud models can be field converted to manual stem

Options

- Manual stem or mounting stud



Specifications

- Maximum fluid temperature: 250°F
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- MOPD: 300 psig
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

NOTE: Mounting enclosing tube more than 90° off vertical up position is not recommended.

Nomenclature example: 240RA 8T5M VLC

240R	A**	8	T	5	M	VLC
Valve Series	Design Series	Port Size (in 1/16")	Connection Type T = copper entended ends	Connection Size (in 1/8")	M = manual stem T = mounting stud (optional)	Coil*

* NOTE: Valves are shipped without the solenoid coils (VLC = Valve Less Coil). See coil assemblies for availability.

**NOTE: Letter "H" is no longer used since all 240RA valves now contain the high temperature diaphragm for hot gas.

Ordering Information and Nominal* Liquid Capacity Table – Tons (kW)

PCN			Description	Connection Size	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	R-502
Standard Valve	Mounting Stud ¹	Manual Stem ²								
060374	040846	040845	240RA 8 T 5	5/8 ODF	12.2 (43.4)	14.8 (52.5)	15.6 (55.2)	14.8 (52.4)	10.3 (36.5)	10.1 (35.0)
060375	044860	045753	240RA 8 T 7	7/8 ODF						
060376	040848	040847	240RA 9 T 5	5/8 ODF						
060377	043205	043204	240RA 9 T 7	7/8 ODF	24.0 (85.0)	28.9 (102.3)	30.5 (108.0)	29.0 (103.0)	21.0 (71.1)	19.8 (70.1)
060378	044861	045752	240RA 9 T 9	1 1/8 ODF						
060379	040850	040849	240RA 12 T 7	7/8 ODF						
060380	043959	045549	240RA 12 T 9	1 1/8 ODF	27.6 (97.6)	33.2 (117.5)	34.9 (124.0)	33.2 (118.0)	23.0 (81.4)	22.7 (80.4)
060381	042549	042548	240RA 16 T 9	1 1/8 ODF						
060382	044428	044788	240RA 16 T 11	1 3/8 ODF						
060383	047761	046636	240RA 20 T 11	1 3/8 ODF	37.3 (132.0)	55.1 (195.1)	58.0 (205.0)	55.2 (195.0)	38.3 (135.0)	37.3 (133.0)
060384	047747	046637	240RA 20 T 13	1 5/8 ODF						
060385	054297	046638	240RA 20 T 17	2 1/8 ODF						

¹ Add "T" to the end of description for Mounting Stud

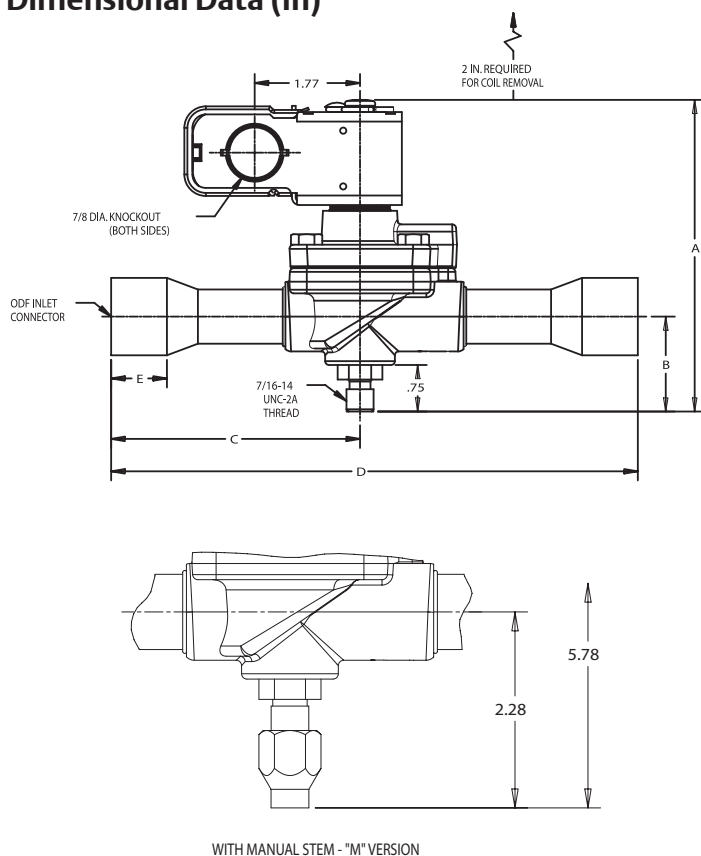
² Add "M" to the end of the description for Manual Stem

Capacities based on 100°F liquid and 40°F saturated evaporator per ARI standard 760-87.

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions.

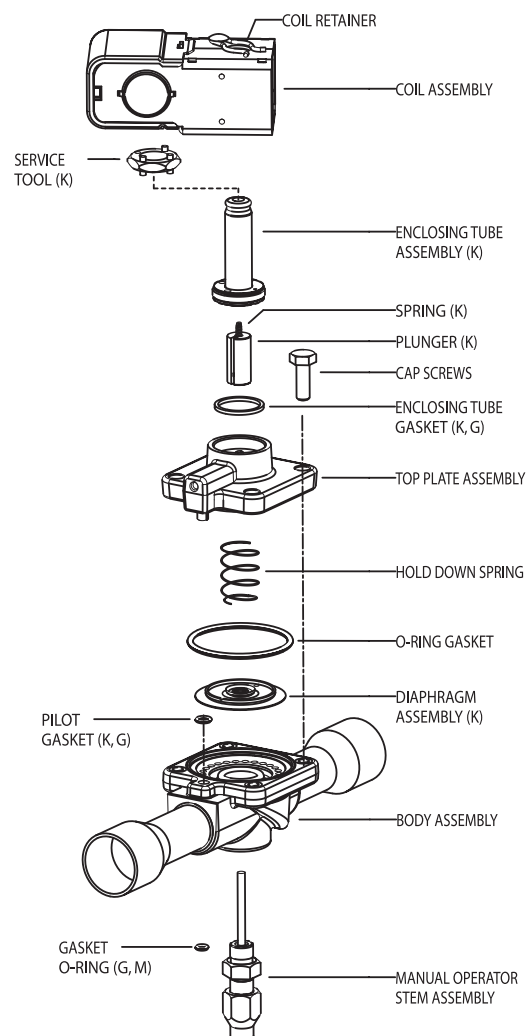
Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size	A	B	C	D	E
240RA8T5T	1/2	5/8 ODF	4.80	1.34	3.28	6.88	0.50
240RA8T5M			5.28	1.83			
240RA8T7T		7/8 ODF	4.80	1.34	3.41	7.13	0.75
240RA8T7M	9/16	5/8 ODF	5.08	1.50	3.20	6.88	0.50
240RA9T5T			5.56	2.08			
240RA9T5M		7/8 ODF	5.08	1.50	3.33	7.13	0.75
240RA9T7T			5.56	2.08			
240RA9T7M		1-1/8 ODF	5.08	1.50	4.02	8.50	0.91
240RA9T9T			5.56	2.08			
240RA12T7T	3/4	7/8 ODF	5.08	1.50	3.52	7.50	0.75
240RA12T7M			5.56	2.08			
240RA12T9T		1-1/8 ODF	5.08	1.50	4.02	8.50	0.91
240RA12T9M			5.56	2.08			
240RA16T9T	1	1-1/8 ODF	5.34	1.66	4.13	9.06	
240RA16T9M			5.80	2.23			
240RA16T11T		1-3/8 ODF	5.34	1.66	5.13	11.06	
240RA16T11M			5.80	2.23			0.97
240RA20T11T	1-1/4	1-3/8 ODF	5.45	1.31	5.11	10.81	
240RA20T11M			6.47	2.33			
240RA20T13T		1-5/8 ODF	5.45	1.31	5.89	12.38	1.09
240RA20T13M			6.47	2.33			
240RA20T17T		2-1/8 ODF	5.45	1.31	6.58	13.75	1.34
240RA20T17M			6.47	2.33			

Exploded View & Parts Kit Data



Valve Kits

Valve	Complete Kit	PCN	Manual Opener Kit	PCN
240RA8	KS30321	060626	KS30066	044657
240RA9	KS30322	060627	KS30067	044658
240RA12	KS30323	060628	KS30067	044658
240RA16	KS30324	060629	KS30068	044491
240RA20	KS30325	060630	KS30098	047723

Gasket Kit for all 240RA valves is KG10028 (PCN 054356)

Standard Product Offering

Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in complete valve repair kit.

Manual Stem Kit

"M" indicates part is supplied in manual stem kit.

Gasket Kit

"G" indicates gasket is supplied in gasket kit.
Note: Spanner wrench (X11981-1 service tool) included in complete valve kit.

Coil Assembly

See coil assemblies for availability.

500RB

The 500RB is a pilot-operated, 2-way, normally open valve. 500RB valves are used for liquid, suction or discharge gas refrigerant service.

Features

- One coil fits all valve sizes
- Extended ends for easy installation
- Can be positioned in remote locations
- Long-life molded coils
- Low pressure differential required for full opening
- PTFE O-ring for superior external sealing

Options

- Connection types: SAE, ODF, NPTF and ODF inlet with ODM outlet



Specifications

- Maximum fluid temperature: 250°F
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- MOPD: 275 psig
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

NOTE: Mounting enclosing tube more than 90° off vertical up position is not recommended.

NOTE: This valve requires a DM, MM or ASC2-Type coil assembly. ASC2-Type Coil requires cable assembly (PCN:059261).

Nomenclature example: 500RB 4T3 VLC

500R	B	4	T	3	VLC
Valve Series	Design Series	Port Size (in 1/16")	Connection Type F = SAE T = ODF (copper extended fittings) P = NPTF S = ODF inlet/ODM outlet	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Coil*

* NOTE: Valves are shipped without the solenoid coils (VLC = Valve Less Coil). See coil assemblies for availability.

Ordering Information and Nominal* Liquid Capacity Table – Tons (kW)

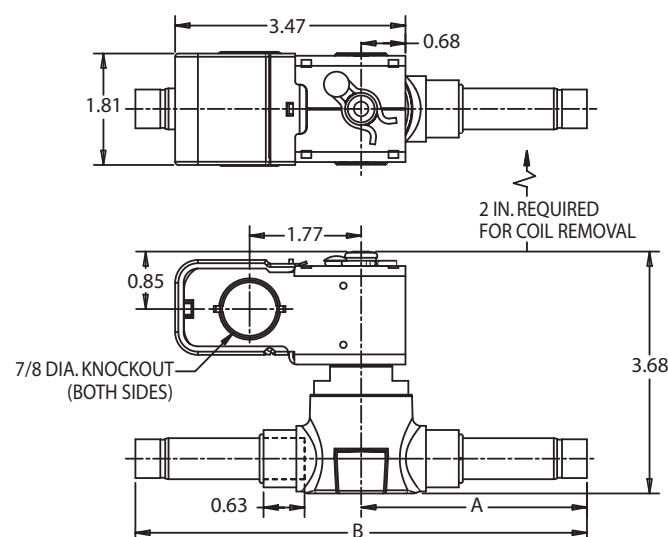
PCN	Description	Connection Size	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	R-502
063274	500RB 2 F 2	1/4 SAE	2.4 (8.7)	2.9 (10.4)	3.1 (11.0)	2.9 (10.3)	2.1 (7.4)	2.0 (7.1)
063276	500RB 2 F 3	3/8 SAE						
063278	500RB 2 T 2	1/4 ODF						
063280	500RB 2 T 3	3/8 ODF						
063282	500RB 3 F 2	1/4 SAE	3.7 (13.0)	4.4 (15.6)	4.8 (17.0)	4.5 (16.0)	3.2 (11.3)	3.1 (11.0)
063284	500RB 3 F 3	3/8 SAE						
063286	500RB 3 F 4	1/2 SAE						
063288	500RB 3 T 2	1/4 ODF						
063290	500RB 3 T 3	3/8 ODF	4.4 (15.6)	5.3 (18.6)	5.6 (19.8)	5.3 (18.8)	3.7 (13.1)	3.6 (12.7)
063292	500RB 3 T 4	1/2 ODF						
063294	500RB 4 F 3	3/8 SAE						
063296	500RB 4 P 2	1/4 NPTF						
063298	500RB 4 P 3	3/8 NPTF	6.5 (23.0)	7.8 (27.7)	8.2 (29.0)	7.8 (27.6)	5.4 (19.1)	5.3 (18.8)
063300	500RB 4 S 3	3/8 ODF x 1/2 ODM						
063302	500RB 4 S 4	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODM						
063304	500RB 4 T 2	1/4 ODF						
063306	500RB 4 T 3	3/8 ODF	7.8 (27.7)	9.4 (33.4)	10.0 (35.4)	9.5 (33.6)	6.5 (23.0)	6.5 (23.0)
063308	500RB 4 T 4	1/2 ODF						
063310	500RB 4 T 5	5/8 ODF						
063312	500RB 5 F 4	1/2 SAE						
063314	500RB 5 F 5	5/8 SAE	12.2 (43.4)	14.8 (52.5)	15.6 (55.2)	14.8 (52.4)	10.3 (36.5)	10.1 (35.8)
063316	500RB 5 P 3	3/8 NPTF						
063318	500RB 5 S 4	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODM						
063320	500RB 5 S 5	5/8 ODF						
063322	500RB 5 T 3	3/8 ODF	12.2 (43.4)	14.8 (52.5)	15.6 (55.2)	14.8 (52.4)	10.3 (36.5)	10.1 (35.8)
063323	500RB 5 T 4	1/2 ODF						
063325	500RB 5 T 5	5/8 ODF						
063327	500RB 6 F 4	1/2 SAE						
063329	500RB 6 F 5	5/8 SAE	12.2 (43.4)	14.8 (52.5)	15.6 (55.2)	14.8 (52.4)	10.3 (36.5)	10.1 (35.8)
063331	500RB 6 P 3	3/8 NPTF						
063333	500RB 6 S 4	1/2 ODF x 5/8 ODM						
063335	500RB 6 S 5	5/8 ODF						
063337	500RB 6 T 3	3/8 ODF	12.2 (43.4)	14.8 (52.5)	15.6 (55.2)	14.8 (52.4)	10.3 (36.5)	10.1 (35.8)
063339	500RB 6 T 4	1/2 ODF						
063341	500RB 6 T 5	5/8 ODF						
064038	500RB 7 S 5	5/8 ODF x 7/8 ODM						
064064	500RB 7 T 4	1/2 ODF	12.2 (43.4)	14.8 (52.5)	15.6 (55.2)	14.8 (52.4)	10.3 (36.5)	10.1 (35.8)
064065	500RB 7 T 5	5/8 ODF						

Capacities based on 100°F liquid and 40°F saturated evaporator per ARI standard 760-87.

*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions.

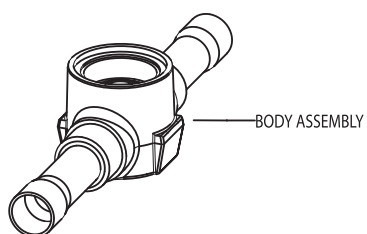
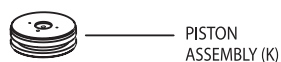
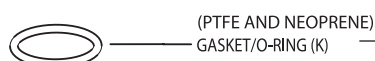
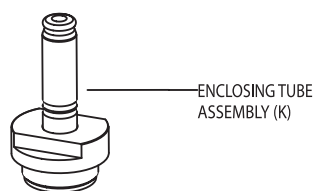
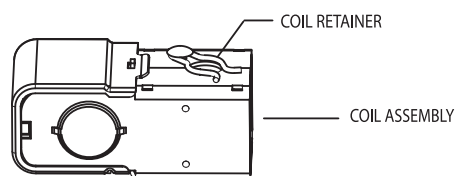
Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



*NOTE: Drawing indicates extended copper tube version.

Exploded View & Parts Kit Data



Without Extended Ends

Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size & Style	A	B
500RB 4P2	1/4	1/4 NPTF	-	2.37
500RB 4P3		3/8 NPTF	-	2.37
500RB 4S3		3/8 ODF X 1/2 ODM	0.50	2.37
500RB 4S4		1/2 ODF X 5/8 ODM	0.56	2.37
500RB 4F3	5/16	3/8 SAE (male flare)	-	3.12
500RB 5P3		3/8 NPTF	-	2.37
500RB 5S4		1/2 ODF X 5/8 ODM	0.56	2.37
500RB 5S5		5/8 ODF	-	2.37
500RB 5F4	3/8	1/2 SAE (male flare)	-	3.50
500RB 5F5		5/8 SAE (male flare)	-	3.75
500RB 6P3		3/8 NPTF	-	2.37
500RB 6S4		1/2 ODF X 5/8 ODM	0.56	2.37
500RB 6S5	7/16	5/8 ODF	-	2.37
500RB 6F4		1/2 SAE (male flare)	-	3.50
500RB 6F5		5/8 SAE (male flare)	-	3.75
500RB 7S5	7/16	5/8 ODF X 7/8 ODM	0.63	2.98

With Extended Ends

Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size & Style	A	B
500RB 2T2	1/8	1/4 ODF	2.42	4.67
500RB 2T3		3/8 ODF		
500RB 3T2	3/16	1/4 ODF		
500RB 3T3		3/8 ODF		
500RB 3T4		1/2 ODF		
500RB 4T4	1/4	1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00
500RB 4T5		5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50
500RB 5T3	5/16	3/8 ODF	2.31	4.63
500RB 5T4		1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00
500RB 5T5		5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50
500RB 6T3	3/8	3/8 ODF	2.31	4.63
500RB 6T4		1/2 ODF	2.50	5.00
500RB 6T5		5/8 ODF	3.25	6.50
500RB 7T5	7/16	5/8 ODF X 5/8 ODF	-	6.88

Valve Kits

Valve	Complete Kit	PCN
500RB 2-6	KS-30353	064268
500RB 7	KS-30355	064264

Replace with same gasket color and material; discard other

Gasket Kit

Gasket Kit **KG10025 - PCN 049190**

(contains 12 pieces - each of PTFE and Neoprene O-rings).

Coil Assembly

DM, MM or ASC-Type style only

Use MagMax style coil for operation on DC voltage.
No other DC coil may be used.

540RA

The 540RA is a 2-way, normally open diaphragm valve. 540RA valves are used for liquid, suction and hot gas service.

Features

- Can be brazed into the line without disassembly
- PTFE diaphragm
- Extended ends for easy installation
- Long-life molded coils
- Low pressure differential required for full opening



Specifications

- Maximum fluid temperature: 250°F
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- MOPD: 250 psig
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

NOTE: Mounting enclosing tube more than 90° off vertical up position is not recommended.

NOTE: This valve requires a DM, MM or ASC2-Type coil assembly. ASC2-Type Coil requires snap cap and cable assembly (PCN:059261).

Nomenclature example: 540RA 8T5 VLC

540R	A	8	T	5	VLC
Valve Series	Design Series	Port Size (in 1/16")	Connection Type T = copper extended ends	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Coil*

* NOTE: Valves are shipped without the solenoid coils (VLC = Valve Less Coil). See coil assemblies for availability.

Ordering Information and Nominal* Liquid Capacity Table – Tons (kW)

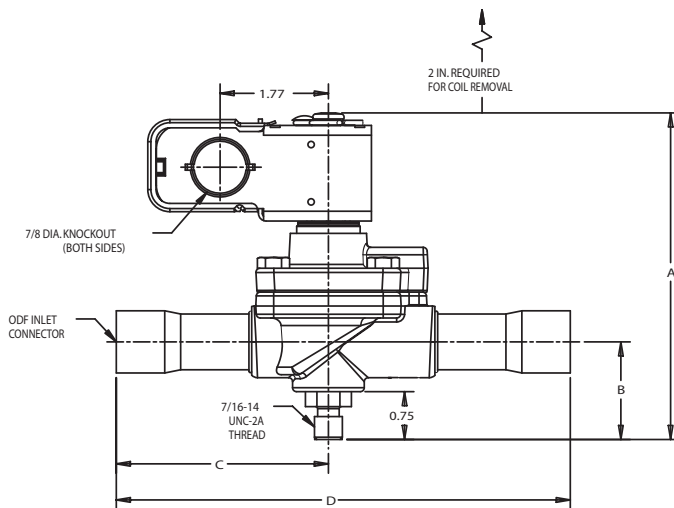
PCN		Description	Connection Size	R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	R-502
Standard Valve	Mounting Stud ¹								
060391	058573	540RA 8 T 4	1/2 ODF	12.2 (43.4)	14.8 (52.5)	15.6 (55.2)	14.8 (52.4)	10.3 (36.5)	10.1 (35.6)
060392	046265	540RA 8 T 5	5/8 ODF						
060393	046989	540RA 8 T 7	7/8 ODF						
060394	046266	540RA 9 T 5	5/8 ODF	18.2 (64.6)	22.0 (78.0)	23.3 (82.5)	22.1 (78.2)	15.3 (54.2)	15.1 (53.4)
060395	046268	540RA 9 T 7	7/8 ODF	24.0 (85.0)	28.9 (102.3)	30.5 (108.0)	29.0 (103.0)	20.1 (71.1)	19.8 (70.1)
060396	047497	540RA 9 T 9	1 1/8 ODF						
060397	046269	540RA 12 T 7	7/8 ODF						
060398	047498	540RA 12 T 9	1 1/8 ODF	27.6 (97.6)	33.2 (117.5)	34.9 (123.0)	33.2 (118.0)	23.0 (81.0)	22.7 (80.0)
060399	046270	540RA 16 T 9	1 1/8 ODF						
060400	047214	540RA 16 T 11	1 3/8 ODF						
060401	047953	540RA 20 T 11	1 3/8 ODF	58.8 (208.0)	86.8 (307.4)	95.4 (338.0)	90.8 (321.0)	65.7 (233.0)	62.0 (219.0)
060402	047954	540RA 20 T 13	1 5/8 ODF						
060403	047955	540RA 20 T 17	2 1/8 ODF						

¹ Add "T" to the end of description for Mounting Stud

Capacities based on 100°F liquid and 40°F saturated evaporator per ARI standard 760-87.

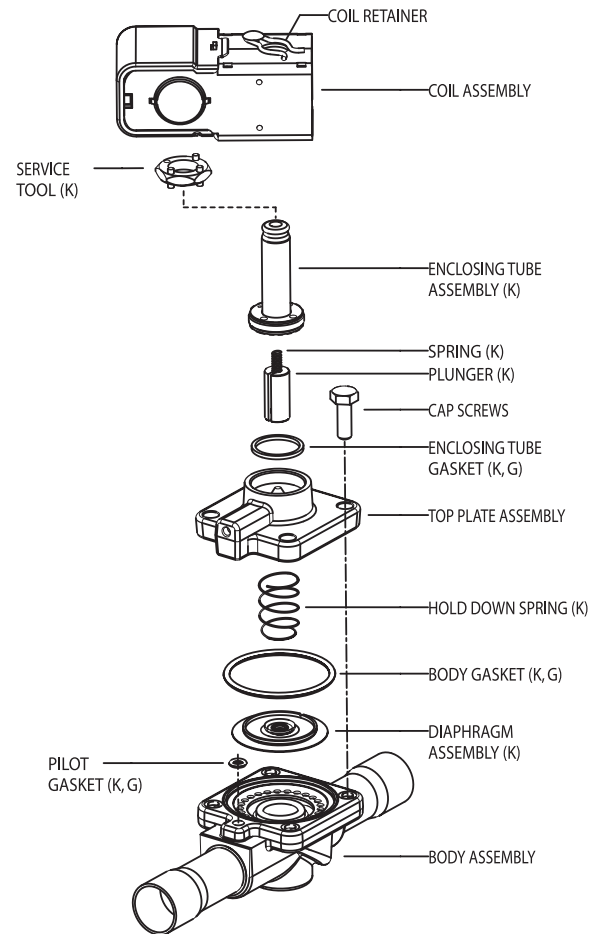
*See Extended Capacity Tables for ratings at a wide range of conditions.

Standard Product Offering



Valve	Port Size	Conn. Size	A	B	C	D
540RA8T5-T	1/2	5/8 ODF	4.80	1.34	3.28	6.88
540RA8T7-T		7/8 ODF			3.41	7.13
540RA9T5-T	9/16	5/8 ODF	5.08	1.50	3.20	6.88
540RA9T7-T		7/8 ODF			3.33	7.13
540RA9T9-T		1 1/8 ODF			4.02	8.50
540RA12T7-T	3/4	7/8 ODF			3.52	7.50
540RA12T9-T		1 1/8 ODF			4.02	8.50
540RA16T9-T	1	1 1/8 ODF	5.34	1.66	4.25	9.06
540RA16T11-T		1 3/8 ODF			5.25	11.06
540RA20T11-T	1-1/4	1 3/8 ODF	5.45	1.31	5.11	10.81
540RA20T13-T		1 5/8 ODF			5.89	12.38
540RA20T17-T		2 1/8 ODF			6.58	13.75

Exploded View & Parts Kit Data



Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in complete valve repair kit.

Gasket Kit

"G" indicates gasket is supplied in gasket kit.

Note: Spanner wrench **X11981-1** (PCN 027451) is included in complete valve kit. (service tool used to remove and replace enclosing tube collar)

Coil Assembly

See coil assemblies for availability.

540RA Valve Kits

Valve	Kit #	PCN
540RA8	KS30328	060633
540RA9	KS30329	060634
540RA12	KS30330	060635
540RA16	KS30331	060636
540RA20	KS30332	060637

Gasket Kit for all 540RA valves is KG10028 (PCN 054356)

Standard Product Offering

Coils for Solenoid Valves

Features

- Compact designs
- Coil windings are insulated to provide shock and vibration protection
- ASC2 is designed to provide weather protection
- Interchangeable housings

Voltage Options

- 24V 50/60 Hz
- 120V 50/60 Hz (standard)
- 208-220/208-240V 50/60 Hz
- 480V 50/60 Hz
- 120-240V 50/60 Hz
- 12V D.C. (MM Series recommended)
- 24V D.C. (MM Series recommended)

ASC2 – DIN



Requires ASC2 female connector (PCN 059261).

MMG – Special DC



AMC - 1/2" Conduit



AMG - Junction Box



AMS - Open Frame



Nomenclature

Coil Code		
A	M	G
Series A = 12 Watt B = 15 Watt C = 18 Watt D = 7 Watt M = 4 Watt	Insulation B or G = Class B M = Class F H = Class H	Enclosure C = Conduit Connection F = Open Frame Leads G = Junction Box L = Grommet 18" Leads S = Spade Connection

MAGMAX Coil (Type MM): For Use On DC Applications Only

Voltage	Amperes Holding	Watts Holding
12VDC	0.4	4
24VDC	0.4	4

Solenoid Coil Prefix Selection Table

1) Select Prefix 2) Select Voltage 3) Select PCN

Valve Type	J-Box	Conduit	Leads	Spades	Molded-DIN With Connector
100RB	AMG	AMC	AMF	AMS	ASC2
200RB / 200RD	AMG	AMC	AMF	AMS	ASC2
222CB (Steam)	AHG	AHC	-	-	-
500RB	DMG	-	DMF	DMS	-
540RA	-	-	-	DMS	ASC2
222CB (Water)	AMG	AMC	AMF	AMS	ASC2
Special DC Application	MMG	-	MMF	-	-

* SML is OEM - RMF is Wholesale replacement

Note - All coils NEMA1 except ASC2 NEMA2

AM/EM Coil:

204CD
214CB
211CA
222CB
210CA

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	204CD		214C		211CA		222CB		210CA	
		Inrush	Holding	Inrush	Holding	Inrush	Holding	Inrush	Holding	Inrush	Holding
24/60	24/60	1.23	0.61	1.17	0.61	0.92	0.61	1.00	0.74	0.92	0.61
120/60	120/60	0.23	0.14	0.22	0.14	0.17	0.14	0.19	0.16	0.17	0.14
240/60	240/60	0.13	0.08	0.12	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.11	0.08	0.10	0.08
480/60	480/60	0.06	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.04

See the MM (MAGMAX) Series Coil for DC Applications

Coils for Solenoid Valves

AM Coil: 702RA

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	Amperes		VA Holding	Watts Max.	Coil Insulation
		Inrush	Holding			
24-50/60	24/50	1.70	1.00	24	17/12	Class F Molded
24-50/60	24/60	1.41	0.64	15		
120-50/60	120/50	0.38	0.24	29		
120-50/60	120/60	0.32	0.16	19		
208-220/50 208-240/60	208/50	0.17	0.10	21		
208-220/50 208-240/60	208/60	0.15	0.06	13		
208-220/50 208-240/60	220/50	0.20	0.14	33		
208-220/50 208-240/60	240/60	0.22	0.09	22		
480-50/60	480/50	0.10	0.07	33		
480-50/60	480/60	0.09	0.04	22		

See the MM (MAGMAX) Series Coil for DC Applications

AM Coil: 100RB 240RA 710/713RA

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	Amperes		VA	Watts Max.	Coil Insulation
		Inrush	Holding	Holding		
24-50/60	24/50	1.20	.96	23	17/12	Class F Molded
24-50/60	24/60	1.0	.74	18		
120-50/60	120/50	.25	.21	25		
120-50/60	120/60	.19	.16	19		
208-220/50 208-240/60	208/50	.14	.08	17		
208-220/50 208-240/60	208/60	.12	.06	12		
208-220/50 208-240/60	220/50	.16	.10	24		
208-220/50 208-240/60	240/60	.13	.08	19		
480-50/60	480/50	.06	.05	24		
480-50/60	480/60	.05	.04	19		

See the MM (MAGMAX) Series Coil for DC Applications

AM Coil: 200RB/200RD

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	Amperes		VA Holding	Watts Max.	Coil Insulation
		Inrush	Holding			
24-50/60	24/50	2.00	.96	23	17/12	Class F Molded
24-50/60	24/60	1.6	.74	18		
120-50/60	120/50	.45	.21	25		
120-50/60	120/60	.36	.16	19		
208-220/50 208-240/60	208/50	.19	.08	17		
208-220/50 208-240/60	208/60	.15	.06	12		
208-220/50 208-240/60	220/50	.24	.10	24		
208-220/50 208-240/60	240/60	.19	.08	19		
480-50/60	480/50	.11	.05	24		
480-50/60	480/60	.09	.04	19		

See the MM (MAGMAX) Series Coil for DC Applications

Coils for Solenoid Valves

ASC2 Coil: 200RB/200RD 540RA

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	Amperes		VA Holding	Watts Max.	Coil Insulation
		Inrush	Holding			
24-50/60	24/50	2.18	1.07	26	15/12	Class F Molded
24-50/60	24/60	1.90	.81	19		
120-50/60	120/50	.43	.21	25		
120-50/60	120/60	.38	.16	19		
240-50/60	240/50	.24	.12	30		
240-50/60	240/60	.21	.09	22		

DM Coil: 500RB

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	Amperes		VA Holding	Watts Max.	Coil Insulation
		Inrush	Holding			
24-50/60	24/50	1.80	.71	17	17/12	Class F Molded
24-50/60	24/60	1.56	.52	12		
120-50/60	120/50	.36	.14	17		
120-50/60	120/60	.31	.10	12		
240-50/60	240/50	.19	.08	19		
240-50/60	240/60	.17	.06	14		

ASC2 Coil: 100RB 240RA 710/713RA

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	Amperes		VA Holding	Watts Max.	Coil Insulation
		Inrush	Holding			
24-50/60	24/50	1.67	1.10	26	15/12	Class F Molded
24-50/60	24/60	1.41	.83	20		
120-50/60	120/50	.31	.22	26		
120-50/60	120/60	.26	.16	20		
240-50/60	240/50	.17	.13	31		
240-50/60	240/60	.15	.10	23		

DM Coil: 100RB 240RA 710/713RA

Nominal Voltage and Frequency	Applied Voltage and Frequency	Amperes		VA Holding	Watts Max.	Coil Insulation
		Inrush	Holding			
24-50/60	24/50	1.21	.72	17	17/12	Class F Molded
24-50/60	24/60	1.02	.52	13		
120-50/60	120/50	.24	.14	17		
120-50/60	120/60	.20	.10	12		
240-50/60	240/50	.13	.08	20		
240-50/60	240/60	.11	.06	14		

Coils for Solenoid Valves

Ordering Information



Voltage/ Frequency	Description	PCN	Description	PCN	Description	PCN
24V 50/60 Hz	AHG 24V 50/60 Hz	057669	AMC 24V 50/60 Hz	057631	AMF 24V 50/60 Hz	057539
	AMG 24V 50/60 Hz	057341	AHC 24V 50/60 Hz	057736	AMF 24V 50/60 Hz	057538
	DMG 24V 50/60 Hz	055129	--	--	RMF 24V 50/60 Hz	065677
	--	--	--	--	AMS 24V 50/60 Hz	057603
	--	--	--	--	RMS 24V 50/60 Hz	065680
120V 50/60 Hz	AHG 120V 50/60 Hz	057673	AMC 120V 50/60 Hz	057598	RMF 120V 50/60 Hz	065678
	AMG 120V 50/60 Hz	057331	AHC 120V 50/60 Hz	057743	AMS 120V 50/60 Hz	057349
	DMG 120V 50-60 Hz	054762	--	--	RMS 120V 50/60 Hz	065204
208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	AHG 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	057671	AHC 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	057741	AMF 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	057540
	AMG 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	057342	AMC 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	057594	RMF 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	065679
	DMG 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	054764	--	--	AMS 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	057531
	--	--	--	--	RMS 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	065681
	--	--	--	--	DMS 208-220/208-240 50/60 Hz	062013
480V 50/60 Hz	AMG 480V 50/60 Hz	057527	--	--	AMF 480V 50/60 Hz	057534
120-240V 50/60 Hz	AMG 120-240V 50/60 Hz	057343	AMC 120-240V 50/60 Hz	057730	AMF 120-240V 50/60 Hz	062410
277V 60 Hz	AMG 277V 60 Hz	057528	--	--	AMF 277V 50/60 Hz	057533
	--	--	--	--	AMS 277V 50/60 Hz	057714
12V DC	AMG 12V DC	057521	AMC 12V DC	057596	--	--
24V DC	AMG 24V DC	057523	AMC 24V DC	057633	--	--

Standard Product Offering

Voltage/Frequency	Description	PCN	Description	PCN
24V 50/60 Hz	ASC2 24/50-60	062792	--	--
24V 50/60 Hz	ASC2L 24/50-60	063542	--	--
120V 50/60 Hz	ASC2 120/50-60	062462	--	--
120V 50/60 Hz	ASC2 GS-2562-1	015384	--	--
208-220/208-240 50-60 Hz	ASC2 208-240/50-60	062463	--	--
208-220/208-240 50-60 Hz	ASC2 GS-2562-2	015383	--	--
12V	--	--	MMG 12V DC	063524
12V	--	--	MMF 12V DC	062972
24V	ASC2 24V DC	064375	MMG 24V DC	063526

Standard Product Offering

AM and ASC 2 style DC coils should not be used for direct replacements on OEM equipment. The use of this coil on new applications may result in the valve not opening. New applications should use the MM coil because of the significant increase in opening power of the MM Coil over the standard AM and ASC 2 style DC coil.

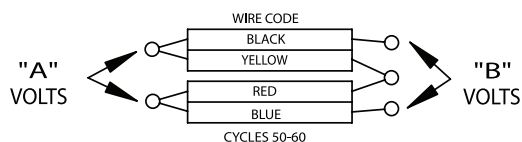
Coil Enclosure Options

Options	Code
Junction Box	G
Conduit - 18" Leads	C
Open Frame - 18" Leads	F
Open Frame - Spades	S

ASC2 – DIN



Dual Voltage Wiring Diagram



A	B
120	240
240	480

Suction Gas Capacities

Tons					
SUCTION GAS CAPACITIES @ 2 PSI PRESSURE DROP					
VALVE SERIES	Evaporator Temperature - F				
	40	20	0	-20	-40
R-12					
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.32	0.30	0.23	0.17	0.10
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.44	0.41	0.31	0.23	0.14
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	0.81	0.77	0.59	0.44	0.26
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	0.97	0.93	0.71	0.53	0.32
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.05	0.99	0.76	0.56	0.34
200RB/500RB 7	1.16	1.00	0.80	0.60	0.35
200RB 9	2.05	2.45	1.90	1.40	0.85
200RB 12	3.75	3.50	2.65	2.00	1.15
240/540RA8	1.00	0.80	0.60	0.50	0.40
240/540RA9T5	1.30	1.10	0.90	0.70	0.50
240/540RA9	1.60	1.30	1.00	0.80	0.60
240/540RA12	2.00	1.60	1.20	1.00	0.70
240/540RA16	3.90	3.20	2.50	1.90	1.50
240/540RA20	5.50	4.50	3.50	2.70	2.10
R-22/R407C					
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.34	0.28	0.22	0.18	0.13
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.47	0.38	0.31	0.24	0.18
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	0.89	0.73	0.58	0.46	0.34
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	1.08	0.88	0.71	0.55	0.39
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.14	0.93	0.75	0.59	0.43
200RB/500RB 7	1.25	1.00	0.80	0.60	0.46
200RB 9	2.85	2.35	1.91	1.50	1.15
200RB 12	4.00	3.25	2.45	2.05	1.35
240/540RA8	1.50	1.20	1.00	0.80	0.60
240/540RA9T5	2.00	1.60	1.30	1.00	0.80
240/540RA9	2.40	2.00	1.60	1.20	1.00
240/540RA12	2.90	2.40	1.90	1.50	1.20
240/540RA16	5.80	4.70	3.80	3.00	2.30
240/540RA20	8.20	6.70	5.40	4.20	3.30
R-502					
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.28	0.22	0.17	0.13	0.10
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.38	0.30	0.24	0.19	0.13
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	0.71	0.57	0.45	0.35	0.26
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	0.86	0.69	0.55	0.42	0.30
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	0.92	0.74	0.58	0.45	0.33
200RB/500RB 7	1.00	0.80	0.60	0.50	0.35
200RB 9	2.34	1.80	0.50	1.25	1.00
200RB 12	2.80	2.30	1.80	1.40	1.30
240/540RA8	1.20	1.00	0.80	0.60	0.40
240/540RA9T5	1.60	1.30	1.00	0.80	0.60
240/540RA9	1.90	1.50	1.20	0.90	0.07
240/540RA12	2.30	1.90	1.45	1.10	0.80
240/540RA16	4.60	3.70	2.90	2.30	1.70
240/540RA20	6.50	5.20	4.10	3.20	2.40

Tons					
SUCTION GAS CAPACITIES @ 2 PSI PRESSURE DROP					
VALVE SERIES	Evaporator Temperature - F				
	40	20	0	-20	-40
R-134a					
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.26	0.21	0.16	0.11	0.08
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.36	0.29	0.21	0.15	0.10
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	0.69	0.54	0.42	0.28	0.16
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	0.83	0.65	0.47	0.34	0.23
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	0.88	0.69	0.52	0.37	0.26
200RB/500RB 7	0.95	0.75	0.55	0.40	0.25
200RB 9	2.20	1.70	1.35	0.95	0.65
200RB 12	3.25	2.50	1.65	1.15	0.75
240/540RA8	0.80	0.60	0.50	0.40	0.30
240/540RA9T5	1.40	1.10	0.80	0.60	0.40
240/540RA9	1.70	1.40	1.10	0.80	0.50
240/540RA12	1.90	1.50	1.20	0.90	0.60
240/540RA16	3.20	2.50	1.90	1.40	1.00
240/540RA20	4.40	3.50	2.70	2.00	1.60
R-404A/R-507					
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.29	0.23	0.18	0.14	0.10
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.39	0.31	0.24	0.19	0.13
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	0.74	0.54	0.46	0.35	0.26
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	0.90	0.71	0.56	0.42	0.30
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	0.95	0.76	0.59	0.45	0.32
200RB/500RB 7	1.00	0.80	0.60	0.50	0.35
200RB 9	2.40	1.90	1.50	1.10	0.85
200RB 12	3.50	2.70	2.10	1.60	1.00
240/540RA8	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3
240/540RA9T5	1.50	1.20	0.90	0.70	0.50
240/540RA9	1.90	1.50	1.20	0.90	0.60
240/540RA12	2.20	1.80	1.40	1.00	0.80
240/540RA16	3.40	2.70	2.10	1.60	1.20
240/540RA20	4.80	3.80	2.90	2.20	1.60
R-410A					
200RD 2	0.28	0.22	0.20	0.21	0.16
200RD 3	0.57	0.46	0.37	0.29	0.23
200RD 4	1.07	0.88	0.70	0.55	0.43
200RD 5	1.30	1.06	0.85	0.67	0.51
200RD 6	1.37	1.12	0.90	0.72	0.55
200RD 7	1.45	1.20	1.00	0.80	0.60
200RD 9	3.45	2.87	2.30	1.80	1.39
200RD 12	5.05	4.05	3.20	2.55	1.95

Liquid Capacities

Tons				
LIQUID CAPACITIES				
Pressure Drop Across Valve - psi				
VALVE SERIES	2	3	4	5
R-12				
100RB	0.80	1.00	1.16	1.20
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	2.28	2.80	3.23	3.61
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	3.04	3.72	4.30	4.80
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	4.95	6.17	7.12	7.97
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	5.20	6.38	7.37	8.24
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	6.01	7.36	8.50	9.50
200RB/500RB 7	10.75	13.05	15.10	17.05
200RB 9	18.65	23.15	26.05	30.15
200RB 12	22.50	27.60	31.80	35.60
240/540RA8	10.00	12.20	14.10	15.80
240/540RA9T (5/8)	14.90	18.20	21.10	23.60
240/540RA9T (7/8, 1 1/2)	19.60	24.00	27.70	31.00
240/540RA12	22.50	27.60	31.80	35.60
240/540RA16	10.00	12.20	14.10	15.80
240/540RA20	14.90	18.20	21.10	23.60
R-22				
100RB	1.04	1.27	1.47	1.64
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	2.94	3.60	4.16	4.65
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	3.92	4.80	5.54	6.19
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	6.49	7.95	9.18	10.26
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	6.71	8.22	9.49	10.61
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	7.74	9.48	10.95	12.24
200RB/500RB 7	13.50	17.00	18.75	27.85
200RB 9	13.50	17.00	18.75	27.85
200RB 12	28.50	34.90	40.30	45.10
240/540RA8	12.70	15.60	18.00	20.10
240/540RA9T (5/8)	19.00	23.30	26.90	30.10
240/540RA9T (7/8, 1 1/2)	24.90	30.50	35.20	39.40
240/540RA12	28.50	34.90	40.30	45.10
240/540RA16	47.40	58.00	67.00	74.90
240/540RA20	77.90	95.40	110.20	123.20
R-502				
100RB	0.70	0.83	1.00	1.10
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	1.93	2.36	2.73	3.05
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	2.57	3.14	3.63	4.06
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	4.15	5.21	6.02	6.73
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	4.50	5.39	6.22	6.69
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	5.08	6.22	7.18	8.03
200RB/500RB 7	9.22	11.29	13.04	14.57
200RB 9	15.80	19.45	22.15	25.35
200RB 12	18.50	22.70	26.20	29.30
240/540RA8	8.20	10.10	11.70	13.00
240/540RA9T (5/8)	12.30	15.10	17.40	19.50
240/540RA9T (7/8, 1 1/2)	16.20	19.80	22.90	25.60
240/540RA12	18.50	22.70	26.20	29.30
240/540RA16	30.80	37.70	43.50	48.70
240/540RA20	50.60	62.00	71.60	80.00

NOTE: Shading indicates ARI standard ratings
All liquid capacities are based on 40°F Evaporator Temperature and 100°F Liquid Temperature.

Tons				
LIQUID CAPACITIES				
Pressure Drop Across Valve - psi				
VALVE SERIES	2	3	4	5
R-134a				
100RB	0.96	1.20	1.40	1.50
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	2.72	3.33	3.85	4.30
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	3.62	4.44	5.12	5.73
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	6.00	7.35	8.49	9.49
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	6.21	7.60	8.78	9.82
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	7.16	8.77	10.13	11.32
200RB/500RB 7	12.68	15.93	18.39	20.56
200RB 9	22.50	27.35	32.00	35.65
200RB12	27.10	33.20	38.30	42.80
240/540RA8	12.10	14.80	17.10	19.10
240/540RA9T (5/8)	18.00	22.00	25.50	28.50
240/540RA9T (7/8, 1 1/2)	23.60	28.90	33.40	37.30
240/540RA12	27.10	33.20	38.30	42.80
240/540RA16	45.00	55.10	63.60	71.20
240/540RA20	70.90	86.80	100.30	112.10
R-404A/R-507				
100RB	0.70	0.85	1.00	1.10
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	1.90	2.32	2.68	3.00
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	2.52	3.09	3.57	4.00
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	4.18	5.12	5.92	6.61
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	4.33	5.30	6.12	6.84
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	4.99	6.11	7.06	7.89
200RB/500RB 7	9.06	11.10	12.81	14.33
200RB 9	14.90	18.25	21.05	24.15
200RB 12	18.80	23.00	26.65	29.74
240/540RA8	8.40	10.30	11.90	13.30
240/540RA9T (5/8)	12.50	15.30	17.70	19.80
240/540RA9T (7/8, 1 1/2)	16.40	20.10	23.20	25.90
240/540RA12	18.80	23.00	26.60	29.70
240/540RA16	31.30	38.30	44.20	49.40
240/540RA20	53.60	65.70	75.90	84.80
R-407C				
100RB	1.00	1.21	1.40	1.60
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	2.77	3.39	3.91	4.38
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	3.68	4.51	5.21	5.82
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	6.11	7.48	8.64	9.66
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	6.31	7.73	8.93	9.98
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	7.28	8.92	10.30	11.52
200RB/500RB 7	13.10	16.15	18.65	20.65
200RB 9	22.85	27.95	32.05	36.15
200RB 12	27.10	33.20	38.30	42.90
240/540RA8	12.10	14.80	17.10	19.10
240/540RA9T (5/8)	18.00	22.10	25.50	28.50
240/540RA9T (7/8, 1 1/2)	23.70	29.00	33.50	37.40
240/540RA12	27.10	33.20	38.30	42.90
240/540RA16	45.10	55.20	63.70	71.30
240/540RA20	74.10	90.80	104.80	117.20
R-410A*				
200RD 2	2.76	3.38	3.90	4.36
200RD 3	3.67	4.50	5.19	5.80
200RD 4	6.09	7.45	8.61	9.62
200RD 5	6.29	7.71	8.90	9.95
200RD 6	7.26	8.89	10.27	11.48
200RD 7	12.20	15.70	18.10	20.10
200RD 9	22.35	27.75	32.05	36.15
200RD 12	23.75	29.10	33.50	37.60

Discharge Gas Capacities

Tons						
DISCHARGE GAS CAPACITIES						
Pressure Drop Across Valve - psi						
VALVE SERIES	2	5	10	25	50	100
R-12						
100RB	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.50	0.50	0.50
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.35	0.50	0.75	1.05	1.20	1.35
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.45	0.75	1.00	1.45	1.75	1.85
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	0.85	1.35	1.95	2.70	3.55	4.25
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	1.05	1.65	2.45	3.30	4.45	5.45
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.15	1.75	2.50	3.70	4.80	5.85
200RB/500RB 7	1.50	2.40	3.30	5.20	6.60	7.20
200RB/RD 9	2.80	4.45	6.55	9.35	11.45	10.95
200RB/RD 12	4.10	6.60	9.34	11.70	13.45	14.50
240/540RA8	1.50	2.40	3.30	5.20	6.60	7.20
240/540RA9T5	2.50	4.00	5.60	8.30	10.40	11.20
240/540RA9	3.20	5.00	7.10	10.10	12.10	11.10
240/540RA12	3.50	5.50	7.80	11.70	14.00	12.40
240/540RA16	5.80	9.10	12.90	18.90	23.60	24.30
240/540RA20	8.10	12.80	18.10	28.20	34.40	33.10
R-22						
100RB	0.20	0.30	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.45	0.75	1.05	1.65	2.10	2.40
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.65	1.05	1.45	2.25	2.95	3.35
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	1.25	1.95	2.80	4.05	5.50	7.05
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	1.50	1.45	3.50	4.90	6.75	9.00
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.60	2.55	3.60	5.50	7.40	9.45
200RB/500RB 7	2.10	3.40	4.80	7.80	10.40	12.80
200RB/RD 9	4.05	6.25	9.05	14.45	19.00	22.05
200RB/RD 12	5.75	8.75	13.15	18.05	23.05	25.00
240/540RA8	2.10	3.40	4.80	7.80	10.40	12.80
240/540RA9T5	3.60	5.70	8.10	12.50	16.60	20.40
240/540RA9	4.60	7.20	10.20	15.40	20.00	23.10
240/540RA12	5.10	8.00	11.30	18.10	23.40	26.60
240/540RA16	8.30	13.20	18.70	28.60	37.80	45.63
240/540RA20	11.70	18.40	26.10	43.00	56.10	66.00
R-502						
100RB	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.50	0.70	0.80
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.40	0.60	0.85	1.35	1.75	2.00
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.55	0.85	1.20	1.80	2.35	2.80
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	1.00	1.60	2.25	3.25	4.40	5.75
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	1.20	1.95	2.75	3.95	5.45	7.30
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.30	2.05	2.90	4.40	6.00	7.70
200RB/500RB 7	1.70	2.70	3.80	6.20	8.30	10.40
200RB/RD 9	3.30	5.20	7.35	11.60	15.45	18.30
200RB/RD 12	4.25	7.10	10.00	14.40	18.70	20.50
240/540RA8	1.70	2.70	3.80	6.20	8.30	10.40
240/540RA9T5	2.90	4.50	6.40	10.00	13.30	16.50
240/540RA9	3.60	5.70	8.10	12.30	16.10	18.80
240/540RA12	4.00	6.40	9.00	14.40	18.70	21.70
240/540RA16	6.60	10.50	14.80	22.80	30.20	37.00
240/540RA20	9.30	14.60	20.70	34.30	45.00	53.70

NOTE: Shading indicates ARI standard ratings

Tons						
DISCHARGE GAS CAPACITIES						
Pressure Drop Across Valve - psi						
VALVE SERIES	2	5	10	25	50	100
R-134a						
100RB	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.50	0.60	0.60
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.40	0.65	0.90	1.30	1.55	1.40
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.55	0.85	1.20	1.75	2.15	2.05
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	1.00	1.65	2.30	3.25	4.30	5.20
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	1.25	2.00	2.85	4.00	5.40	6.85
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.35	2.15	3.00	4.45	5.80	6.95
200RB/500RB 7	1.80	2.80	4.00	6.20	8.00	8.90
200RB 9	3.40	5.30	7.60	11.45	14.15	15.25
200RB 12	4.20	6.60	9.40	14.20	16.62	17.45
240/540RA8	1.80	2.80	4.00	6.20	8.00	8.90
240/540RA9T5	3.00	4.70	6.70	10.00	12.70	13.90
240/540RA9	3.80	6.00	8.50	12.20	14.80	14.20
240/540RA12	4.20	6.60	9.40	14.20	17.10	15.90
240/540RA16	6.90	10.90	15.40	22.80	28.60	30.40
240/540RA20	9.70	15.30	21.60	34.00	41.90	41.90
R-404A/R-507						
100RB	0.20	0.30	0.40	0.60	0.70	0.90
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.45	0.70	1.00	1.50	1.95	2.25
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.60	0.95	1.30	2.00	2.65	3.15
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	1.10	1.75	2.50	3.65	4.95	6.45
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	1.35	2.05	3.00	4.35	5.80	8.15
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.45	2.20	3.15	4.45	6.00	8.67
200RB/500RB 7	1.80	2.90	4.10	5.70	8.90	11.30
200RB 9	3.55	5.75	8.15	13.20	17.30	20.95
200RB 12	4.30	6.80	9.60	15.50	20.30	23.95
240/540RA8	1.80	2.90	4.10	6.70	8.90	11.30
240/540RA9T5	3.10	4.90	6.90	10.70	14.30	17.90
240/540RA9	3.90	6.20	8.70	13.30	17.40	20.20
240/540RA12	4.30	6.80	9.60	15.50	20.30	23.90
240/540RA16	7.10	11.30	16.00	23.60	30.80	36.20
240/540RA20	9.90	15.70	22.20	36.90	48.70	58.90
R-407C						
100RB	0.20	0.30	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
200RB/500RB/200RD 2	0.45	0.70	0.95	1.45	1.90	2.25
200RB/500RB/200RD 3	0.60	0.90	1.25	1.95	2.55	3.05
200RB/500RB/200RD 4	1.05	1.70	2.40	3.50	4.75	6.20
200RB/500RB/200RD 5	1.30	2.10	3.00	4.20	5.80	7.85
200RB/500RB/200RD 6	1.40	2.20	3.10	4.75	7.55	8.35
200RB/500RB 7	2.10	3.30	4.70	7.70	10.30	13.00
200RB 9	3.50	5.50	7.80	12.55	16.70	20.15
200RB 12	5.17	8.18	11.56	15.82	20.45	23.47
240/540RA8	2.10	3.30	4.70	7.70	10.30	13.00
240/540RA9T5	3.60	5.60	8.00	12.40	16.50	20.60
240/540RA9	4.50	7.10	10.10	15.30	20.00	22.50
240/540RA12	6.00	9.50	13.40	21.20	29.60	37.10
240/540RA16	8.20	13.00	18.40	28.40	37.70	46.20
240/540RA20	11.50	18.20	25.70	42.70	56.10	67.20
R-410A						
200RD 2	0.55	0.90	1.30	2.05	2.75	3.40
200RD 3	0.80	1.25	1.75	2.80	3.75	4.70
200RD 4	1.50	2.40	3.35	5.35	6.80	9.10
200RD 5	1.85	2.95	4.25	6.75	8.30	11.30
200RD 6	2.00	3.10	4.35	6.85	9.25	12.25
200RD 7	2.30	3.55	5.00	7.80	9.80	13.00
200RD 9	4.90	7.80	11.05	17.60	24.15	30.60
200RD 12	7.10	11.15	15.95	25.20	29.50	36.22

Our Industrial Solenoid Valves are approved for use with the fluids utilized in secondary loops such as Ethylene and Propylene Glycol and Tyfoxit. The recommended seat material is Buna-N.

These valves referenced above are as follows:

202CB	211CA
203CA	214CA
204CD	222CB
210CA	314UB

When ordering valves for the above stated application, be sure to mention the Elastomer Code “B” which designates Buna-N.

Nomenclature example: 222CB 1/2 B 1/2 B

2	22	C	B	1/2	B	1/2	B
Valve Type 2 = 2 Way 3 = 3 Way	Product Group Two digits to Define Group	Form of Flow C = Normally Closed O = Normally Open U = Universal	Design Series Letter will be advanced to identify product changes	Pipe N.P.T. 1/8" thru 2" GS indicates non-standard	Body Material B = Brass S = Stainless Steel T = Stainless Steel with Silver Shading Band	Body Orifice 3/65" thru 2"	Elastomer Code B = Buna-N

In addition to air, water and steam, the following is a listing of secondary loop fluids that are compatible with our valves:

Fluid Name	Manufacturer
Ethylene & Propylene Glycol	Various
Tyfoxit	Spauschus Associates (Distributor)
Siltherm XLT	DOW
HFE	3M
Dowfrost	Dow
Pekasol	Unknown
Dynalene	Dynalene

The 202CB is a direct-acting, normally closed valve for control of air, water, and steam applications.

Features

- Superior life with stainless steel enclosing tube
- Repair kits available

Options

- Brass or stainless steel bodies
- Optional Voltages: 12 or 24 VDC & 120-240, 480 & 240-480/50-60 Hz

Specifications

- 1/8" NPT Solenoid Valve
- Watts: 12 A.C., 15 D.C.
- VA Inrush: 28
- VA Holding: 19
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psi (1000 psi - 3/64" orifice only)
- Weight: 1 lb
- Standard Voltages: 24, 120, 208-240/50-60 Hz
- UL/CUL file number: MP604



Ordering Information*

Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D ²		Cv	Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC	DC			Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose											
1/8	3/64	500	500	0.05	180°F	<u>A</u> 12 Watts AC 15 Watts DC	<u>M</u> Class F Molded	<u>G</u> Junction Box	202CB1/8B3/64B		BUNA-N
	1/16	500	500	0.12					202CB1/8B1/16B		
	3/32	300	125	0.22					202CB1/8B3/32B		
	1/8	150	75	0.34					202CB1/8B1/8B	030113	
	5/32	100	40	0.48					202CB1/8B5/32B	030114	
Stainless Steel General Purpose											
1/8	3/64	500	500	0.05	180°F	<u>A</u> 12 Watts AC 15 Watts DC	<u>M</u> Class F Molded	<u>G</u> Junction Box	202CB1/8S3/64B		BUNA-N
	1/16	500	500	0.12					202CB1/8S1/16B	064756	
	3/32	300	125	0.22					202CB1/8S3/32B		
	1/8	150	75	0.34					202CB1/8S1/8B		
	5/32	100	40	0.48					202CB1/8S5/32B		
Brass Steam											
1/8	1/16	150	–	0.12	400°F	<u>A</u> 12 Watts	<u>H</u> Class H Molded	<u>G</u> Junction Box	202CB1/8B1/16T		PTFE w/Ethylene Propylene Gaskets
	3/32	150	–	0.22					202CB1/8B3/32T	030122	
	1/8	150	–	0.34					202CB1/8B1/8T	030123	
	5/32	100	–	0.48					202CB1/8B5/32T		
1/8	1/8	150	-	0.34	400°F	<u>A</u> 12 Watts	<u>H</u> Class H Molded	<u>G</u> Junction Box	202CB1/8B1/8P	030118	Ethylene Prop.
1/8	5/32	100	-	0.48	400°F	<u>A</u> 12 Watts	<u>H</u> Class H Molded	<u>G</u> Junction Box	202CB1/8B5/32V	056954	Ethylene Prop.

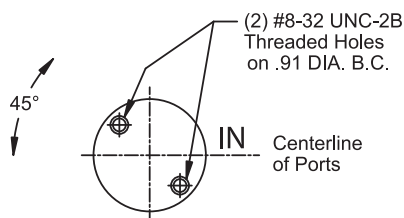
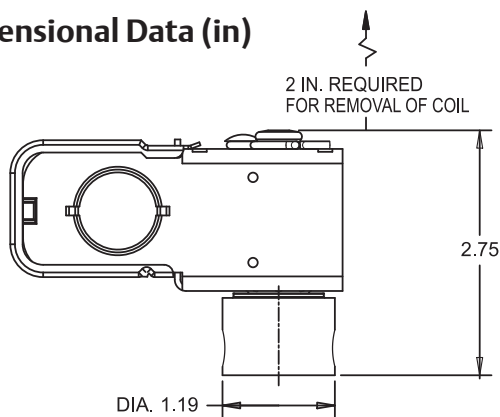
¹With an ambient temperature of 77°F.

²Maximum Operating Pressure Differential.

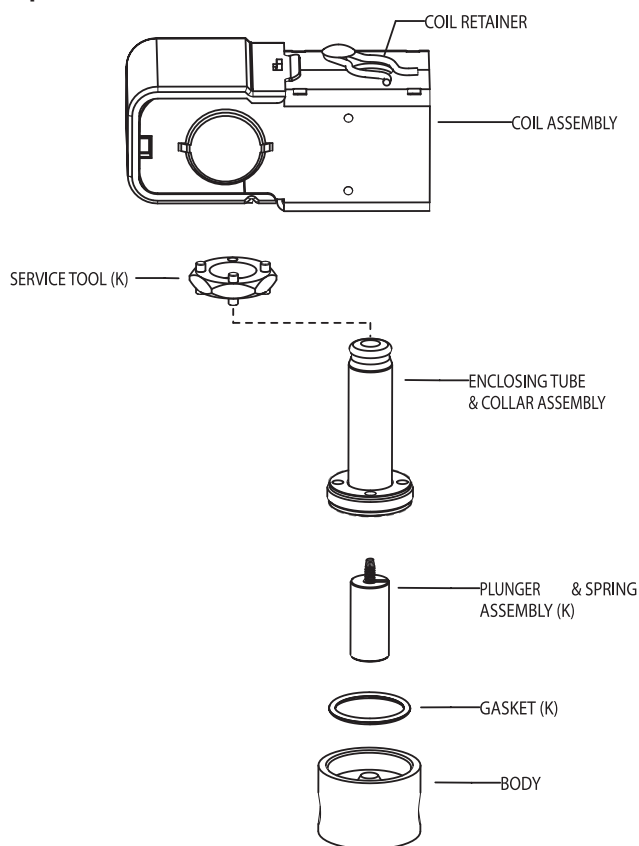
*VLC - See coil assemblies for availability.

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



Exploded View



Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit.

Coil Assembly

See coil assemblies for availability..

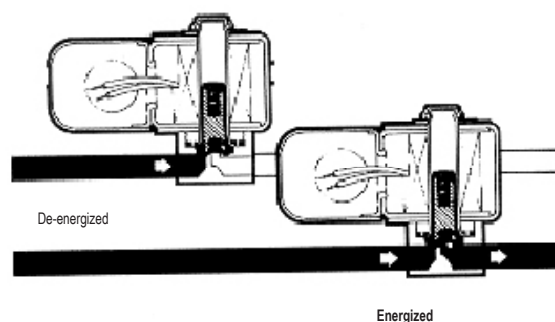
Valve Options

Options	To Order
Manual Override (not for steam) Minimum order qty. 100	Add suffix "M" to catalog number.
Adjustable Metering (not for steam) 500 psi SWP for All orifice sizes.	Add suffix "A" to catalog number.
Silver Shading Band (on stainless steel valves)	Change body material code. Example: Change standard 202CB1/8S to non-standard 202CB1/8T (silver shading band)

Valve Repair Kits

Seat Material	Kit #	PCN
Buna-N	K-1063	021103
Viton	K-1065	032955
Rulon	K-1068	032396
Ethylene Propylene	K-1064	021104

Standard Product Offering



203CA

The 203CA is a direct-acting, 2-way normally closed valve for air, water and steam applications.

Features

- Superior life with stainless steel enclosing tubes
- Forged brass body with large wrench flats
- Repair kits available

Options

- Optional Voltages: 120-240, 480 & 240-480/50-60 Hz



Specification:

- 3/8" NPT Solenoid Valve
- Watts: 12 A.C.
- VA Inrush: 37 for 5/32 & 1/8 orifices
47 for 1/4 + orifices
- VA Holding: 19
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psi
- Weight: 1 lb. 4 oz.
- Standard Voltages: 24, 120, 208-240/50-60 Hz
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

Ordering Information*

Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D ²	Cv	Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC			Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose										
3/8	1/8	125	0.3	180°F	A 12 Watts AC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	203CA3/8B1/8B		BUNA-N
	5/32	75	0.5					203CA3/8B5/32B		
	1/4	25	1.0					203CA3/8B1/4B	030603	
	5/16	15	1.5					203CA3/8B5/16B		
	3/8	10	1.7					203CA3/8B3/8B	030605	
Stainless Steel General Purpose										
3/8	1/4	15	1.0	250°F	A 12 Watts AC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	203CA3/8B1/4P		Ethylene Propylene Gaskets
	5/16	15	1.5					203CA3/8B5/16P		
	3/8	10	1.7					203CA3/8B3/8P	030614	

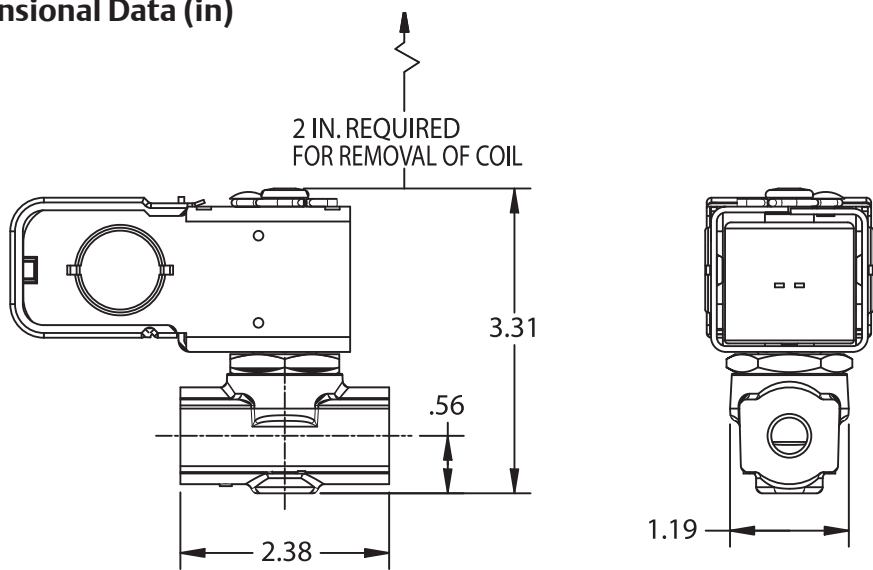
¹With an ambient temperature of 77°F.

²Maximum Operating Pressure Differential.

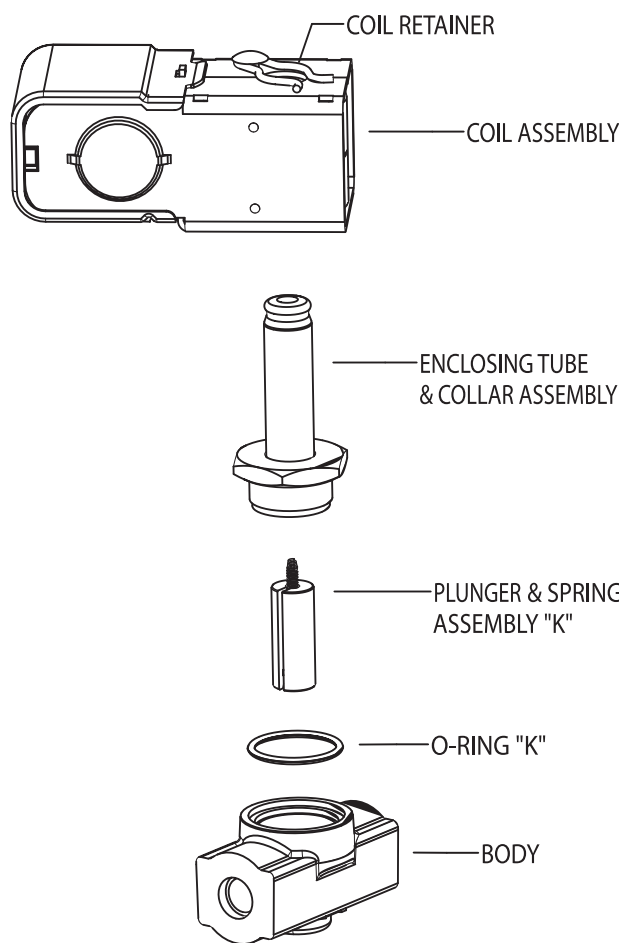
*VLC - See coil assemblies for availability.

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



Exploded View



Valve Repair Kits

Orifice Size	Seat Material	Kit #	PCN
1/4, 5/16, 3/8	Buna-N	K-1104	021108
	Ethylene Propylene	K-1106	040598

Standard Product Offering

Valve Repair Kit
"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit.
Coil Assembly
See coil assemblies for availability.

204CD

The 204CD is a direct-acting unidirectional, normally closed valve for air, water and steam applications.

Features

- Superior life with stainless steel enclosing tubes
- Repair kits available

Options

- Brass or stainless steel bodies
- Optional Voltages: 12 or 24 VDC & 120-240, 480 & 240-480/50-60 Hz

Specifications

- 1/4" NPT Solenoid Valve
- Watts: 12 A.C., 15 D.C.
- VA Inrush: 31
- VA Holding: 19
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psi
- Weight: 1 lb. 3 oz.
- Standard Voltages: 24, 120, 208-240/50-60 Hz
- UL/CUL file number: MP604



Ordering Information *

Ordering Information											
Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D ²		Cv	Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC	DC			Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose											
1/4	3/64	500	500	0.05	180°F	A 12 Watts AC 15 Watts DC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	204CD1/4B3/64B	030731	BUNA-N
	1/16	500	500	0.12					204CD1/4B1/16B		
	3/32	300	125	0.22					204CD1/4B3/32B	030733	
	1/8	150	75	0.34					204CD1/4B1/8B	056110	
	5/32	100	40	0.48					204CD1/4B5/32B	030735	
	3/16	60	30	0.56					204CD1/4B3/16B	030736	
	1/4	20	10	0.70					204CD1/4B1/4B	030737	
Stainless Steel General Purpose											
1/4	3/64	500	500	0.05	180°F	A 12 Watts AC 15 Watts DC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	204CD1/4S3/64B		BUNA-N
	1/16	500	500	0.12					204CD1/4S1/16B		
	3/32	300	125	0.22					204CD1/4S3/32B	030870	
	1/8	150	75	0.34					204CD1/4S1/8B	030871	
	5/32	100	40	0.48					204CD1/4S5/32B		
	3/16	60	30	0.56					204CD1/4S3/16B		
	1/4	20	10	0.70					204CD1/4S1/4B	030874	
Brass Steam											
1/4	3/64	150	–	0.05	400°F	A 12 Watts AC A	H Class H Molded M	G Junction Box G	204CD1/4B3/64T		PTFE w/Ethylene Propylene Gaskets
	1/16	150	–	0.12					204CD1/4B1/16T		
	3/32	150	–	0.22					204CD1/4B3/32T	030748	
	1/8	150	–	0.34					204CD1/4B1/8T	030749	
	5/32	100	–	0.48					204CD1/4B5/32T	030750	
	3/16	60	–	0.56	250°F	A	H	G	204CD1/4B3/16T		E.P. Seat
	1/4	20	–	0.70					204CD1/4B1/4P		
Stainless Steel Steam											
1/4	3/64	150	–	0.05	400°F	A 12 Watts AC A	H Class H Molded M	G Junction Box G	204CD1/4S3/64T	030883	PTFE w/Ethylene Propylene Gaskets
	1/16	150	–	0.12					204CD1/4S1/16T		
	3/32	150	–	0.22					204CD1/4S3/32T		
	1/8	150	–	0.34					204CD1/4S1/8T	030886	
	5/32	100	–	0.48					204CD1/4S5/32T		
	3/16	60	–	0.56	250°F	A	H	G	204CD1/4S3/16T	030888	E.P. Seat
	1/4	20	–	0.70					204CD1/4S1/4P		
Stainless Steel Steam											
1/4	5/32	100	-	0.48	400°F	A 12 Watts	H Class H Molded	G Junction Box	204CD1/4S5/3P	053492	E.P. Seat
Brass Steam											
1/4	5/32	100	-	0.48	400°F	A 12 Watts	H Class H Molded	G Junction Box	204CD 1/4 B 5/32 P	064682	E.P. Seat

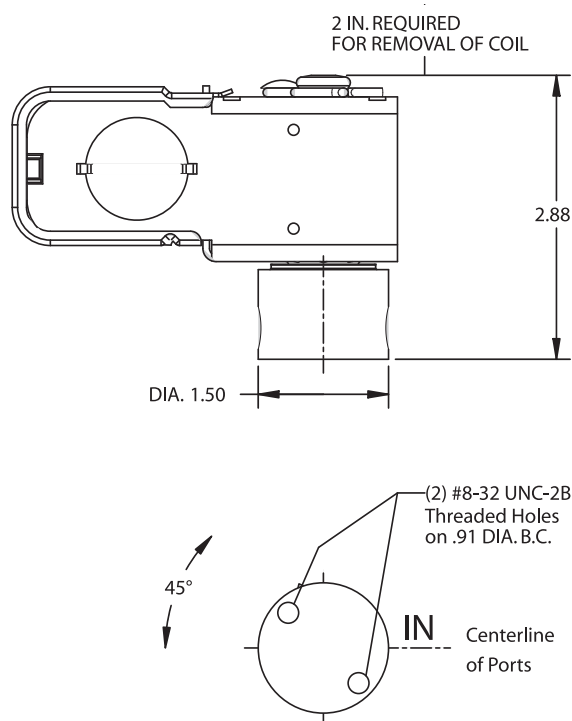
¹With an ambient temperature of 77°F.

²Maximum Operating Pressure Differential.

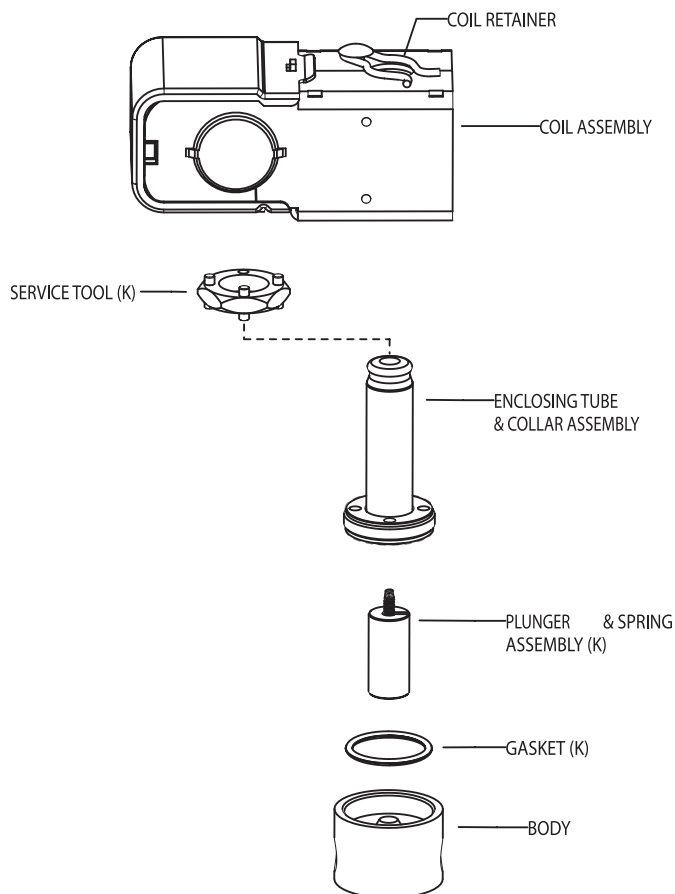
*VLC - See coil assemblies for availability.

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



Exploded View



Valve Options

Options	To Order
Manual Override (not for steam) Minimum order qty. 100	Add suffix "M" to catalog number.
Adjustable Metering (not for steam) 500 psi SWP for All orifice sizes.	Add suffix "A" to catalog number.
Silver Shading Band (on stainless steel valves)	Change body material code. Example: Change standard 204CD1/4S to non-standard 204CD1/4T (silver shading band)

Valve Kit Repairs

Seat Material	Kit #	PCN
Buna-N	K-1072	021105
Viton	K-1074	021106
Rulon	K-1077	021107
Ethylene Propylene	K-1076	032154
Buna-N (1/4 orifice only)	K-1162	039145

Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit.

Coil Assembly

For available coil assemblies, see page 126.

210CA/211CA

The 210CA/211CA is a 2-way normally closed valve used in air, water and steam applications. The 210CA valve is pilot-operated and the 211CA valve is direct-acting.

Features

- Unique captive diaphragm and seal
- Superior life with stainless steel enclosing tube
- Repair kits available

Options

- Optional Voltages: 12 or 24 VDC & 120-240, 480 & 240-480/50-60 Hz



3/8", 1/2", 3/4"



1" Only

Specifications

- Watts: 12 A.C.
- VA Inrush: 31
- VA Holding: 19
- Maximum working pressure: 300 psi (250 psi on 1" 210C only)
- Weight: 1 lb. 3 oz.
- Standard Voltages: 24, 120, 208-240/50-60 Hz
- Diaphragm Operated Solenoid Valve:
210CA - from 5 to 150 psi. 3/8" to 1" NPT
211CA - from 0 to 100 psi. 3/8" to 3/4" NPT
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

210CA Ordering Information *

Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D		Cv	Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC				Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose											
3/8	5/8	150		2.8	180°F	A 12 Watts AC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	210CA3/8B5/8B	030619	BUNA-N
1/2	5/8	150		3.6					210CA1/2B5/8B	030620	
3/4	3/4	125		5.5					210CA3/4B3/4B	030621	
1	1	125		13					210CA1B1B	038629	
Brass-Hot Water (210°F) or Steam (TO 250°)											
3/8	5/8	100 ²	15 ³	2.8	250°F	A 12 Watts AC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	210CA3/8B5/8P		Ethylene Propylene
1/2	5/8	100 ²	15 ³	3.6					210CA1/2B5/8P	030623	
3/4	3/4	100 ²	15 ³	5.5					210CA3/4B348P	030624	

211CA Ordering Information *

Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D		Cv	Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC				Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose											
3/8	5/8	100		2.8	180°F	A 12 Watts AC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	211CA3/8B5/8B	030625	BUNA-N
1/2	5/8	100		3.6					211CA1/2B5/8B	030626	
3/4	3/4	100		5.5					211CA3/4B3/4B	030627	
Brass-Hot Water (210°F) or Steam (TO 250°)											
3/8	5/8	100 ²	15 ³	2.8	250°F	A 12 Watts AC	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	211CA3/8B5/8P	032303	Ethylene Propylene
1/2	5/8	100 ²	15 ³	3.6					211CA1/2B5/8P	032304	
3/4	3/4	100 ²	15 ³	5.5					211CA3/4B348P	032305	

¹With an ambient temperature of 77°F.

²MOPD-Hot Water

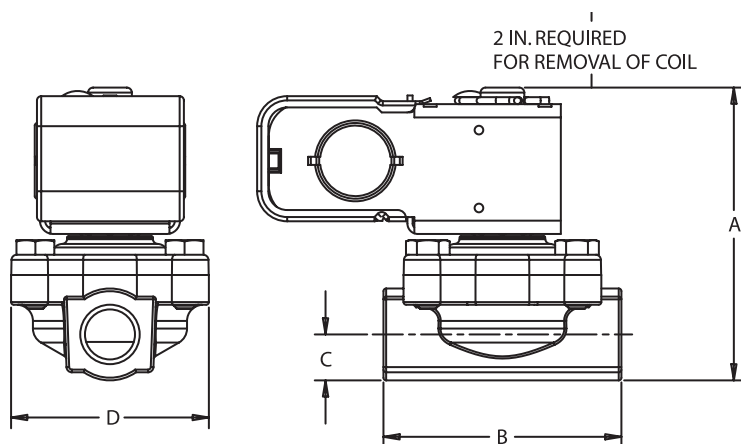
³MOPD-Steam

*VLC - See coil assemblies for availability.

Standard Product Offering

210CA/211CA

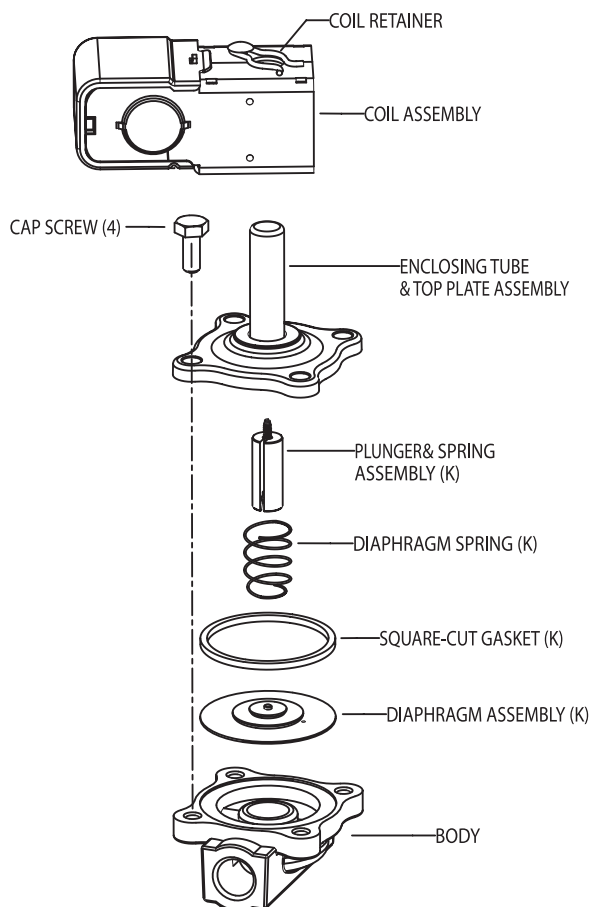
Dimensional Data (in)



Pipe Size	A	B	C	D
3/8	3.56	2.75	0.53	2.29
1/2	3.83	2.81	0.66	
3/4	4.55	4.16	0.84	4.31

* 1" Pipe available on 210C valve only.

Exploded View



210CA Valve Repair Kits

Seat Material	Connection Size					
	3/8 & 1/2	PCN	3/4	PCN	1	PCN
Buna-N	K-1155	028964	K-1231	045072	K-1177	038934
Ethylene Propylene	K-1156	029856	K-1232	045083		

Standard Product Offering

211CA Valve Repair Kits

Seat Material	Kit #	PCN
Buna-N	K-1157	034357
Ethylene Propylene	K-1158	039879

Standard Product Offering

Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit.

Coil Assembly

See coil assemblies for availability.

214CB

The 214CB is a 2-way normally closed valve for air, water, and steam applications.

Features

- Superior life with stainless steel enclosing tube
- Forged brass body with large wrench flats
- PTFE O-ring for superior external leakage
- Repair kits available



Options

- Optional Voltages: 480, 120-240 & 240-480/50-60 Hz

Specifications

- 1/4" & 3/8" NPT Solenoids
- Watts: 12 @ 60Hz
- VA Inrush: 44
- VA Holding: 22
- Maximum working pressure: 350 psi
- Weight: 1 lb. 4 oz.
- Standard Voltages: 24, 120, 208-240/50-60 Hz
- Pilot Operated: 2 to 200 P.S.I.
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

Ordering Information*

Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D ²	Cv	Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC			Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose										
1/4	1/4	200	1.2	180°F	A 12 Watts @ 60 Hz	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	214CB1/4B1/4B	030540	BUNA-N
	5/16	200	1.6					214CB1/4B5/16B	030541	
	3/8	200	2.2					214CB1/4B3/8B		
3/8	1/4	200	1.2					214CB3/8B1/4B		
	5/16	200	1.6					214CB3/8B5/16B		
	3/8	200	2.2					214CB3/8B3/8B	030545	
3/8	3/8	200	2.2	400°F	Same As Above			214CB 3/8B3/8P	030557	EP Seat

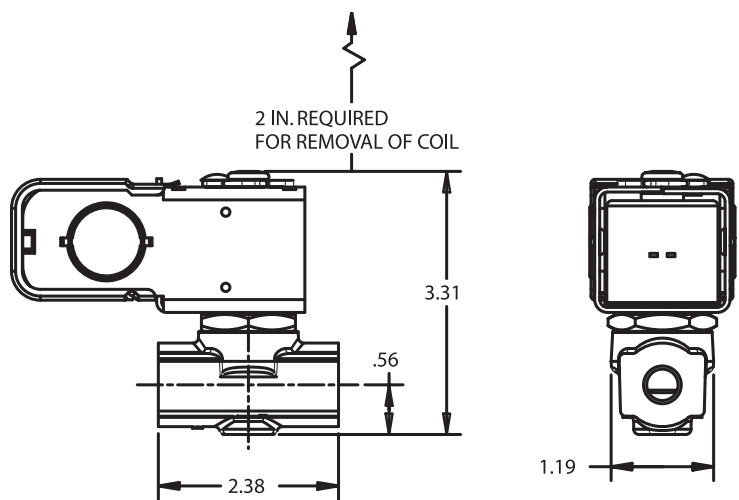
¹With an ambient temperature of 77°F.

²Maximum Operating Pressure Differential.

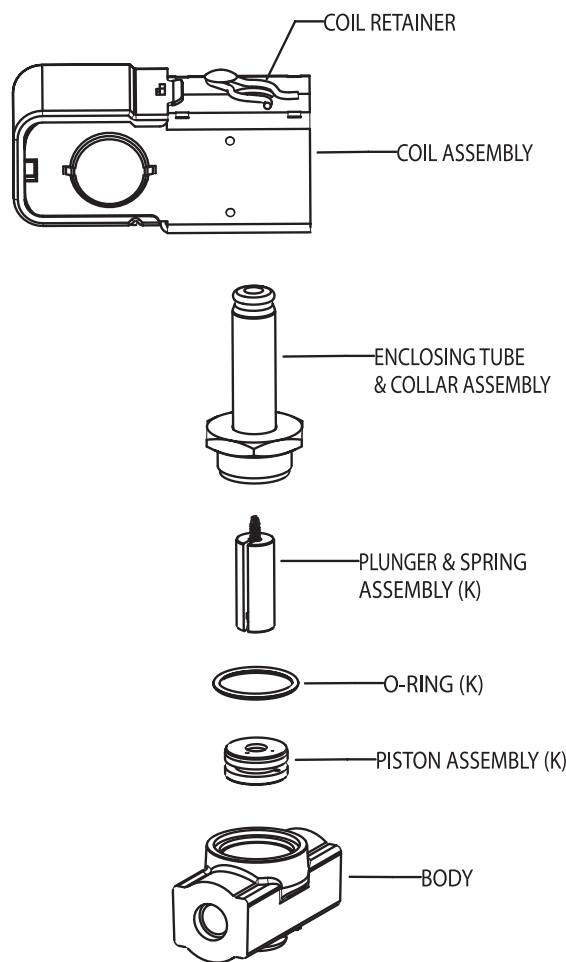
*VLC - See coil assemblies for availability.

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)



Exploded View



Valve Repair Kit

Valve Repair "K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit.

Coil Assemblies

See coil assemblies for availability.

Valve Options

Options	To Order
Manual Override	Add suffix "M" to catalog number.

Valve Repair Kits

Seat Material	Kit #	PCN
Buna-N	K-1112	035074
Ethylene Propylene	K-1113	041334

Standard Product Offering

222CB

The 222CB is a 2-way normally closed valve for air, water, and steam applications.

Features

- Forged brass body with large wrench flats
- Repair kits available

Options

- Optional Voltages: 480, 120-240 & 240-480/50-60 Hz



Specifications

- 3/8" & 1 1/2" NPT Solenoids
- Rulon Seat Material
- Watts: 12 @ 60Hz
- VA Inrush: 38
- VA Holding: 19
- Maximum working pressure: 300 psi
- Minimum Operating Pressure Differential : 5 psi
- Standard Voltages: 24, 120, 208-240/50-60 Hz
- UL/CUL file number: MP604

• Weights:	Pipe Size	
	3/8, 1/2	1 lb. 8 oz.
	3/4	3 lbs.
	1	4 lbs. 4 oz.
	1-1/4	6 lbs. 2 oz.
	1-1/2	8 lbs. 6 oz.

Ordering Information*

Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D ²	Cv	Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC			Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose										
3/8	1/2	250	3.5	180°F	A 12 Watts @ 60 Hz	M Class F Molded	G Junction Box	222CB3/8B1/2B		BUNA-N
1/2	1/2		3.5					222CB1/2B1/2B	039917	
3/4	3/4		7.0					222CB3/4B3/4B	028192	
1	1		13.0					222CB1B1B	039931	
1-1/4	1-1/4		16.0					222CB1-1/4B1-1/4B	039918	
1-1/2	1-1/2		25.0					222CB1-1/2B1-1/2B	038879	
Brass Steam										
1/2	1/2	150	3.5	400°F	A 12 Watts @ 60 Hz	H Class F Molded	G Junction Box	222CB1/2B1/2T	037958	Rulon with Ethylene Propylene Gaskets
3/4	3/4		7.0					222CB3/4B3/4T	039930	
1	1		13.0					222CB1B1T	039834	
1-1/4	1-1/4		16.0					222CB1-1/4B1-1/4T	040532	
1-1/2	1-1/2		25.0					222CB1-1/2B1-1/2T	040582	
Brass Steam										
3/4	3/4	150	7.0	400°F	Same As Above			222CB- 3/4 B-3/4 P	041314	Ethylene Prop.

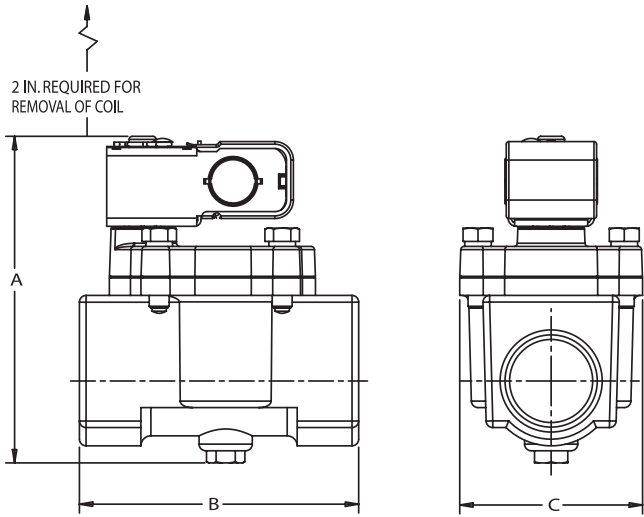
¹With an ambient temperature of 77°F.

²Maximum Operating Pressure Differential.

*VLC - See coil assemblies for availability.

Standard Product Offering

222CB Dimensional Data (in)



Orifice Size	A*	B	C
1/2	4.59	2.47	1.63
3/4	4.91	3.25	2.06
1	5.38	4.06	2.63
1 1/4	5.66	4.56	3.00
1 1/2	6.16	5.25	3.44

* Add 0.97 for Manual Override

Valve Options

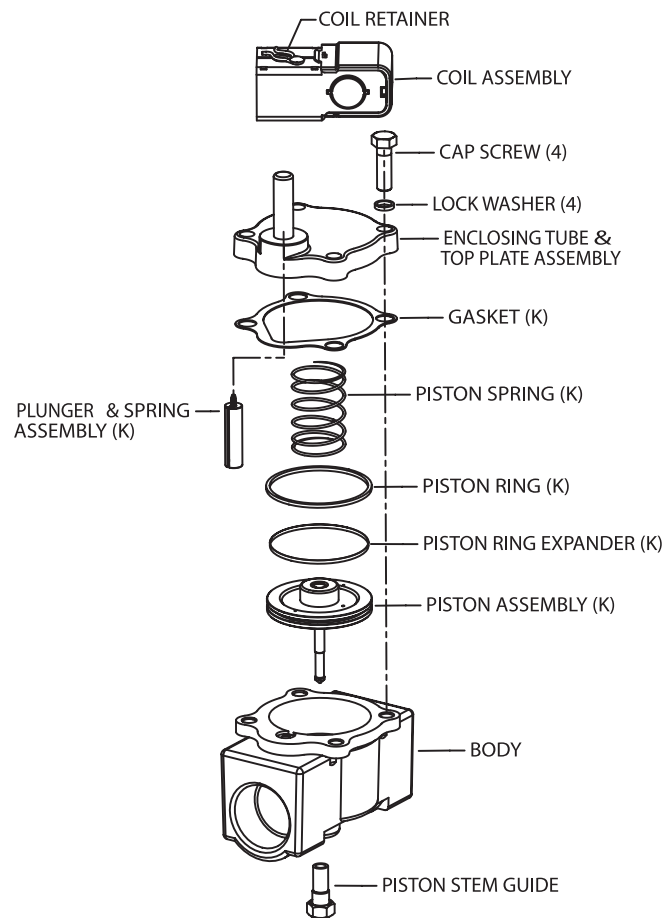
Options	To Order
Manual Override (not for steam) Field Installed	Add suffix "M" to catalog number.

222CB Valve Repair Kits

Seat Material	Orifice Size - NPT									
	3/8 & 1/2	PCN	3/4	PCN	1	PCN	1-1/4	PCN	1-1/2	PCN
Buna-N	K-1116	030765	K-1120	037558	K-1124	028955	K-1128	031349	K-1132	028956
Rulon	K-1118	029235	K-1122	021109	K-1126	034178	K-1130	034047	K-1134	032334
Ethylene Propylene			K-1121	040680						

Standard Product Offering

Exploded View



Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit.

Coil Assembly

See coil assemblies for availability.

314UB

The 314UB is a direct-acting, 3-way universal valve for air and water applications.

Features

- Rugged industrial construction
- Both seat discs are spring loaded
- Superior life with stainless steel enclosing tube

Options

- Brass or stainless steel bodies
- Optional Voltages: 480, 120-240 & 240-480/50-60 Hz

NOTE: 314U valves require an AMGN, EM or ASC-Type coil.

Specifications

- 1/4" NPT Solenoids
- Watts: 12 @ 60Hz
- VA Inrush: 36
- VA Holding: 24
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psi
- Weight: 1 lb.
- Standard Voltages: 24, 120, 208-240/50-60 Hz
- UL/CUL file number: MP604



Ordering Information*

Pipe Size	Orifice Size	M.O.P.D ²	Cv		Max. AC Fluid Temp. ¹	Recommended Coils			Description	PCN	Elastomer
		AC	Port 2	Port 3		Size	Insulation	Enclosure			
Brass General Purpose											
1/4	3/64	125	.05	.06	180°F	A 12 Watts @ 60 Hz	M Class F Molded	GN Junction Box	314UB1/4B3/64B3/64B	030722	BUNA-N
	3/32	40	.22	.17					314UB1/4B3/32B3/32B	030719	
Stainless Steel General Purpose											
1/4	3/64	125	.05	.06	180°F	A 12 Watts @ 60 Hz	M Class F Molded	GN Junction Box	314UB1/4S3/64B3/64B	030725	BUNA-N

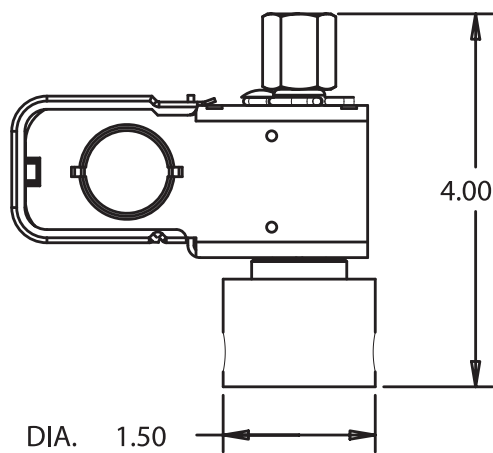
¹With an ambient temperature of 77°F.

²Maximum Operating Pressure Differential.

*VLC - See coil assemblies for availability.

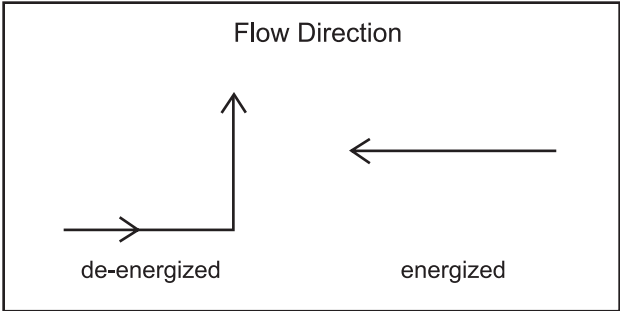
Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data (in)

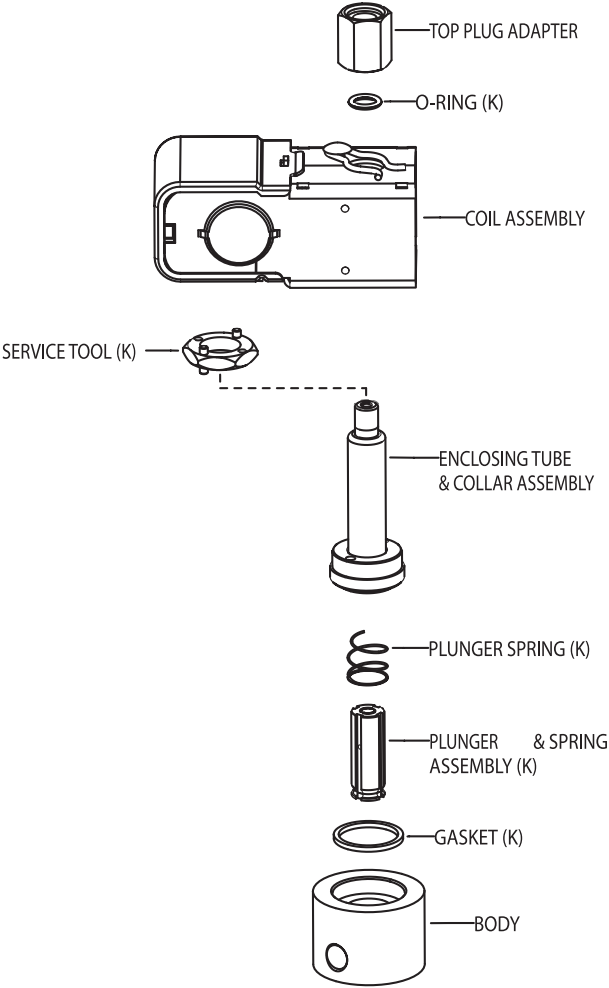


Valve Options

Options	To Order
Silver Shading Band (on stainless steel valves)	Change body material code. Example: Change standard 314UB1/8S to non-standard 314UB1/bT (silver shading band)



Exploded View



Valve Repair Kit

Seat Material	Kit #	PCN
Buna-N	K-1093	037054

Valve Repair Kit

"K" indicates part is supplied in valve repair kit.

Coil Assembly

See coil assemblies for availability.

Old to New Cross Reference

Old Model	Old PCN	New Model	New PCN
121WB5CP02	030038	204CD 1/4B 5/32 B VLC	030735
121WB03P02	040412	204CD 1/4B 3/16 B VLC	030736
121WB04P02	040337	204CD 1/4B 1/4 B VLC	030737
121SB5CP02	040300	204CD 1/4B 5/32 T VLC	030750
201WB04P02	091876	214CB 1/4B 1/4 B VLC	030540
201WB05P02	040758	214CB 3/8B 5/16 B VLC	064854
201WB06P02	065610	214CB 3/8B 3/8 B VLC	030545
231WB08P04	030051	222CB 1/2 B 1/2 B VLC	039917
231WB12P06	039987	222CB 3/4 B 3/4 B VLC	028192
231WB16P08	034211	222CB 1 B 1 B VLC	039931
231WB20P10	040283	222CB 1-1/4 B 1-1/4 B VLC	039918
231WB24P12	040021	222CB 1-1/2 B 1-1/2 B VLC	038879
231SB08P04	034171	222CB 1/2 B 1/2 T VLC	037958
231SB12P06	040069	222CB 3/4 B 3/4 T VLC	039930
231SB16P08	030048	222CB 1 B 1 T VLC	039834
231SB20P10	040365	222CB 1-1/4 B 1-1/4 T VLC	040532
231SB24P12	040366	222CB 1-1/2 B 1-1/2 T VLC	040582
241WA10P03	035073	210CA 3/8 B 5/8 B VLC	030619
241WA10P04	035023	210CA 1/2 B 5/8 B VLC	030620
241WA12P06	035022	210CA 3/4 B 3/4 B VLC	030621
241WA16P08	038857	210CA 1 B 1 B VLC	038629

Standard Product Offering

ACK Check Valves

R-410A

The ACK check valve is a normally closed magnetic check valve that prevents reverse refrigerant flow in liquid lines and compressor discharge lines.

Features

- Copper Connection Sizes 1/4" through 2-5/8"
- Hermetic Spun Copper Design
- Near Zero Internal Leak Rate
- Magnetic Checking Action
- Built-In 30 Mesh Stainless Steel Strainer
- Can Be Installed In Any Position

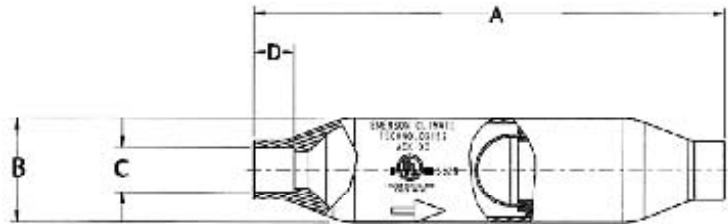
Nomenclature example: ACK-4

ACK	4
Check Valve Series	Copper ODF Connection Size (in 1/16")

Specifications

- UL/CUL File number: SA 5312

Dimensional Data



Ordering Information and Dimensional Data (in)

PCN	Description	Connection Size	A	B	C	D	Opening Pressure (oz/sq in)	Opening Pressure (psig)	MWP (psig)	Leak Rate CIM @ 60 psi	Nominal Tons R-22 Suction 40°F @ 1 psi	Nominal Tons R-22 Liquid 40°F @ 1 psi	Cv
064985	ACK-4	1/4 ODF	4.00	0.88	0.254 ± 0.002	0.19	1.20	0.08	800	0.015	0.40	2.60	0.9
064986	ACK-6	3/8 ODF			0.379 ± 0.002	0.40	1.30	0.08			0.60	3.10	1.0
064987	ACK-8	1/2 ODF	5.00	1.13	0.504 ± 0.002	0.31	3.50	0.22	680	0.034	1.20	9.40	3.1
064988	ACK-10	5/8 ODF			0.629 ± 0.002	0.50					1.40	13	3.6
064989	ACK-12	3/4 ODF	7.00	1.63	0.754 ± 0.002	0.63	3.80	0.24	680	0.074	3.30	27	8.0
064990	ACK-14	7/8 ODF			0.879 ± 0.003	0.42					3.70	29	9.2
064991	ACK-18	1-1/8 ODF	8.38	2.13	1.130 ± 0.003	0.94	6.80	0.43	680	0.122	6	51	15.4
064992	ACK-22	1-3/8 ODF	9.38	2.63	1.380 ± 0.003	1.04	10.20	0.64	680	0.172	9.50	79	23.8
064993	ACK-26	1-5/8 ODF	10.50	3.13	1.630 ± 0.003	1.07	11.40	0.71	680	0.272	17	102	24.2
064994	ACK-34	2-1/8 ODF	12.00	3.63	2.130 ± 0.003	1.34	18.10	1.13	680	0.386	30	213	38.7
064995	ACK-42	2-5/8 ODF	13.00	4.13	2.630 ± 0.003	1.50	23.00	1.44	680	0.512	50	375	71.7

Standard Product Offering

Cross Reference (Identical Lay-In)

Emerson	A-1 Components	Superior
ACK-4	MS-4	900M-4S
ACK-6	MS-6	900M-6S
ACK-8	MS-8	900M-8S
ACK-10	MS-10	900M-10S
ACK-12	MS-12	900M-12S
ACK-14	MS-14	900M-14S
ACK-18	MS-18	N/A
ACK-22	MS-22	N/A
ACK-26	MS-26	N/A
ACK-34	MS-34	N/A
ACK-42	MS-42	N/A

BV Series Refrigeration Ball Valves

R-410A

The BVE/BVS series refrigeration ball valves isolate suction, discharge, and liquid line pipework during maintenance shut-down periods.

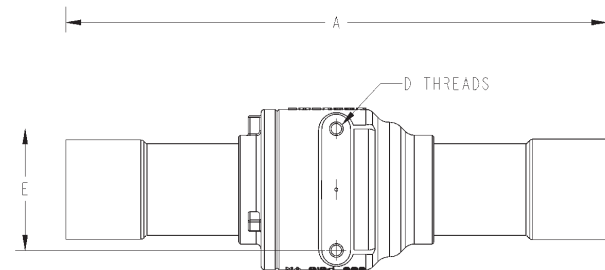
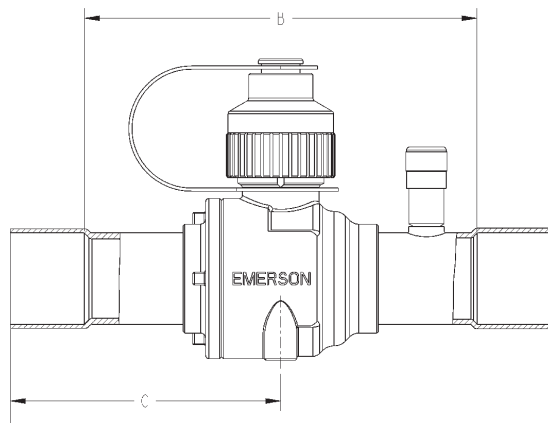
Features

- Forged brass body
- Compact, lightweight, hermetic design
- Compatible with HCFC and HFC refrigerants/lubricants including R-410A and CO₂
- Full flow design*
- Bi-directional flow characteristics
- Valve stem cap retained by strap attached to main body
- Integrated access port available on all sizes
- Low operating friction design

Nomenclature example: BVE 1 1/8

BV	E	1/8
Ball Valve	Access Valve E = without S = with	Connection Size (in 1/8")

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- Body: Forged Brass
- Extended tubes: 100% Copper Connections
- Maximum working pressure: 650 psig
- Fluid temperature range: -40°F to 250°F (302°F short term)
- UL/CUL file number: SA 5312

Replacement Parts: Locking Seal Caps

BVE/BVS Valve Size (in.)	PCN	Quantity (per pack)
1/4 - 7/8	806770	10 pcs.
1 1/8 - 1 3/8	806771	10 pcs.
1 5/8 - 3 1/8	806772	10 pcs.

Standard Product Offering

Selection & Ordering Information

Models Without Access Valve		Models With Access Valve		Connection Size (in.)	Dimensions					Port Size	Weight (lbs.)
Model	PCN	Model	PCN		A	B	C	D	E		
BVE 014	806730	BVS 014	806750	1/4 ODF	4.72	4.02	2.36	M3	0.59	Full Port	0.79
BVE 038	806732	BVS 038	806752	3/8 ODF	4.72	4.02	2.36		0.59	Full Port	0.79
BVE 012	806734	BVS 012	806754	1/2 ODF	5.00	4.21	2.50	M4	0.87	Full Port	0.79
BVE 058	806736	BVS 058	806756	5/8 ODF	5.00	3.98	2.50		0.87	Full Port	0.84
BVE 034	806737	BVS 034	806757	3/4 ODF	6.18	4.92	3.09		1.22	Full Port	1.45
BVE 078	806738	BVS 078	806758	7/8 ODF	6.18	4.65	3.09		1.22	Full Port	1.45
BVE 118	806739	BVS 118	806759	1 1/8 ODF	6.65	4.84	3.33	M6	1.50	Full Port	2.29
BVE 138	806741	BVS 138	806761	1 3/8 ODF	9.09	7.17	4.55		1.89	Full Port	3.61
BVE 158	806742	BVS 158	806762	1 5/8 ODF	10.91	8.66	5.45		2.17	Full Port	5.35
BVE 218	806744	BVS 218	806764	2 1/8 ODF	11.69	8.98	5.85		2.91	Full Port	10.48
BVE 258*	806745	BVS 258*	806765	2 5/8 ODF	11.69	8.74	5.85		2.91	2" Port	12.20
BVE 318*	806746	BVS 318*	806766	3 1/8 ODF	11.69	8.39	5.85		2.91	2" Port	12.60

* 2" port

Standard Product Offering

Quick Select Guide

Hermetic Filter Driers			
Type	Filter Drier	Recommended Use	Function
Liquid	EK	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Premium Universal Replacement
Liquid	ADK	CFC, HCFC, HFC	High Acid and Water Removal
Liquid	BOK-HH	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Burnout Cleanup with Charcoal
Liquid	BFK	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Bi-Flow Heat Pump
Suction	SFD	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Suction Line Filter Drier
Suction	CSFD	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Compact Suction Line Filter Drier
Suction	ASD	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Premium Suction Line Filter Drier
Suction	ASK-HH	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Burnout Cleanup with Charcoal
Suction	ASF	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Filter Only
Take-Apart Filter Driers			
Type	Filter Drier	Liquid	Suction
Take-Apart	STAS	X	X
Take-Apart	ADKS	X	X
Take-Apart	BTAS		X
Replaceable Cores/Filters for Take- Apart Shells			
Type	Core/Filter	Recommended use	Function
Core	D-42/48	CFC, HCFC	High Acid Removal
Core	H-42/48/100	CFC, HCFC	High Acid and Water Removal
Core	W-42/48/100HH	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Burnout Cleanup w/Charcoal
Core	UK-48/100	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Premium Universal Replacement
Filter	F-48/100	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Filter Only
Core	RH-48	Reclaim Use Only	High Acid and Water Removal
Core	RW-48	Reclaim Use Only	Burnout Cleanup

Recommended System Tonnage

Take-Apart Liquid Line Filter Driers in Tons *

Description	Refrigeration, Low Temp. & Commercial Installations			Air Conditioning	
				Field Replacement & Field Installations	
	R-12/R-134a	R-22	R-404A/R-502/R-507A	R-12/R-134a	R-22/R-407C/R-410A ⁺
STAS 485T	8	10	8	8	10
STAS 487T	10	13	10	10	12 1/2
STAS 489T	10	15	10	10	15
STAS 4811T	13	20	13	13	20
STAS 967T	20	25	15	20	25
STAS 969T	25	30	20	25	30
STAS 9611T	30	35	25	30	35
STAS 9613T	35	40	30	35	40
STAS-9625S-V	40	45	35	40	45
STAS 1449T	30	40	30	30	40
STAS 14411T	40	50	35	40	50
STAS 14413T	45	55	40	45	55
STAS 14417T	60	50	45	50	60
STAS 19211T	50	70	45	50	70
STAS 19213T	60	80	55	60	80
STAS 19217T	65	85	60	65	85
ADKS 30013T	50	65	45	50	65
ADKS 30017T	60	80	50	60	80
ADKS 40017T	65	85	55	65	85
ADKS 40021T	75	100	65	75	100

* For kW, multiply tons by 3.5

+ Consult product catalog pages for R-410A suitability.

Recommended System Tonnage

Hermetic Liquid Line Filter Driers (EK, ADK, BFK, BOK)

(Recommended Capacities at 2 psi drop (See catalog page showing ARI data for capacity at 1 psi drop.)

Description	Refrigeration Low Temp. & Commercial Installations			Air Conditioning Field Replacement & Field Installations		
	R-12/R-134a	R-22	R-404A/R-502/R-507	R-12/R-134a	R-22/R-407C/R-410A	
032	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	1-1/2	
032S						
033						
033S						
052	3/4	3/4				
052S						
053	1-1/2	2	1-1/2	3	4	
053S						
082	1	1	3/4	1-1/2	2	
082S						
0825S		2	1	3	4	
083	2	3	2	4	5	
083S						
084		4			5	7-1/2
084S						
162	1-1/2	2	1	1-1/2	2	
162S						
1625S	2	3	2	3	4	
163	3	5	3	4	5	
163S				5	10	
164						
164S		7-1/2		7-1/2	12	
165						
165S	4	5		4	7-1/2	10
303		7-1/2	5		4	6
303S						
304						
304S	7-1/2	10		10	15	
305			15	18	24	
305S				20	26	
307S				4	5	5
309S	5	7-1/2	12			
413						
414		7-1/2	7-1/2	12	18	
414S	10			18	25	
415				20	27	
415S		12	10	22	30	
417S						
419S	20	25	15	25	34	
757S	22	30	20			
759S						

EK Liquid Line Filter Drier

R-410A

The EK Liquid Line Filter Drier is a premium compacted bead Filter Drier with a 20 micron outlet pad for maximum filtration. The EK is a premium universal replacement liquid line Filter Drier for CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants including R-12, R-134a, R-22, R-404A, R-407C, R-410A, R-500, R-502, and R-507.



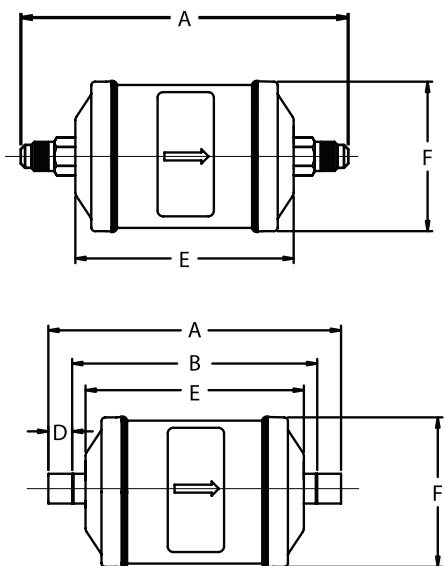
Features

- Filtration first for more effective use of surface area of desiccant
- High moisture and acid removal capacity
- Solid copper connections
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Copeland® brand products approved for POE Oils
- Shock resistant steel shell construction

Nomenclature example: EK-083S

EK	08	3	S
Drier Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connection Size (in 1/8")	S = ODF connections (omit for SAE)

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- Desiccant blend - optimized for high water capacity and acid capacity
- Filtration: 20 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Dimensions (in)				Weight (lbs)		
		A	B	D	E		F	
060009	EK 032	4.38	-	-	2.56	1.63	0.50	
060012	EK 032S	3.88	3.13	0.38				
060011	EK 032FM	3.50	-	-				
060010	EK 032MF	3.50						
060013	EK 033	4.69						
060014	EK 033S	4.06	3.19	0.44				
047601	EK 052	4.81	-	-	3.00	2.63	0.88	
057013	EK 052MF	4.50						
063978	EK 0525S	3.57	0.32	2.64	3.02			
047602	EK 052S	4.44	3.69	0.38	3.00			
047603	EK 053	5.13	-	-				
047604	EK 053S	4.50	3.63	0.44	3.81	2.63	1.25	
047605	EK 082	5.63	-	-				
047606	EK 082S	5.25	4.50	0.38				
049551	EK 0825S	5.38	4.38	0.50				
056906	EK 083MF	5.94	-	-	4.75	2.63	1.25	
047607	EK 083							
047608	EK 083S	5.31	4.44	0.44				
047609	EK 084	6.19	-	-				
047610	EK 084S	5.38	4.38	0.50	7.50	3.06	3.75	
047611	EK162	6.56	-	-				
047612	EK 162S	6.19	5.44	0.38				
056045	EK 1625S	5.94	5.31	0.31				
047613	EK 163	6.88	-	-	7.50	3.06	3.75	
047614	EK 163S	6.25	5.44	0.44				
047615	EK 164	7.06	-	-				
047616	EK 164S	6.31	5.31	0.50				
047617	EK 165	7.50	-	-	7.50	3.06	3.75	
047618	EK 165S	6.56	5.31	0.63				
047619	EK 167S	7.50	5.63	0.75				
048210	EK 303	9.63	-	-				
048211	EK 303S	9.00	8.13	0.44	7.50	3.06	3.75	
048212	EK 304	9.88	-	-				
048213	EK 304S	9.13	8.13	0.50				
048214	EK 305	10.31	-	-				
048215	EK 305S	9.31	8.06	0.63	7.63	3.69	4.75	
048216	EK 306S	9.69	8.44					
048217	EK 307S	9.88	8.38	0.75				
048218	EK 309S	10.25	8.44	0.94				
048219	EK 413	9.75	-	-	7.63	3.69	4.75	
048220	EK 414	10.00						
048221	EK 414S	9.25	8.25	0.50				
048222	EK 415	10.44	-	-				
048223	EK 415S	9.44	8.19	0.63	13.06	3.69	7.50	
048224	EK 417S	10.00	8.50	0.75				
048225	EK 419S	10.94						
048228	EK 757S	15.44	13.94	0.94				13.06
048229	EK 759S	15.75	13.88					

¹Does not include weld bead

Standard Product Offering

EK Contractor's Choice Filter Drier

The EK Contractor's Choice filter drier is designed for foodservice and residential air conditioning applications.

Features

- Extended solid copper connections
- Dual access valves for faster and easier system diagnosis
- Incorporates all the internal features of the premium EK

Specifications

- Desiccant blend - optimized for high water capacity and acid capacity
- Filtration: 20 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

R-410A



Ordering Information

PCN	Description
063908	EK 032S VV
065966	EK 052S VV
065963	EK 053S VV
065964	EK 083S VV
065965	EK 163S VV

Standard Product Offering

EK Cap Tube Filter Drier

The EK Cap Tube filter drier is designed for foodservice refrigeration systems.

Features

- Schrader valve on the inlet side acts as a maintenance and charging port
- Outlet is designed to accept capillary tubing without the need for crimping
- Extended solid copper 1/4 ODF connection inlet by cap tube
- Incorporates all the internal features of the premium EK

Specifications

- Desiccant blend - optimized for high water capacity and acid capacity
- Filtration: 20 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

R-410A



Ordering Information

PCN	Description
063208	EK 032 SV CAP (3 cubic inch)
065846	EK 052 SV CAP (5 cubic inch)

Standard Product Offering

Capacity Tables

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 710-04. 86°F liquid refrigerant temperature
5°F saturated vapor temperature
3.1 lbs./min./ton for R-134a
2.9 lbs./min./ton for R-22 and R-407C
4.0 lbs./min./ton for R-404A/507 and R-12
2.7 lbs./min./ton for R-410A

² Water Capacities are based on:
Equilibrium Point Dryness (EPD) of:
50 parts per million for R-134a, R404-A/507,
R-410A and R-407C
60 parts per million for R-22
15 parts per million for R-12

³ 20 drops of water = 1 gram = 1 cc

⁴ For 2 PSI ΔP, Multiply values by

Liquid Refrigerant Holding Capacity-Ounces

Unit Size	R-12		R-134a		R-22		R-407C		R-410A		R-404A/R-507		R-502	
	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
03	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.6	2.3	2.5	2.1	2.3	1.9	2.3	1.9	2.7	2.3
05	6.5	5.9	6.0	5.4	5.9	5.3	5.6	4.9	5.3	4.4	5.2	4.4	6.0	5.3
08	8.3	7.6	7.6	6.9	7.5	6.8	7.2	6.3	6.7	5.7	6.6	5.6	7.7	6.8
16	10.2	9.4	9.4	8.6	9.3	8.4	8.9	7.8	8.3	7.0	8.2	6.9	9.5	8.4
30	28.7	26.3	26.4	23.9	26.1	23.5	24.9	21.9	23.3	19.6	22.9	19.4	26.7	23.4
41	40.0	36.4	36.9	33.1	36.4	32.5	34.7	30.3	32.5	27.2	31.9	26.8	37.2	32.4
75	72.4	66.3	66.7	60.3	65.8	59.2	62.8	55.2	58.7	49.5	57.7	48.9	67.2	59.0

ADK Core Style Liquid Line Filter Drier

The ADK is a solid core liquid line Filter Drier good for use with CFC, HCFC, and HFC refrigerants.

Features

- Solid copper connections
- High moisture and acid removal capacity
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Copeland® products approved for POE oils

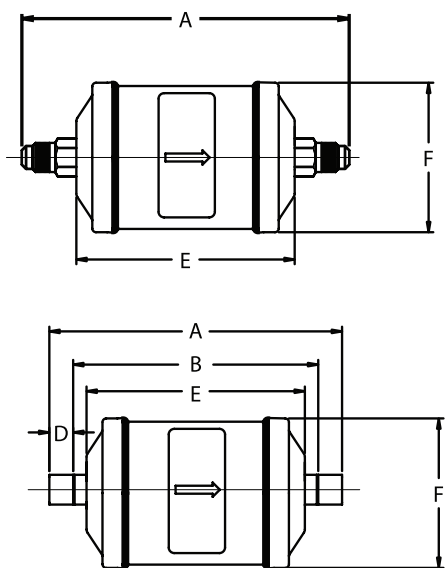
Specifications

- Desiccant Blend: optimized for high water capacity and acid capacity
- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Nomenclature example: ADK 083S

ADK	08	3	S
Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connection Size (in 1/8")	S = ODF connections (omit for SAE)

Dimensional Data



Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)					Weight (lbs)
			A	B	D	E	F ¹	
059874	ADK-032	1/4 SAE	4.38			2.56	1.75	0.50
052451	ADK-032S	1/4 ODF	3.88	3.13	0.38			
023157	ADK-033	3/8 SAE	4.69					
053172	ADK-033S	3/8 ODF	4.06	3.25	0.44	3.00	2.63	1.00
060125	ADK-052	1/4 SAE	4.88					
060126	ADK-052S	1/4 ODF	4.44	3.69	0.38			
060127	ADK-053	3/8 SAE	5.13			3.81	2.63	1.25
060128	ADK-053S	3/8 ODF	4.50	3.69	0.44			
060129	ADK-082	1/4 SAE	5.63					
060130	ADK-082S	1/4 ODF	5.00	4.31	0.38	4.75	2.63	1.75
060131	ADK-083	3/8 SAE	5.94					
060132	ADK-083S	3/8 ODF	5.38	4.06	0.63			
060133	ADK-084	1/2 SAE	6.19			7.50	3.13	3.50
060134	ADK-084S	1/2 ODF	5.38	4.06	0.75			
059838	ADK-162S	1/4 ODF	6.94	5.25	0.25			
059820	ADK-162	1/4 SAE	6.56			7.63	3.69	4.75
059839	ADK-163	3/8 SAE	6.75					
060795	ADK-163S	3/8 ODF	6.25	5.00	0.63			
059840	ADK-164	1/2 SAE	7.13			13.13	3.69	7.75
059841	ADK-164S	1/2 ODF	6.38	5.00	0.75			
059842	ADK-165	5/8 SAE	7.56					
059843	ADK-165S	5/8 ODF	6.56	5.13	0.63	15.50	14.94	0.75
060172	ADK-303	3/8 SAE	9.63					
058507	ADK-303S	5/8 ODF	8.94	8.13	0.44			
060173	ADK-304	1/2 SAE	9.81			15.50	14.94	0.75
060176	ADK-304S	1/2 ODF	9.06	8.06	0.50			
060174	ADK-305	5/8 SAE	10.31					
060177	ADK-305S	5/8 ODF	9.25	8.00	0.63	15.50	14.94	0.75
060178	ADK-307S	7/8 ODF	9.88	8.38	0.75			
060179	ADK-309S	1-1/8 ODF	10.19	8.38	0.94			
060182	ADK-413	3/8 SAE	9.75			15.50	14.94	0.75
060183	ADK-414	1/2 SAE	10.00					
060185	ADK-414S	1/2 ODF	9.19	8.19	0.50			
060184	ADK-415	5/8 SAE	10.44			15.50	14.94	0.75
060186	ADK-415S	5/8 ODF	9.44	8.19	0.63			
060187	ADK-417S	7/8 ODF	10.00	8.50	0.75			
060188	ADK-419S	1-1/8 ODF	10.38	8.50	0.94	15.50	14.94	0.75
060190	ADK-757S	7/8 ODF	15.50	14.94	0.75			
060191	ADK-759S	1-1/8 ODF	15.88	14.17	0.94			

¹ Does not include weld bead

Standard Product Offering

ADK Filter Driers

Capacity Tables

Description	Connection	Flow Capacity Tons @ 1 psi ΔP ^{1, 4} (For kW, multiply tons by 3.5)						Water Capacity ² Drops of Water ³												
								R-12		R-134a		R-22		R-407C		R-410A		R-404A/507		R-502
		R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-410A	R-407C	R-404A/507	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F		
ADK 032	1/4 SAE	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.4	70	74	68	69	63	57	46	47	36	76	72	71	63
ADK 032S	1/4 ODF	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.4	1.7													
ADK 033	3/8 SAE	2.2	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.0													
ADK 033S	3/8 ODF	2.5	3.0	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.2													
ADK 052	1/4 SAE	1.6	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.4	185	195	180	180	130	150	120	125	95	200	190	185	165
ADK 052S	1/4 ODF	2.4	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.1													
ADK 053	3/8 SAE	3.0	3.7	4.0	4.0	3.9	2.7													
ADK 53S	3/8 ODF	3.7	4.5	4.9	4.9	4.8	3.3													
ADK 082	1/4 SAE	1.6	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.4	250	265	245	250	225	205	165	170	130	275	260	255	230
ADK 082S	1/4 ODF	2.5	3.1	3.4	3.4	3.3	2.2													
ADK 083	3/8 SAE	3.5	4.3	4.7	4.7	4.6	3.1													
ADK 083S	3/8 ODF	3.4	4.2	4.6	4.6	4.5	3.0													
ADK 084	1/2 SAE	5.5	6.7	7.3	7.3	7.1	4.9	365	390	360	265	330	300	240	250	190	400	380	375	335
ADK 084S	1/2 ODF	5.7	7.0	7.6	7.6	7.4	5.1													
ADK 162	1/4 SAE	1.6	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.4													
ADK 163	1/4 SAE	3.6	4.4	4.8	4.8	4.7	3.2													
ADK 163S	3/8 ODF	4.0	4.9	5.3	5.3	5.2	3.6	820	865	800	810	740	675	540	555	420	895	845	835	745
ADK 164	1/2 SAE	6.8	8.3	9.0	9.0	8.8	6.0													
ADK 164S	1/2 ODF	7.1	8.6	9.3	9.3	9.1	6.2													
ADK 165	5/8 SAE	9.7	11.8	12.8	12.8	12.5	8.6													
ADK 165S	5/8 ODF	10.7	13.1	14.2	14.2	13.9	9.5	1120	1210	1100	1140	1010	945	740	780	580	1260	1156	1170	1020
ADK 167S	7/8 ODF	13.1	16.0	17.3	17.3	17.0	11.8													
ADK 303	3/8 SAE	3.9	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.0	3.4													
ADK 304	1/2 SAE	7.1	8.6	9.3	9.3	9.1	6.2													
ADK 304S	1/2 ODF	7.2	8.8	9.5	9.5	9.4	6.4	1985	2100	1940	1956	1800	1635	1310	1350	1030	2170	2050	2025	1800
ADK 305	5/8 SAE	11.3	13.8	15.0	15.0	14.7	10.0													
ADK 305S	4/8 ODF	11.9	14.5	15.7	15.7	15.4	10.5													
ADK 306S	3/4 ODF	13.0	15.8	17.1	17.1	16.8	11.5													
ADK 307S	7/8 ODF	14.3	17.4	18.9	18.9	18.5	12.6	1985	2100	1940	1956	1800	1635	1310	1350	1030	2170	2050	2025	1800
ADK 309S	1 1/8 ODF	20.4	24.9	27.0	27.0	26.5	18.0													
ADK 413	3/8 SAE	3.9	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.0	3.4													
ADK 414	1/2 SAE	8.0	9.8	10.6	10.6	10.4	7.1													
ADK 414S	1/2 ODF	8.8	10.7	11.6	11.6	11.4	7.8	1985	2100	1940	1956	1800	1635	1310	1350	1030	2170	2050	2025	1800
ADK 415	5/8 SAE	12.8	15.6	16.9	16.9	16.6	11.3													
ADK 415S	5/8 ODF	13.5	16.5	17.9	17.9	17.5	12.0													
ADK 417S	7/8 ODF	16.6	20.3	22.0	22.0	21.7	14.7													
ADK 419S	1 1/8 ODF	20.7	25.2	27.3	27.3	26.8	18.3	1985	2100	1940	1956	1800	1635	1310	1350	1030	2170	2050	2025	1800
ADK 757S	7/8 ODF	28.0	34.2	37.1	37.1	36.3	24.8													
ADK 759S	1 1/8 ODF	30.6	37.3	40.4	40.4	39.6	27.0													

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 710-04. 86°F liquid refrigerant temperature

5°F saturated vapor temperature

3.1 lbs./min./ton for R-134a

2.9 lbs./min./ton for R-22 and R-407C

4.0 lbs./min./ton for R-404A/507 and R-12

2.7 lbs./min./ton for R-410A

² Water Capacities are based on:

Equilibrium Point Dryness (EPD) of:

50 parts per million for R-134a, R404-A/507.

R-410A and R-407C

60 parts per million for R-22

15 parts per million for R-12

³ 20 drops of water = 1 gram = 1 cc

⁴ For 2 PSI ΔP. Multiply values by 1.4

Liquid Refrigerant Holding Capacity-Ounces

Unit Size	R-12		R-134a		R-22		R-407C		R-410A		R-404A/507		R-502	
	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
03	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.2	2.0	2.1	1.9	2.0	1.7	1.9	1.7	2.7	2.3
05	5.9	6.0	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.5	4.7	4.5	6.0	5.3
08	8.0	7.4	7.4	6.7	7.3	6.6	7.0	6.2	6.5	5.5	6.4	5.5	7.7	6.8
16	14.5	12.5	13.4	11.4	13.2	11.2	12.6	10.4	11.7	9.4	11.6	9.3	9.5	8.4
30	21.8	19.9	20.1	18.1	19.8	17.8	18.9	16.6	17.4	14.9	17.4	14.7	26.7	23.4
41	29.3	26.8	26.9	24.4	26.6	23.9	25.4	22.3	23.7	20.0	23.3	19.7	37.2	32.4
75	52.8	48.3	48.6	43.9	48.0	43.1	45.8	40.2	42.8	36.0	42.1	35.6	67.2	59.0

BFK Liquid Line Bi-Directional Filter Drier

R-410A

The BFK is a solid core, bi-directional, liquid line Filter Drier for heat pump applications for use with CFC, HCFC, and HFC refrigerants.

Features

- Available 5 to 30 cu. in. size
- Internal check valves allow flow and filtration in either direction, eliminates need for external check valves
- High moisture and acid removal capacity
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Copeland® brand products approved for POE oils

Nomenclature example: BFK 165S

BFK	16	5	S
Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connection Size (in 1/8")	S = ODF connections (omit for SAE)

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)					Weight (lbs)	
			A	B	C	D	E		
062300	BFK-052	1/4 SAE	4.82	3.00		2.62		1.00	
062425	BFK-052S	1/4 ODF	4.44		3.69		0.38		
062254	BFK-053	3/8 SAE	5.13						
062255	BFK-053S	3/8 ODF	4.48		3.67		0.40		
058584	BFK-082S	1/4 ODF	5.27	3.82	4.52		0.38		
058597	BFK-0825S	5/16 ODF	5.02		4.38		0.32		
043321	BFK-083	3/8 SAE	5.94						
043323	BFK-083S	3/8 ODF	5.29		4.48		0.40		
043325	BFK-084	1/2 SAE	6.16						
043327	BFK-084S	1/2 ODF	5.38		4.38		0.50		
043728	BFK085	5/8 SAE	6.62						
043730	BFK-085S	5/8 ODF	5.60	4.35	0.63				
043330	BFK-163	3/8 SAE	6.74	4.61		3.15		2.00	
043333	BFK-163S	3/8 ODF	6.08		5.28		0.40		
043335	BFK-164	1/2 SAE	6.96						
043337	BFK-164S	1/2 ODF	6.17		5.17		0.50		
043732	BFK-165	5/8 SAE	7.41						
043734	BFK-165S	5/8 ODF	6.39	5.14	0.63				
058589	BFK-167S	7/8 ODF	6.99	7.5	5.49	3.15	0.25	3.75	
063076	BFK303	3/8 SAE	9.63						
063077	BFK-303S	3/8 ODF	8.97						0.40
063078	BFK-304	1/2 SAE	9.84						
063079	BFK-304S	1/2 ODF	9.02						0.50
063080	BFK-305	5/8 SAE	10.31						
063081	BFK-305S	5/8 ODF	9.31						0.63
063082	BFK-306	3/4 SAE	10.61						
063083	BFK-306S	3/4 ODF	9.72						
063084	BFK-307S	7/8 ODF	9.91						0.75
063451	BFK-309S	1 1/8 ODF	10.22		0.91				

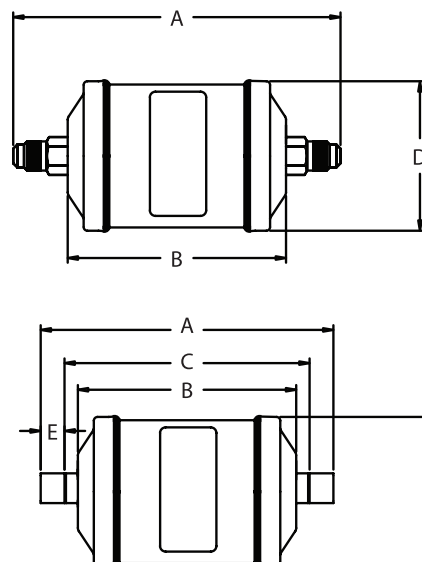
Standard Product Offering



Specifications

- Desiccant Blend: optimized for high water capacity and acid capacity
- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Dimensional Data



BFK Liquid Line Bi-Directional Filter Drier

Description	Connection	Flow Capacity Tons @ 1 psi ΔP ^{1,4} (For kW, multiply tons by 3.5)			Water Capacity ² Drops Of Water ³					
					R-22		R-407C		R-410A	
		R-22	R-410A	R-407C	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
BFK-05 2	1/4 SAE	1.6	1.6	1.6	73	66	58	42	39	35
BFK-05 2S	1/4 ODF	2.2	2.2	2.2						
BFK-05 3	3/8 SAE	3.5	3.5	3.4						
BFK-05 3S	3/8 ODF	4.0	4.0	3.9						
BFK-08 3	3/8 SAE	4.5	4.5	4.4	159	144	106	79	85	75
BFK-08 3S	3/8 ODF	5.1	5.1	5.0						
BFK-08 4	1/2 SAE	6.4	6.4	6.3						
BFK-08 4S	1/2 ODF	6.7	6.7	6.6						
BFK-08 5	5/8 SAE	7.2	7.2	7.0						
BFK-08 5S	5/8 ODF	8.1	8.1	7.9	323	294	237	179	178	160
BFK-16 3	3/8 SAE	4.6	4.6	4.5						
BFK-16 3S	3/8 ODF	5.2	5.2	5.1						
BFK-16 4	1/2 SAE	7.7	7.7	7.6						
BFK-16 4S	1/2 ODF	8.1	8.1	7.9						
BFK-16 5	5/8 SAE	8.3	8.3	8.1	585	532	452	345	415	293
BFK-16 5S	5/8 ODF	8.7	8.7	8.5						
BFK-30 3S	3/8 ODF	5.8	5.8	5.7						
BFK-30 4	1/2 SAE	7.6	7.6	7.5						
BFK-30 4S	1/2 ODF	9.7	9.7	9.5						
BFK-30 5	5/8 SAE	10.3	10.3	10.1						
BFK-30 5S	5/8 ODF	14.2	14.2	13.9						
BFK-30 6S	3/4 ODF	16.0	16.0	15.7						
BFK-30 7S	7/8 ODF	16.7	16.7	16.4						
BFK-30 9S	1 1/8 ODF	18.0	18.0	17.5						

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 710-04. 86°F liquid refrigerant temperature
 5°F saturated vapor temperature
 3.1 lbs./min./ton for R-134a
 2.9 lbs./min./ton for R-22 and R-407C
 4.0 lbs./min./ton for R-404A/507 and R-12
 2.7 lbs./min./ton for R-410A

² Water Capacities are based on:
 Equilibrium Point Dryness (EPD) of:
 50 parts per million for R-134a, R404-A/507,
 R-410A and R-407C
 60 parts per million for R-22
 15 parts per million for R-12

³ 20 drops of water = 1 gram = 1 cc

⁴ For 2 PSI ΔP , Multiply values by 1.4

Liquid Refrigerant Holding Capacity-Ounces

Unit Size	R-22		R-407C		R-410A	
	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
05	4.6	4.2	4.4	3.9	4.1	3.5
08	7.7	6.9	7.3	6.4	6.9	5.8
16	14.2	12.7	13.5	11.8	12.6	10.6
30	21.0	18.7	20.0	17.4	19.6	16.5

BOK-HH Liquid Line Burnout Filter Drier

The BOK-HH is a liquid line Filter Drier for burnout clean-up and wax removal. The BOK-HH incorporates an activated carbon blended solid core for the effective clean-up of systems following a severe burnout.

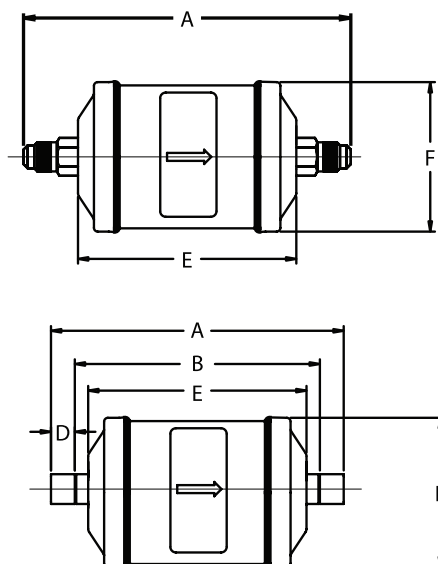
Features

- Designed for maximum effectiveness in the clean-up of systems following a severe burnout
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Activated carbon blend for soluble contaminant and wax removal
- Solid copper connections
- R-410A compatible

Nomenclature example: BOK 305S-HH

BOK	30	5	S	HH
Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connection Size (in 1/8")	S = ODF connections (omit for SAE)	Activated carbon Blend

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)					Weight (lbs)
			A	B	D	E	F ¹	
060223	BOK-082-HH	1/4 SAE	5.63	--	--	3.94	2.94	1.00
064591	BOK-082SH	1/4 ODF	5.00	4.31	0.38	3.81	2.63	
060224	BOK-083-HH	3/8 SAE	5.94	--	--	3.94	2.94	
057995	BOK-083SH	3/8 ODF	5.38	4.06	0.63	3.81	2.63	
060240	BOK-162-HH	1/4 SAE	6.44	--	--	3.94	2.94	
064592	BOK-162S-HH	1/4 ODF	6.03	5.29	0.38	4.63	3.13	
060241	BOK-163-HH	3/8 SAE	6.75	--	--	3.94	2.94	2.00
060242	BOK-163S-HH	3/8 ODF	6.13	5.25	0.94	4.63	2.88	
060228	BOK-164-HH	1/2 SAE	6.94	--	--			
060229	BOK-164S-HH	1/2 ODF	6.19	5.16	0.50			
060230	BOK-165-HH	5/8 SAE	7.44	--	--	7.50	3.06	
060231	BOK-165S-HH	5/8 ODF	6.38	5.13	0.63			
060232	BOK-303-HH	3/8 SAE	9.63	--	--			
060233	BOK-304-HH	1/2 SAE	9.88	--	--			
060234	BOK-304S-HH	1/2 ODF	9.13	8.13	0.50			
060235	BOK-305-HH	5/8 SAE	10.31	--	--			
060236	BOK-305S-HH	5/8 ODF	9.31	8.06	0.63	7.63	3.69	
060237	BOK-414-HH	1/2 SAE	10.00	--	--			
060238	BOK-415-HH	5/8 SAE	9.25	8.25	0.50			
060239	BOK-417S-HH	7/8 ODF	10.44	--	--			
064593	BOK-415S-HH	5/8 ODF	9.25	8.25	0.50			

¹ Does not include weld bead

Standard Product Offering

BOK-HH Liquid Line Burnout Filter Drier

Description	Connections	Flow Capacity ^{1,4} Tons @ 1 psi ΔP (For kW, multiply tons by 3.5)						Water Capacity ² Drops Of Water ³													
								R-12		R-134a		R-22		R-407C		R-410A		R-404A/R-507		R-502	
		R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-410A	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
BOK 08 2-HH	1/4 SAE	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.1	180	118	88	71	78	59	74	45	66	38	93	71	109	79
BOK 082SH	1/4 ODF	-	3.1	3.4	3.4	3.3	2.2	-	-												
BOK 08 3-HH	3/8 SAE	3.2	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.1	2.8	180	118												
BOK 083SH	3/8 ODF	-	4.2	4.6	4.6	4.5	3.0	-	-												
BOK 16 2-HH	1/4 SAE	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.1	209	143	171	141	153	117	91	56	77	41	182	141	135	100
BOK 16 3-HH	3/8 SAE	3.6	4.3	4.7	4.7	4.6	3.1														
BOK 16 3S-HH	3/8 ODF	4.8	5.8	6.3	6.3	6.2	4.2														
BOK 16 4-HH	1/2 SAE	7.0	8.6	9.3	9.3	9.1	6.2														
BOK 16 4S-HH	1/2 ODF	8.4	10.2	11.1	11.1	10.9	7.4														
BOK 16 5-HH	5/8 SAE	10.5	12.8	13.9	13.9	13.6	9.3														
BOK 16 5S-HH	5/8 ODF	10.5	12.8	13.9	13.9	13.6	9.3														
BOK 30 3-HH	3/8 SAE	3.6	4.3	4.7	4.7	4.6	3.1														
BOK 30 4-HH	1/2 SAE	8.1	9.9	10.7	10.7	10.5	7.2	552	367	300	245	267	204	234	146	160	94	318	247	342	249
BOK 30 4S-HH	1/2 ODF	8.9	10.8	11.7	11.7	11.5	7.8														
BOK 30 5-HH	5/8 SAE	11.1	13.5	14.6	14.6	14.3	9.8														
BOK 30 5S-HH	5/8 ODF	12.0	14.6	15.8	15.8	15.5	10.6														
BOK 41 4-HH	1/2 SAE	8.4	10.2	11.1	11.1	10.9	7.4	623	410	427	344	379	282	256	155	220	125	454	342	380	274
BOK 41 5-HH	5/8 SAE	13.4	16.3	17.7	17.7	17.4	11.8														
BOK 41 5S-HH	5/8 ODF	13.4	16.3	17.7	17.7	21.1	14.4														
BOK 41 7S-HH	7/8 ODF	16.3	19.8	21.5	21.5	21.1	14.4														

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 710-04, 86°F liquid refrigerant temperature
 5°F saturated vapor temperature
 3.1 lbs./min./ton for R-134a
 2.9 lbs./min./ton for R-22 and R-407C
 4.0 lbs./min./ton for R-404A/507 and R-12
 2.7 lbs./min./ton for R-410A

² Water Capacities are based on:
 Equilibrium Point Dryness (EPD) of:
 50 parts per million for R-134a, R404-A/507,
 R-410A and R-407C
 60 parts per million for R-22
 15 parts per million for R-12

³ 20 drops of water = 1 gram = 1 cc

⁴ For 2 PSI ΔP, Multiply values by 1.4

Liquid Refrigerant Holding Capacity - Ounces

Unit Size	R-12		R-134a		R-22		R-407C		R-410A		R-404A/507		R-502	
	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
08	7.3	6.6	6.7	6.0	6.6	5.9	6.3	5.5	5.9	4.9	5.8	4.9	6.7	5.9
16	13.9	12.7	12.8	11.5	12.6	11.3	12.0	10.5	11.2	9.4	11.1	9.3	12.9	11.3
30	21.8	19.9	20.1	18.1	19.8	17.8	18.9	16.6	11.7	14.9	17.4	14.7	20.2	17.7
41	29.3	26.8	26.9	24.4	26.6	23.9	25.4	22.3	23.7	20.0	23.3	19.7	27.2	23.8

ALF Liquid Filter

The ALF is a liquid line refrigerant filter for recovery, recycle and reclaim usage. The ALF is also used for protecting solenoid and expansion valve parts from debris.

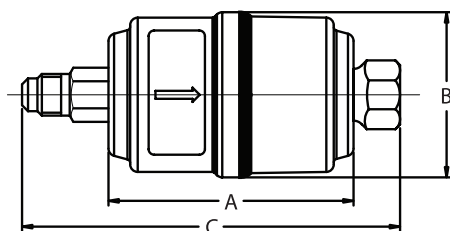
Features

- Filtering media that maximizes removal of finer particles
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish

Nomenclature example: ALF 033S

ALF	03	3	S
Series	Unit Size	Connection Size Inlet (in 1/8")	Connection Style S = ODF Omit for SAE

Dimensional Data



Recovery, Recycle and Reclaim Refrigerant Flow Capacity (lbs./min. liquid)		
R-134A	R-22/R-410A	R-404A/R-507
7.6	8.0	8.0



Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Dimensions (in)			
		Connection Size Inlet/Outlet	A	B ¹	C
058500	ALF-032	1/4 SAE	2.56	1.63	4.38
056618	ALF-032S	1/4 ODF			3.88
057193	ALF-032MF	1/4 SAE Male In			4.00
		1/4 SAE Female Out			
057140	ALF-033S	3/8 ODF	3.00	2.63	4.13
056645	ALF-034S	1/2 ODF			4.88
064777	ALF-052	1/4 SAE			

¹ Does not include weld bead

Standard Product Offering

Spun Copper Liquid Line Filter Drier

The CU series is a high capacity spun copper solid core Filter Drier ideal for superior corrosion resistance in ocean going vessels and coastal applications.

Features

- All copper construction for extreme corrosion resistance
- 100% molecular sieve solid core drier
- For use with CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants



Nomenclature example: CU 163S

CU	16	3	S
Series	Unit Size	Connection Size (in 1/8")	ODF

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- Filtration: 40 microns
- UL/CUL file number: SA 7175

Ordering Information and Capacity Tables

PCN	Description	Connection	Flow Capacity Tons @ 1 psi ΔP ¹⁴ (For kW, multiply tons by 3.5)					Water Capacity ² Drops of Water ³											
								R-12		R-134a		R-22		R-407C		R-404A/R-507		R-502	
			R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/R-507	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
064388	CU 03 2 S	1/4 ODF	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.2	96	87	93	87	87	81	72	57	96	93	90	81
064389	CU 03 3 S	3/8 ODF	2.1	2.6	2.8	2.7	1.9												
064390	CU 05 2 S	1/4 ODF	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0	1.3	112	101	108	101	101	93	82	63	112	108	104	93
064391	CU 05 3 S	3/8 ODF	2.1	2.6	2.8	2.7	1.9												
064392	CU 08 2 S	1/4 ODF	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.1	1.4	212	191	205	191	191	177	156	122	212	205	198	177
064393	CU 08 3 S	3/8 ODF	2.9	3.5	3.8	3.7	2.5												
064394	CU 08 4 S	1/2 ODF	3.5	4.2	4.6	4.5	3.1	287	257	277	257	237	207	158	287	277	267	237	
064395	CU 16 3 S	3/8 ODF	3.3	4.0	4.3	4.2	2.9												
064396	CU 16 4 S	1/2 ODF	3.9	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.4												
064397	CU 16 5 S	5/8 ODF	4.4	5.4	5.8	5.7	3.9												

Standard Product Offering

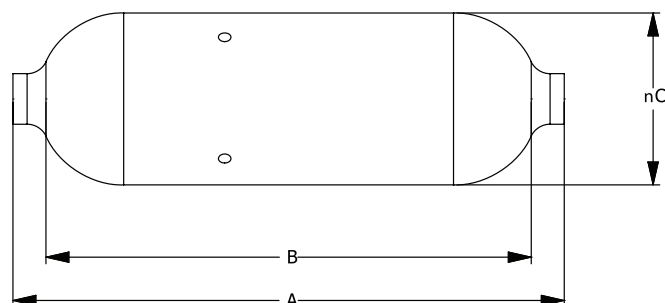
¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 710-04. 86°F liquid refrigerant temperature
5°F saturated vapor temperature
3.1 lbs./min./ton for R-134a
2.9 lbs./min./ton for R-22 and R-407C
4.0 lbs./min./ton for R-404A/507 and R-12
2.7 lbs./min./ton for R-410A

² Water Capacities are based on:
Equilibrium Point Dryness (EPD) of:
50 parts per million for R-134a, R404-A/507,
R-410A and R-407C
60 parts per million for R-22
15 parts per million for R-12

³ 20 drops of water = 1 gram = 1 cc

⁴ For 2 PSI ΔP , Multiply values by 1.4

Dimensional Data (in)



Description	Overall Length (A)	Lay-In Dimension (B)	Diameter
CU 03	3.94	3.25	1.63
CU 05	5.19	4.50	1.63
CU 08	6.06	5.38	2.00
CU 16	6.63	6.00	2.00

STAS Steel Liquid and Suction Line Filter Drier

R-410A

The STAS is a replaceable core Filter Drier for CFC, HCFC, and HFC refrigerants for use in large commercial air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

Features

- Slotted cover/unique internal hardware for hassle-free installation
- Full flow fittings for low pressure drop
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Sturdy steel shells for long life
- Solid copper connections
- 100 mesh outlet screen

Nomenclature example: STAS 489T

STAS	48	9	T
Steel Take-Apart Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connection Size (in 1/8")	System Service T = Liquid Line Service SV = Suction Line Service

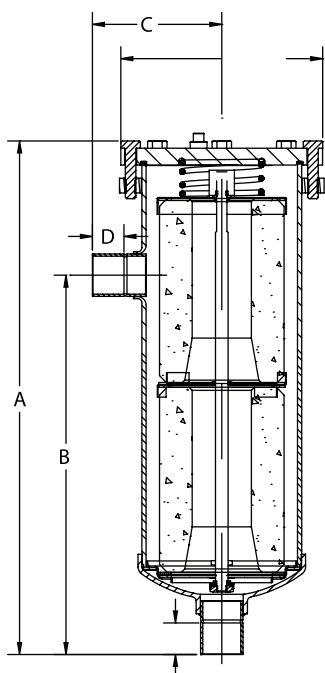


Specifications

- Filtration (with core): 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: SV version = 500 psig
T version = 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA7175

STAS Models are shipped without filter or filter drier cores.
See filter or filter drier cores for availability.

Dimensional Data



Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Number Of 48 in ³ Cores	Desiccant Volume (Cu. In.)	Dimensions (in)			
					A	B	C	D
053001	STAS-485T	5/8 ODF	1	48	9.94	6.00	3.78	0.63
053003	STAS-487T	7/8 ODF			9.69	6.25	3.75	0.78
053005	STAS-489T	1 1/8 ODF			9.75	6.31	3.84	0.94
053007	STAS-4811T	1 3/8 ODF			9.84	6.44	3.97	0.94
053043	STAS-4813S-V ¹	1 5/8 ODF			9.88	6.02	4.03	1.13
053044	STAS-4817S-V ¹	2 1/8 ODF			10.06	6.56	4.56	1.34
053045	STAS-4821S-V ¹	2 5/8 ODF			10.44	7.03	4.75	1.04
053375	STAS-4813T	1 5/8 ODF			9.88	6.50	4.03	1.13
053938	STAS-4811SV	1 3/8 ODF			9.84	6.44	3.97	0.94
053010	STAS-967T	7/8 ODF	2	96	15.19	11.72	3.75	0.78
053012	STAS-969T	1 1/8 ODF			15.22	11.78	3.84	0.94
053014	STAS-9611T	1 3/8 ODF			15.31	11.91	3.97	1.03
053017	STAS-9613T	1 5/8 ODF			15.38	11.97	4.03	1.13
053018	STAS-9617T	2 1/8 ODF			15.56	12.03	4.56	1.34
053047	STAS-9617S-V ¹	2 1/8 ODF			15.56	12.03	4.56	1.34
053048	STAS-9621S-V ¹	2 5/8 ODF			15.94	12.50	4.75	1.50
059739	STAS-9625 SV ¹	3 1/8 ODF			16.54	12.63	5.44	1.66
053020	STAS-1449T	1 1/8 ODF	3	144	21.25	17.38	3.84	0.94
053022	STAS-14411T	1 3/8 ODF			21.34	17.53	3.97	1.03
053024	STAS-14413T	1 5/8 ODF			21.38	17.59	4.03	1.13
053025	STAS-14417T	2 1/8 ODF			21.56	17.63	4.56	1.34
053028	STAS-19211T	1 3/8 ODF	4	192	26.91	23.00	3.97	1.03
053030	STAS-19213T	1 5/8 ODF			26.94	23.17	4.03	1.13
053031	STAS-19217T	2 1/8 ODF			27.13	23.13	4.56	1.34
056213	STAS-19275T	7/8 X 5/8			26.50	6.00	3.69	0.78/0.63

¹"SV" style include stainless steel bolts and access valve.

NOTE: "T" style can be used for suction by removing pipe plug and installing X-11562-2.

Standard Product Offering

STAS Steel Liquid and Suction Line Filter Drier

Description	Connections	Liquid Flow Capacity Tons @ 1 psi ΔP ^{1,2,3}						
		R-12	R-134a	R-22	R-407C	R-404A/507	R-502	R-410A
STAS-485T	5/8 ODF	16	21	22	21	15	14	22
STAS-487T	7/8 ODF	29	38	41	39	27	25	41
STAS-489T	1 1/8 ODF	42	53	58	56	38	36	58
STAS-4811T	1 3/8 ODF	48	75	81	78	53	41	81
STAS-4813T	1 5/8 ODF	67	81	89	85	58	58	89
STAS-967T	7/8 ODF	33	42	45	43	30	27	45
STAS-969T	1 1/8 ODF	49	65	71	68	47	42	71
STAS-9611T	1 3/8 ODF	62	80	87	83	57	54	87
STAS-9613T	1 5/8 ODF	67	92	100	95	65	58	100
STAS-1449T	1 1/8 ODF	48	66	72	69	47	41	72
STAS-14411T	1 3/8 ODF	69	92	100	96	65	60	100
STAS-14413T	1 5/8 ODF	77	93	101	97	66	66	101
STAS-14417T	2 1/8 ODF	88	110	120	115	78	76	120
STAS-19211T	1 3/8 ODF	75	94	102	98	67	64	102
STAS-19213T	1 5/8 ODF	81	103	113	108	74	69	113
STAS-19217T	2 1/8 ODF	91	113	123	117	80	78	123

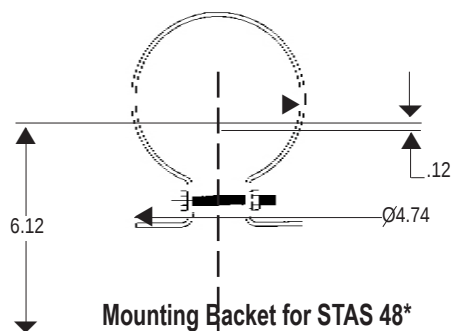
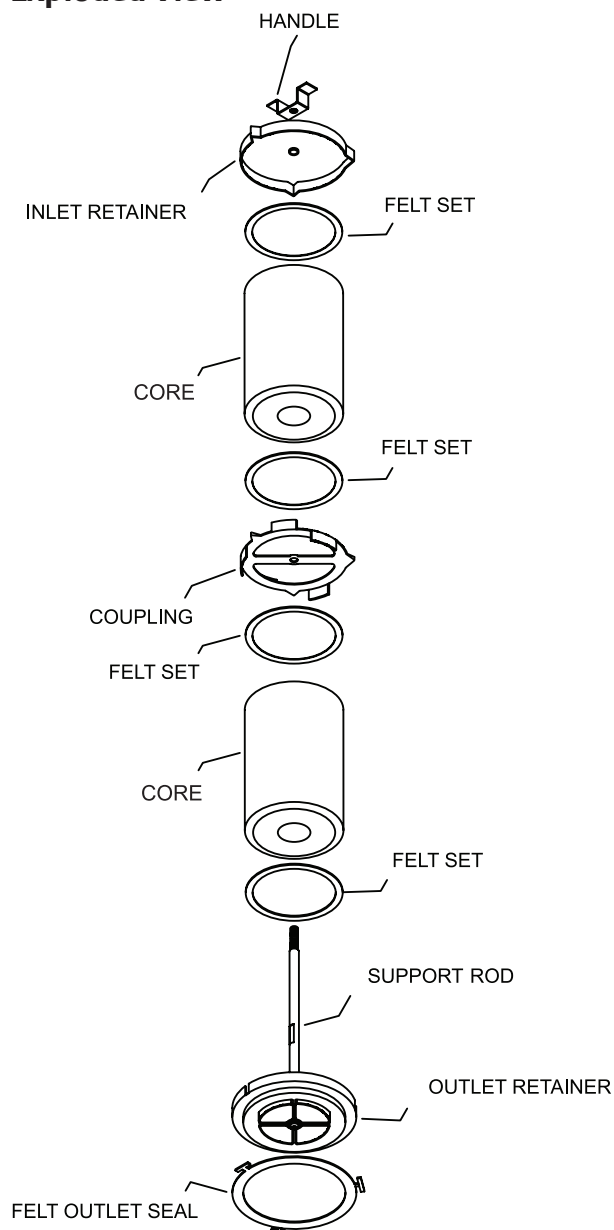
- ¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 710-04. 86°F liquid refrigerant temperature
- 5°F saturated vapor temperature
 - 3.1 lbs./min./ton for R-134a
 - 2.9 lbs./min./ton for R-22 and R-407C
 - 4.0 lbs./min./ton for R-404A/507 and R-12
- ² For 2 PSI ΔP , Multiply values by 1.4
- ³ For kW, multiply by 3.5

Replacement Parts For STAS

Flange Cover Assembly	Description	PCN
All STAS Driers - Include Flange Cover, Compression Spring, Pipe Plug, and Grade 5 Bolts	X12176-3	054046
Shell Strainer Assembly		
STAS-48	X27458-1	060274
STAS-96	X27458-2	060275
STAS-144	X27458-3	060276
STAS-192	X27458-4	060277
Miscellaneous Parts		
Cover Bolts (Stainless Steel - suction line service)	X25787-7	053121
Access Valve (V Option)	X11562-2	037409
Cover Gasket (Includes felt set)	X11983-1	027453
Handle	26446-1	053812
Inlet Retainer	26477-1	053813
Spring	26439-1	060258
Felt Set (1 Core Set)	27394-1	060278
Gasket Set	X11983-2	027454
Mounting Bracket	X28747-1	061715

Standard Product Offering

Exploded View



*More than one mounting bracket may be required for shell sizes 96 and above.

ADKS Liquid and Suction Line Filter Drier

The ADKS is a replaceable core Filter Drier for use with CFC, HCFC, and HFC refrigerants in very large commercial air conditioning and refrigerant systems.

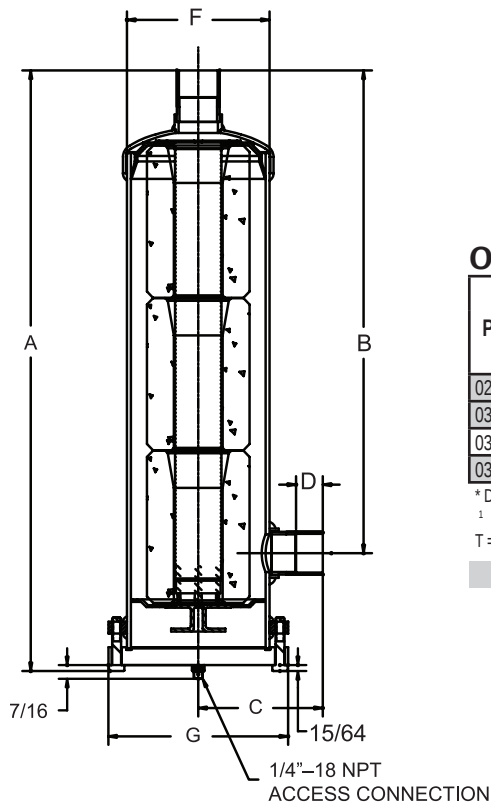
Features

- Full flow fittings for low pressure drop
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Sturdy steel shells for long life durability

Nomenclature example: ADKS 30013T

ADKS	300	13	T
System Protector Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connection Size (in 1/8")	T = Tap Access Connection

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- Filtration (with core): 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig*
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124
- Bolt Torque: 35 ft-lbs

*Note: Not suitable for R-410A applications above 500 psig.

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Number Of 100 in ³ Cores	Dimensions (in)								Weight (lbs)
				A	B	C	D	E	F*	G	H ¹	
026570	ADKS-30013T	1 5/8 ODF	3	25.50	19.47	4.19	1.13	23.19	6.00	7.56	22.25	39.00
037978	ADKS-30017T	2 1/8 ODF		25.59	19.00	3.78	1.69					
032105	ADKS-40017T	2 1/8 ODF	4	32.09	25.50	3.78	1.66	29.97			28.88	46.00
037570	ADKS-40021T	2 5/8 ODF		33.13	26.72	4.81	1.47					

* Does not include weld bead

¹ "H" Dimension is the clearance required to change the internal hardware assembly

T = 1/4" FPT access connection

Standard Product Offering

ADKS Models are shipped without filter cores or filter drier cores. See filter or filter drier cores for availability.

ADKS Liquid and Suction Line Filter Drier

Capacity Tables (in Tons)

Liquid Line for Replaceable Block Type ADKS Filter Driers

Description	Connection	Flow Capacity In Tons @ 1 psi ΔP ^{1, 2}					
		R-12	R-134a	R-22/R-410A	R-407C	R-404/507	R-502
ADKS 30013T	1 5/8 ODF	83	102	110	108	73	49
ADKS 30017T	2 1/8 ODF	121	148	160	157	107	59
ADKS 40017T	2 1/8 ODF	128	157	170	167	114	63
ADKS 40021T	2 5/8 ODF	136	166	180	177	120	71

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 710-04, 86°F liquid refrigerant temperature
5°F saturated vapor temperature
3.1 lbs./min./ton for R-134a
2.9 lbs./min./ton for R-22 and R-407C
4.0 lbs./min./ton for R-404A/507 and R-12

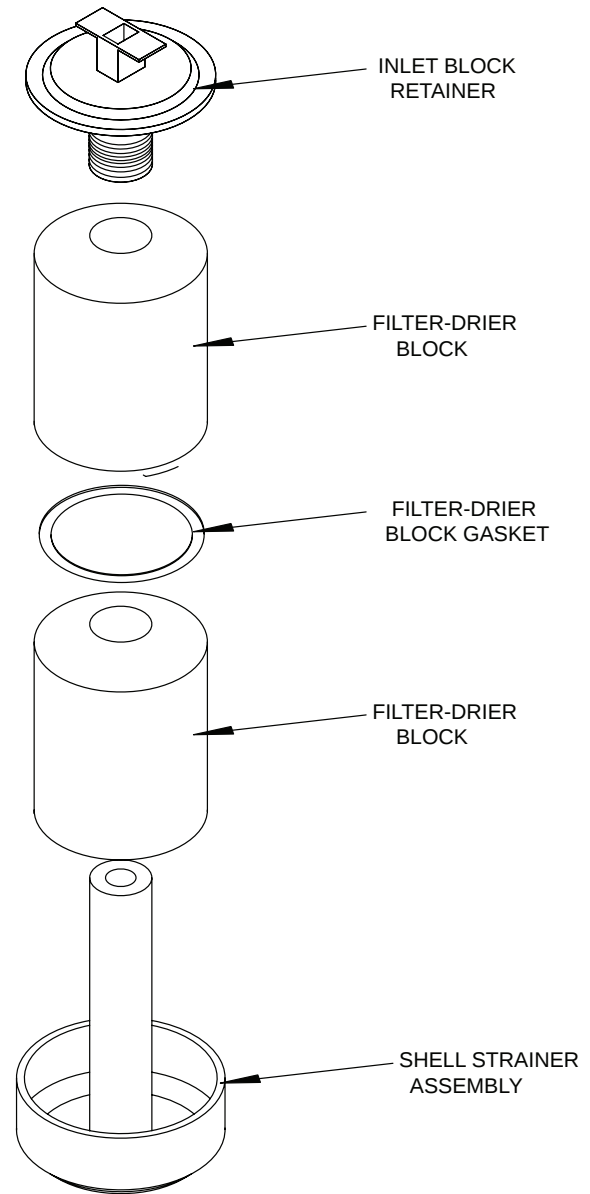
² For 2 PSI ΔP . Multiply values by 1.4

Replacement Parts

Flange Cover	Description	PCN
ADKS-300, ADKS-400	X12176-2	027467
Shell Strainer Assembly	Description	PCN
ADKS-300	X10574-5	039967
ADKS-400	X10574-6	038315

Standard Product Offering

Exploded View



Filter Drier Cores and Filters

R-410A

Universal replacement cores and filter cores for use in our ADKS and STAS shells and similar competitive Take-Apart type Filter Drier shells. May not be used for BTAS.

Features

- Water capacities to suit specific system conditions
- Exceptional acid capacities for normal system protection, or to effectively clean-up following a compressor burnout
- Activated carbon blend for soluble contaminant and wax removal (W-HH Series)

Nomenclature example: H 48

H	48
Series	Cubic Inch

Specifications

- Interchangeable with competitive products

NOTE: Filter Drier cores are suitable for use with R-11 AND R-123 but filters are NOT.

Ordering Information and Capacity Tables

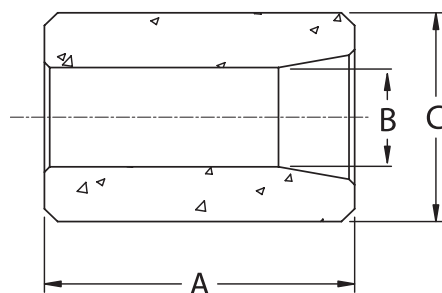
PCN	Description ³	Recommended Refrigerant Type	Function	Water Capacity ¹ Drops of Water ²													
				R-12		R-134a		R-22		R-407C		R-404A/R-507		R-410A		R-502	
				75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
059541	D-48	CFC, HCFC	High Acid Removal	810	453	415	340	363	254	225	95	457	343	210	86	388	225
059542	H-48	CFC, HCFC	High Acid and Water Removal	1020	688	676	538	597	436	445	285	721	535	380	226	643	475
061235	W-48-HH	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Burnout Cleanup	772	488	387	294	335	226	290	165	417	289	249	130	444	306
061617	UK-48	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Universal Replacement	1579	1319	1272	1168	1181	1072	1033	786	1319	1241	976	707	1332	1150
089338	H-100	CFC, HCFC	High Acid and Water Removal	1958	1225	1112	834	962	673	726	418	1199	839	672	364	1109	758
062424	UK-100	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Universal Replacement	3204	2740	2769	2550	2574	2345	2182	1682	2868	2710	-	-	2787	2437
043582	W-100-HH	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Burnout Cleanup	1668	1054	1077	812	938	621	629	363	1162	792	573	307	960	663
089559	F-48	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Filter (Suction Only)	N/A													
047664	F-48R	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Filter (Suction Only) Reverse Flow														
095762	F-100	CFC, HCFC, HFC	Filter (Suction Only)														
061237	RH-48	CFC, HCFC	Removal	1020	688	1096	920	1037	790	750	530	1090	940	650	420	643	475
061238	RW-48	CFC, HCFC	Cleanup	772	488	583	493	532	380	380	230	600	482	350	197	444	306

¹ Water Capacities are based on:
Equilibrium Point Dryness (EPD) of:
50 parts per million for R-134a, R404-A/R-410A and R-407C
60 parts per million for R-22
15 parts per million for R-12
Standard Product Offering

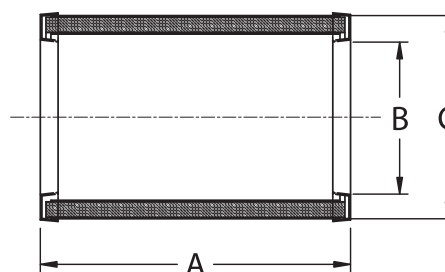
² 20 drops of water = 1 gram = 1 cc

³ D-42, H-42 and W-42 include one neoprene composite lid gasket and one core gasket. All other cores include a universal neoprene composite gasket kit which includes 2 sizes of replacement lid gaskets, and gaskets for the top and bottom of the core or filter.

Dimensional Data



Filter Drier Block Size	Dimensions			Weight (lbs)
	A	B	C	
42	6.00	1.58	3.12	1.00
48	5.50	1.77	3.72	1.50
100	6.50	2.06	4.81	4.00



Catalog Number	Dimensions			Weight (lbs)
	A	B	C	
F-48/F-48R	5.50	2.81	3.88	0.75
F-100	6.50	3.75	4.81	1.50

BTAS Brass Take-Apart Suction Line Filter Drier

The BTAS is a replaceable core Filter Drier for suction line services ideal for commercial refrigeration applications.

Features

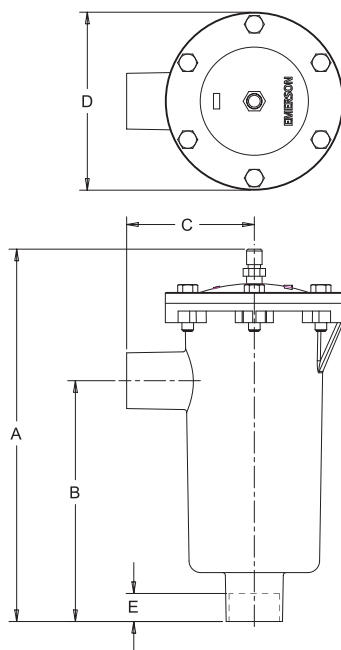
- Full flow fittings for low pressure drop
- Corrosion resistant brass body with stainless steel bolts
- Special cartridge design exclusive to brass shell

Nomenclature

example: BTAS 311SV

BTAS	3	11	SV
Brass Take-Apart Series	Unit Size	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Suction Line Service

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 400 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Nominal Shell Size (in)	Dimensions (in)					Weight (lbs)
				A	B	C	D	E	
049462	BTAS-27 S-V	7/8 ODF	2	9.75	6.57	2.19	3.75	0.75	6.75
049465	BTAS-39 S-V	1 1/8 ODF	3	10.31	6.81	3.31	4.63	0.91	10.25
049466	BTAS-311 S-V	1 3/8 ODF		11.06	6.94	3.44		0.97	10.50
049467	BTAS-313 S-V	1 5/8 ODF		11.25	7.13	3.63		1.09	11.00
049468	BTAS-317 S-V	2 1/8 ODF		11.50	7.38	3.88		1.34	11.20
064169	BTAS-411 S-V	1 3/8 ODF	4	11.41	7.81	4.13	5.75	0.78	16.20
049470	BTAS-413 S-V	1 5/8 ODF		12.03	7.81	4.13		1.09	16.75
049471	BTAS-417 S-V	2 1/8 ODF		12.28	8.06	4.13		1.34	17.20
049472	BTAS-421 S-V	2 5/8 ODF		12.41	8.19	4.94		1.47	18.00
049473	BTAS-517 S-V	2 1/8 ODF	5	13.44	8.41	4.19	7.09	1.34	28.75
049474	BTAS-521 S-V	2 5/8 ODF		13.56	8.47	4.94		1.47	29.00
049475	BTAS-525 S-V	3 1/8 ODF		13.25	8.16	4.63		1.66	29.25

BTAS models are shipped without filter cartridge or Filter Drier cartridge.

Standard Product Offering

BTAS Brass Take-Apart Suction Line Filter Drier

Type A-F Replaceable Filter Cartridges

PCN	Filter Core	For Shell No.	Core O.D.	Core Length	Filter Area (Sq. In.)	Weight (lbs)
049479	A2F	BTAS-2	1 29/32	6 3/8	66	0.33
049480	A3F	BTAS-3	2 3/4	6 7/8	115	0.50
049481	A4F	BTAS-4	3 3/4	7 1/2	189	0.88
049482	A5F	BTAS-5	4 5/16	8 1/2	270	1.00

Type A-F-D Replaceable Filter Drier Cartridges

PCN	Filter Drier Cartridge	For Shell No.	Cartridge O.D.	Cartridge Length	Desiccant Volume (Cu. In.)	Weight (lbs)
049483	A2F-D	BTAS-2	1 29/32	6 3/8	4.2	0.50
049484	A3F-D	BTAS-3	2 3/4	6 7/8	13.3	0.88
049485	A4F-D	BTAS-4	3 3/4	7 1/2	26.0	1.20
049486	A5F-D	BTAS-5	4 5/16	8 1/2	36.5	1.20

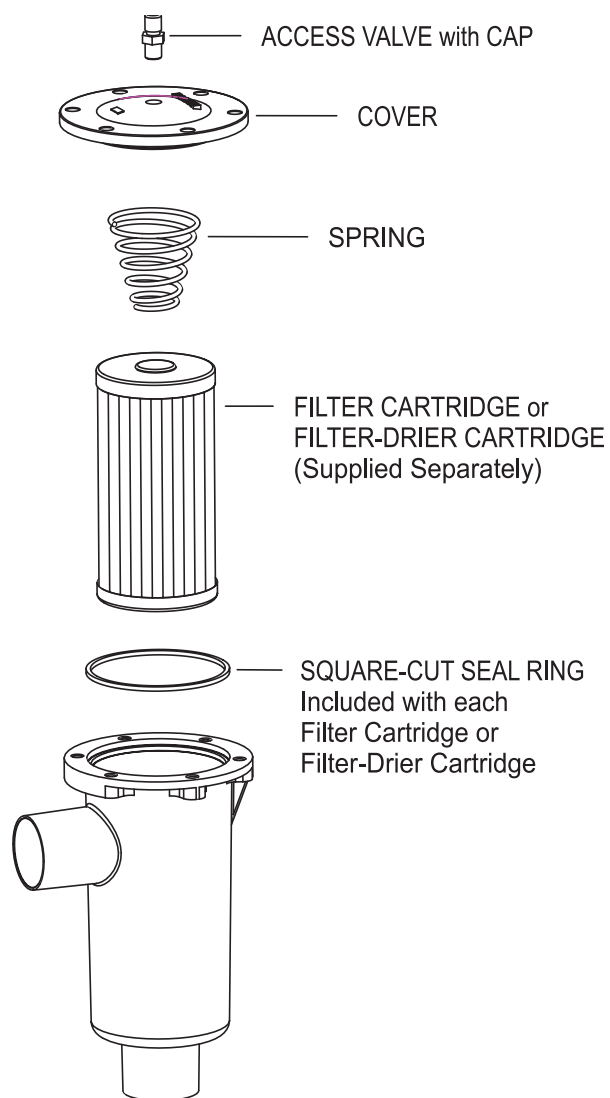
Replacement Parts*

Misc. Parts	Description	PCN
Access Valve	X11562-2	037409
BTAS 2 Repair Kit*	KD-30519-2	065970
BTAS 3 Repair Kit*	KD-30519-3	065971
BTAS 4 Repair Kit*	KD-30519-4	065972
BTAS 5 Repair Kit*	KD-30519-5	065973
BTAS 2 Seal Ring Kit	KD-40015-1	066430
BTAS 3 Seal Ring Kit	KD-40015-2	066431
BTAS 4 Seal Ring Kit	KD-40015-3	066432
BTAS 5 Seal Ring Kit	KD-40015-4	066433

* Repair kits contain cover bolts, cover, spring and seal ring.

Standard Product Offering

Exploded View



BTAS models are shipped without filter cartridge or Filter Drier cartridge.

ASD Premium Suction Line Filter Drier

R-410A

The ASD is a premium suction line Filter Drier for use with CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants. The ASD is optimized for high moisture, acid, and solid contaminant removal.

Features

- Outstanding filtration for ultimate compressor protection
- Dual access valves for easy pressure readings
- Solid copper connections
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish



Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Nomenclature example: ASD 35S5VV

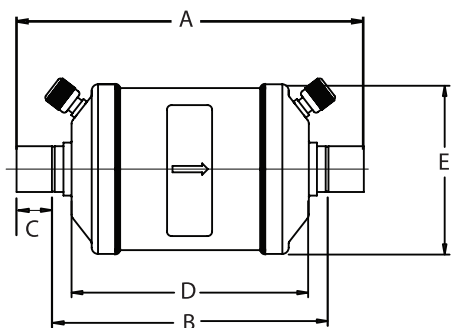
ASD	35	S	5	VV
Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connections S = ODF F = SAE	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Dual Access Valves

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Conne- ction Size	Dimensions (in)					Weight (lbs)
			A	B	C	D	E	
056352	ASD 28F3	3/8 SAE	5.59	--	.044	4.13	3.69	2.00
049168	ASD 28S3-W	3/8 ODF	5.59	4.72	0.44	4.13		
049169	ASD 28S4-W	1/2 ODF	5.69	4.69	0.50	4.75		2.50
049170	ASD 35F5-W	5/8 SAE	7.56	--	--			
049171	ASD 35S5-W	5/8 ODF	6.22	5.28	0.63	5.56		3.00
049172	ASD 45S6-W	3/4 ODF	7.75	6.50	0.63			
049173	ASD 45S7-W	7/8 ODF	7.94	6.44	0.75	6.13		3.50
049174	ASD 50S9-W	1 1/8 ODF	8.84	7.03	0.91			
049175	ASD 75S11-W	1 3/8 ODF	12.25	10.31	0.97	8.25		5.00
049176	ASD 75S13-W	1 5/8 ODF	12.16	9.91	1.13			

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data



SFD Suction Line Filter Drier

The SFD is a standard suction line Filter Drier for use after a burn-out or when major work has been performed. It is for use with CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants.

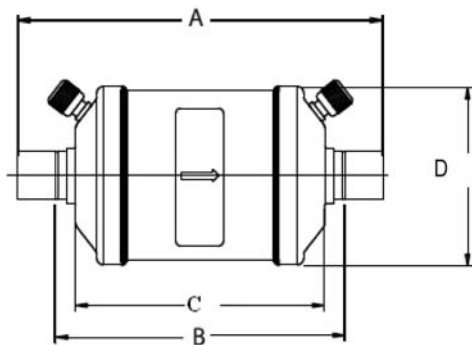
Features

- Solid copper connections
- Dual access valves for easy pressure readings
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- R-410A compatible

Nomenclature example: SFD 13S5-VV

SFD	13	S	5	VV
Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connections S = ODF F = SAE	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Dual Access Valves

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Order Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)				Weight (lbs)			
			A	B	C	D				
064042	SFD 08F3-W	3/8 SAE	5.5	N/A	3.38	3.14	2			
064044	SFD 08S3-W	3/8 ODF	6.2	5.32						
064043	SFD 08F4-W	1/2 SAE	5.72	N/A						
064045	SFD 08S4-W	1/2 ODF	4.94	3.94						
064046	SFD 08S5-W	5/8 ODF	5.16	3.91						
064047	SFD 08S6-W	3/4 ODF	5.56	4.31						
060244	SFD 13F3-W	3/8 SAE	5.5	N/A	3.38	3.64		2		
060245	SFD 13S3-W	3/8 ODF	4.84	3.97						
060246	SFD 13S4-W	1/2 ODF	4.94	3.94						
060247	SFD 13F4-W	1/2 SAE	5.75	N/A						
060248	SFD 13F5-W	5/8 SAE	6.13	N/A						
060249	SFD 13S5-W	5/8 ODF	5.16	3.91						
060250	SFD 13S6-W	3/4 ODF	5.25	4	3.38	3.64	2			
060262	SFD 13S7-W	7/8 ODF	5.75	4.25						
056505	SFD 27S6-W	3/4 ODF	7	5.75					5.13	3
060251	SFD 27S7-W	7/8 ODF	7.5	6						
060252	SFD 27S9-W	1 1/8 ODF	7.63	5.81						
060253	SFD 54S11-W	1 3/8 ODF	12.25	10.31				8.25	4.5	
060254	SFD 54S13-W	1 5/8 ODF	12.16	9.91						

Standard Product Offering

CSFD Compact Suction Line Filter Drier

The CSFD has a compact solid desiccant core perfect for short lay-in applications. The CSFD is used for moisture, acid and solid contaminant removal. It is for use with CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants.

Features

- Dual access valves for easy pressure readings
- High acid removal capacity
- Solid copper fittings for easiest brazing
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish

Nomenclature example: CSFD 14S4-VV

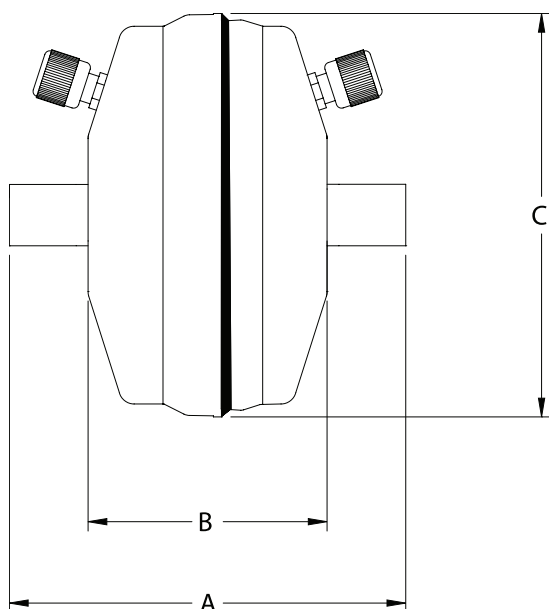
CSFD	14	S	4	VV
Series	Unit Size	Connections S = ODF	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Dual Access Valves



Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Dimensional Data



Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)		
			A	B	C
062231	CSFD-14S4-W	1/2 ODF	4.25	2.75	4.63
062232	CSFD-14S5-W	5/8 ODF	4.50		
062233	CSFD-14S6-W	3/4 ODF	4.38		
062234	CSFD-14S7-W	7/8 ODF	4.56		
062235	CSFD-14S9-W*	1 1/8 ODF	4.88		

* 400 psig Maximum Working Pressure

Standard Product Offering

ASK-HH Suction Line Filter Drier

The ASK utilizes a solid core with an activated carbon blend to maximize acid, moisture and wax removal. It is for use with CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants.

Features

- Dual access valves for easy pressure readings
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Activated carbon blend for soluble contaminant and wax
- Solid copper connections

Nomenclature example: ASK 165S-VV-HH

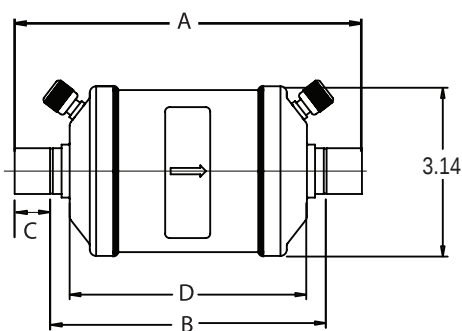
ASK	16	5	S	VV	HH
Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Connection S = ODF	Dual Access Valves	Charcoal Blend



Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Dimensional Data



Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)				Weight (lbs)
			A	B	C	D	
056508	ASK 165S-W-HH	5/8 ODF	6.38	5.13	0.63	4.63	2.00
056509	ASK 166S-W-HH	3/4 ODF	6.75	5.50	0.38		
056510	ASK 167S-W-HH	7/8 ODF	6.94	5.26	0.75		
056511	ASK 306S-W-HH	3/4 ODF	9.69	8.56	0.63	7.50	3.75
056512	ASK 307S-W-HH	7/8 ODF	9.88	8.38	0.75		
056513	ASK 309S-W-HH	1 1/8 ODF	10.19	8.38	0.94		

¹ Dimension does not include weld bead

Standard Product Offering

ASF Suction Line Filter

R-410A

The ASF is a specifically designed filter to protect the compressor from dirt and all solid contaminants.

Features

- Dual access valves for easy pressure readings
- Solid copper connections
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish



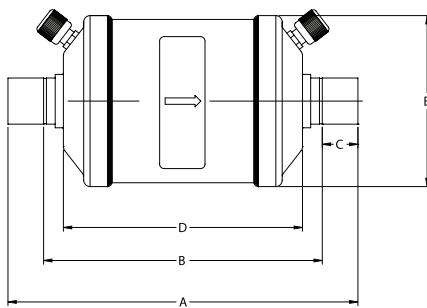
Nomenclature example: ASF 35S5-VV

ASF	35	S	5	VV
Series	Unit Size (in cu. in.)	Connections S = ODF F = SAE	Connection Size (in 1/8")	Dual Access Valves

Specifications

- Filtration: 40 microns
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Dimensional Data



Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Connection Size	Dimensions					Weight (lbs)
			A	B	C	D	E*	
062961	ASF 11S4	1/2 ODF	4.38	3.38	0.50	2.88	2.63	1.50
062962	ASF 11S5	5/8 ODF	4.63	3.38	0.63	2.88	2.63	1.50
062963	ASF 28S7	7/8 ODF	6.50	5.00	0.75	4.13	3.06	2.00
062964	ASF 28S7-VV	1 1/8 ODF	7.41	5.61	0.91	4.13	3.06	2.00
049177	ASF 28S3-VV	3/8 ODF	5.59	4.72	0.44	4.13	3.69	2.00
049178	ASF 28S4-VV	1/2 ODF	5.69	4.69	0.50	4.13	3.69	2.00
049179	ASF 35FS-VV	5/8 SAE	7.56	—	—	4.75	3.69	2.50
049180	ASF 35S5-VV	5/8 ODF	6.53	5.28	0.63	4.75	3.69	2.50
059999	ASF 45F3-VV	3/8 SAE	7.69	—	—	5.56	3.69	3.00
049181	ASF 45S6-VV	3/4 ODF	7.75	6.50	0.63	5.56	3.69	3.00
049182	ASF 45S7-VV	7/8 ODF	7.94	6.44	0.75	5.56	3.69	3.00
049183	ASF 50S9-VV	1 1/8 ODF	8.84	7.03	0.91	6.13	5.00	3.50
063113	ASF 64S17-V	2 1/8 ODF	11.75	9.06	1.31	7.63	5.00	3.50
063115	ASF 64S21-V	2 5/8 ODF	13.00	10.00	1.50	7.88	5.00	3.50
049184	ASF 75S11-VV	1 3/8 ODF	12.25	10.31	0.97	8.25	5.00	5.00
049185	ASF 75S13-VV	1 5/8 ODF	12.16	9.91	1.13	8.25	5.00	5.00

* Dimension does not include weld bead

Standard Product Offering

APD Pulsation Dampener/Muffler

The APD series is designed to reduce noise and vibration on the compressor discharge lines.

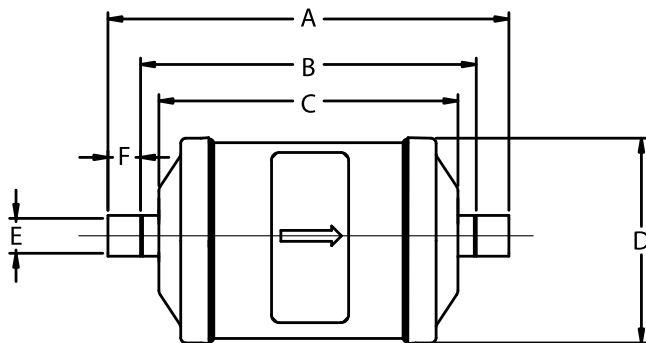
Features

- Compact size
- Full flow fittings
- Solid copper connections
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Rugged steel shells for vibration resistance
- Shock resistant steel shell construction

Nomenclature example: APD 053 SB

APD	05	3	S	B
Pulsation Dampener	Cubic Inches	Fitting Size in 1/8"	ODF Fittings	With Baffles (omit for standard)

Dimensional Data



R-410A



Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- Operating Range: -40°F to +250°F
- UL/CUL file number: SA 5760

Flow Capacity

Fitting Size	Tons
1/4	1-5
3/8	5-10
1/2	10-20
5/8	15-25
7/8	25-35
1 1/8	35+

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Dimensions (in)					
		A	B	C	D	E	F
061862	APD 1R	6.00	5.00	4.47	3.02	0.50	0.50
049651	APD 054 S-B	4.56	3.56	3.00	2.63		
059144	APD 163 S	6.25	5.38	4.75		0.38	0.38
049623	APD 163 S-B					0.63	0.63
060119	APD 165 S-B	6.56	5.31	7.50		3.13	1.13
056989	APD 309 S	10.25	8.44	7.50	3.13	1.13	.88

Standard Product Offering

HMI-Hermetic Moisture Indicators

R-410A

The HMI is designed to provide an accurate method of determining the moisture content of a system's refrigerant. The HMI has a unique high accuracy moisture indicator for CFC, HCFC, and HFC refrigerants.

Features

- Highest sensitivity moisture indicator available
- Hermetic, leak-free construction
- Single indicator for all common refrigerants
- Accurate color calibration at low ppm levels and higher temperatures
- Wide angle viewing/high visibility window for ease of monitoring
- All brass corrosion resistant body for fewer leaks
- Solid copper connections

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 9566

Nomenclature example: HMI 1TT4

HMI	1	TT	4
Hermetic Moisture Indicator	Series	Connection Style TT = Sweat x Sweat	Connection Size (in 1/8")



Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Series	Connection Size
065391	HMI-1MM2	Male Flare x Male Flare	1/4
065392	HMI-1MM3		3/8
065393	HMI-1MM4		1/2
065394	HMI-1MM5		5/8
065395	HMI-1MM6		3/4
065405	HMI-1TT2	Sweat x Sweat (ODF)	1/4
065406	HMI-1TT3		3/8
065407	HMI-1TT4		1/2
065408	HMI-1TT5		5/8
065409	HMI-1TT6		3/4
065410	HMI-1TT7		7/8
065411	HMI-1TT9		1 1/8
065396	HMI-1FM2	Female Flare x Male Flare	1/4
065397	HMI-1FM3		3/8
065398	HMI-1FM4		1/2
065622	HMI-1TT2MF	Sweat x Sweat (ODM x ODF)	1/4
065814	HMI-1TT3MF		3/8
065979	HMI-1TT4MF		1/2
065980	HMI-1TT5MF		5/8

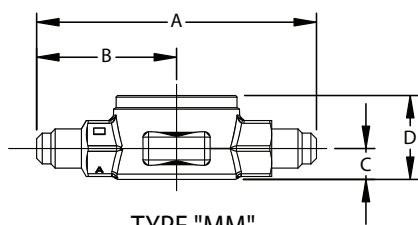
Standard Product Offering

Moisture Content Color Code (ppm H₂O)

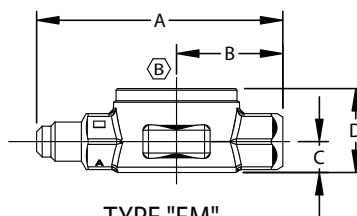
Indication Liquid Temperature	Dry (Dark Blue)			Caution (Purple)			Wet (Salmon)		
	75°F	100°F	125°F	75°F	100°F	125°F	75°F	100°F	125°F
R-12	1.4	2.5	4	5	9	15	25	43	70
R-134A	20	35	60	35	55	85	130	160	190
R-22	25	35	50	40	65	90	145	205	290
R-407C	26	40	64	42	68	109	150	230	370
R-410A	30	55	75	50	85	120	165	290	420
R-404A/507	15	25	45	33	50	80	120	150	180

HMI-Hermetic Moisture Indicators

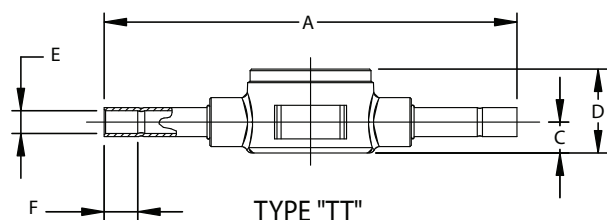
Dimensional Data



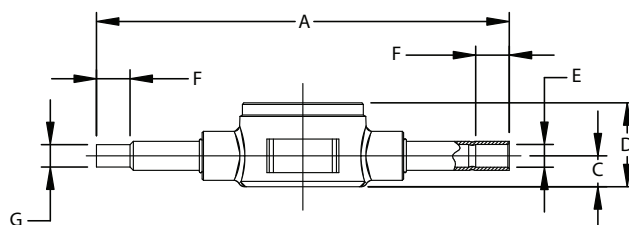
TYPE "MM"
MALE FLARE X MALE FLARE



TYPE "FM"
FEMALE FLARE X MALE FLARE



TYPE "TT"
TUBE STUB X TUBE STUB



TYPE "TTMF"
TUBE STUB MALE X TUBE STUB FEMALE

Dimensional Data (in)

Type Number	Connection Size	A	B	C	D	E	F Min	G
HMI - 1MM2	1/4 SAE	3.13	1.56	0.34	0.94			
HMI - 1MM3	3/8 SAE	3.38	1.69	0.34	0.94			
HMI - 1MM4	1/2 SAE	3.62	1.81	0.47	1.19			
HMI - 1MM5	5/8 SAE	3.88	1.94	0.47	1.19			
HMI - 1MM6	3/4 SAE	5.00	2.50	0.59	1.53			
HMI - 1FM2	1/4 SAE FM	2.75	1.19	0.34	0.94			
HMI - 1FM3	3/8 SAE FM	3.00	1.31	0.47	1.19			
HMI - 1FM4	1/2 SAE FM	3.22	1.41	0.47	1.19			
HMI - 1TT2	1/4 ODF	5.56		0.34	0.94	0.25	0.38	
HMI - 1TT3	3/8 ODF	5.61		0.34	0.94	0.38	0.40	
HMI - 1TT4	1/2 ODF	5.87		0.47	1.19	0.50	0.50	
HMI - 1TT5	5/8 ODF	5.87		0.61	1.19	0.63	0.63	
HMI - 1TT6	3/4 ODF	6.56		0.61	1.50	0.75	0.63	
HMI - 1TT7	7/8 ODF	6.31		0.61	1.50	0.88	0.75	
HMI - 1TT9	1 1/8 ODF	6.59		0.67	1.37	1.13	0.90	
HMI - 1TT2MF	1/4 ODM x 1/4 ODF	5.56		0.34	0.94	0.25	0.38	0.25
HMI - 1TT3MF	3/8 ODM x 3/8 ODF	5.61		0.34	0.94	0.38	0.38	0.38
HMI - 1TT4MF	1/2 ODM x 1/2 ODF	5.87		0.47	1.19	0.50	0.50	0.50
HMI - 1TT5MF	5/8 ODM x 5/8 ODF	5.87		0.61	1.19	0.63	0.50	0.62

AMI-Moisture Indicators

R-410A

The AMI is designed to provide an accurate method of determining the moisture content of a system's refrigerant. The AMI has a unique high accuracy moisture indicator for CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants. For the AMI-2 Series, see the bottom of the following page.

Features

- Highest sensitivity moisture indicator available
- Take-Apart design for easy repair
- Single indicator for all common refrigerants
- Accurate color calibration at low ppm levels and higher temperatures
- Wide angle viewing/high visibility window for ease of monitoring
- Solid copper connections

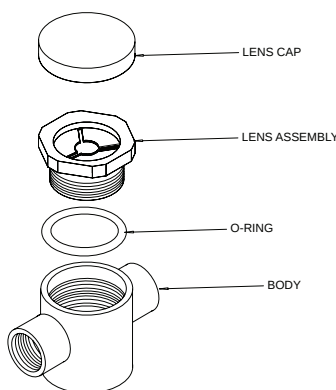
Nomenclature example: AMI 1SS4

AMI	1	SS	4
Moisture Indicator Series	Design Series 1 = standard connection 2 = bushing style	Connection Style TT = Sweat x Sweat	Connection Size (in 1/8")

Replacement Parts For AMI

PCN	Part	Number
021371	Lenscap	12740-1
020877	"O" Ring	PS1525-2
027511	Lens Assembly Kit (Consists of lens assembly, lens cap and "O" ring)	X12978-1

Standard Product Offering



Moisture Content Color Code (ppm H₂O)

Indication Liquid Temperature	Dry (Dark Blue)			Caution (Purple)			Wet (Salmon)		
	75°F	100°F	125°F	75°F	100°F	125°F	75°F	100°F	125°F
R-12	1.4	2.5	4	5	9	15	25	43	70
R-134A	20	35	60	35	55	85	130	160	190
R-22	25	35	50	40	65	90	145	205	290
R-407C	26	40	64	42	68	109	150	230	370
R-410A	30	55	75	50	85	120	165	290	420
R-404A/507	15	25	45	33	50	80	120	150	180



Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 650 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 9566

Ordering Information

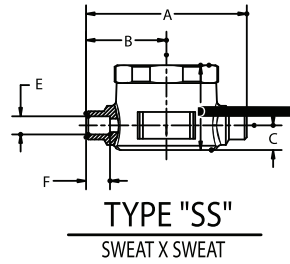
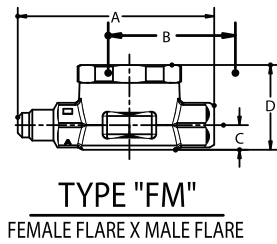
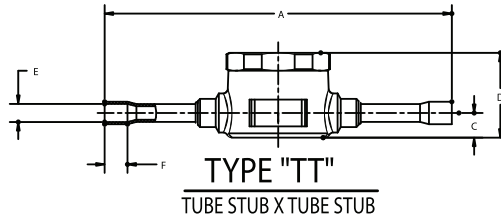
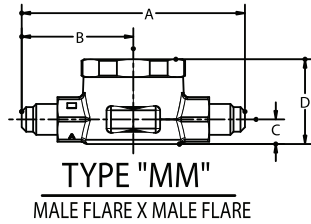
PCN	Description	Series	Connection Size
048803	AMI-1MM2	Male Flare x Male Flare	1/4
048804	AMI-1MM3		3/8
048805	AMI-1MM4		1/2
048806	AMI-1MM5		5/8
048811	AMI-1SS2		1/4
048812	AMI-1SS3	Sweat x Sweat (OD Female)	3/8
048813	AMI-1SS4		1/2
048814	AMI-1SS5		5/8
048815	AMI-1SS7		7/8
048816	AMI-1SS9		1 1/8
047298	AMI-1TT2 EXTENDED ENDS		1/4
042771	AMI-1TT3 EXTENDED ENDS		3/8
022302	AMI-1TT4 EXTENDED ENDS		1/2
031136	AMI-1TT5 EXTENDED ENDS		5/8
031357	AMI-1TT7 EXTENDED ENDS ¹		7/8
031578	AMI-1TT9 EXTENDED ENDS ¹		1 1/8
048800	AMI-1FM2	Female Flare x Male Flare	1/4
048801	AMI-1FM3		3/8
048802	AMI-1FM4		1/2

¹ 500 PSIG MWP

Standard Product Offering

AMI-Moisture Indicators

Dimensional Data



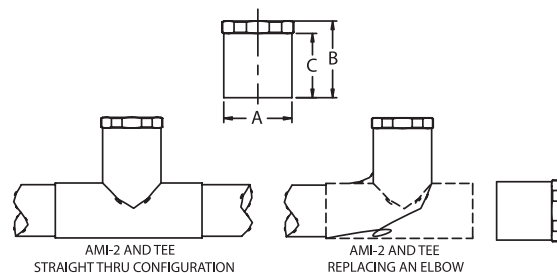
Dimensional Data (in)

Description	Connection Size	A	B	C	D	E	F Min.	G	H	J	K
AMI-1MM2	1/4 SAE	3.13	1.56	0.34	1.19						
AMI-1MM3	3/8 SAE	3.38	1.69								
AMI-1MM4	1/2 SAE	3.63	1.81	0.47	1.44						
AMI-1MM5	5/8 SAE	3.88	1.94								
AMI-1FM2	1/4 SAE	2.75	1.19	0.34	1.19						
AMI-1FM3	3/8 SAE	3.00	1.31	0.47	1.44						
AMI-1FM4	1/2 SAE	3.22	1.41								
AMI-1SS2	1/4 ODF	2.25	1.13	0.34	1.19	0.25	.32				
AMI-1SS3	3/8 ODF					0.38	.32				
AMI-1SS4	1/2 ODF	2.63	1.31	0.47	1.44	0.50	.38				
AMI-1SS5	5/8 ODF					0.63	.50				
AMI-1SS7	7/8 ODF	3.13	1.56	0.61	1.75	0.88	.76				
AMI-1SS9	1 1/8 ODF	3.38	1.69	0.67	1.92	1.13	.90				
AMI-1TT2	1/4 ODF	4.89		0.34	1.19	.25	.32				
AMI-1TT3	3/8 ODF					0.38	.32				
AMI-1TT4	1/2 ODF	4.92		0.47	1.44	0.50	.38				
AMI-1TT5	5/8 ODF	4.91				0.63	.50				
AMI-1TT7	7/8 ODF	6.36		0.61	1.75	0.88	.76				
AMI-1TT9	1 1/8 ODF	6.59		0.67	1.92	1.125	.90				
AMI-2S5	5/8 ODM				1.41			1.16		.50	.625
AMI-2S7	7/8 ODM				1.34			1.09		.75	.875
AMI-2S9	1 1/8 ODM				1.25			1.00		1.00	1.13
AMI-2S11	1 3/8 ODF				1.56			1.31	1.38		
AMI-2S13	1 5/8 ODF				1.69			1.44	1.63		
AMI-2S17	2 1/8 ODF				1.94			1.69	2.16		

AMI-2 Series Dimensions (in)

PCN	Description	Connection Size	A Dia.	B	C
064857	AMI-2S5	5/8 ODM	0.63	1.40	1.17
064167	AMI-2S7	7/8 ODM	0.88	1.34	1.00
064168	AMI-2S9	1 1/8 ODM	1.13	1.25	1.00
022303	AMI-2S11	1 3/8 ODM	1.38	1.56	1.94
028388	AMI-2S13	1 5/8 ODM	1.63	1.69	1.44
031219	AMI-2S17	2 1/8 ODM	2.13	1.94	1.69

Standard Product Offering



A-IHL Moisture Indicators

The A-IHL saddle design moisture indicator is used for large diameter tubing in CFC, HCFC, and HFC refrigerants.

Features

- Saddle design
- Solid copper connections
- Replaceable moisture indicator
- Eliminates the need for bypass installation - positive reaction to system moisture levels

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 9566

Nomenclature example: A-IHL 9S

A-IHL	9	S
Series	Connection Size (in 1/8")	S = ODF



Ordering Information

PCN	Model	Connection Size	Overall Length
060853	A-IHL-9S	1 1/8 ODF	6.31
061030	A-IHL-11S	1 3/8 ODF	7.12
061031	A-IHL-13S	1 5/8 ODF	7.87
061032	A-IHL-17S	2 1/8 ODF	8.68
060973	A-IHL-21S	2 5/8 ODF	9.45

Standard Product Offering

A-AS Suction Accumulators

The A-AS protects the compressor from liquid slugging and is used with CFC, HCFC, and HFC refrigerants. It is available for systems through 28 tons nominal capacity.

Features

- Designed to operate in a range of +40°F to -40°F evaporator temperature
- Fusible plug on larger diameter units
- Solid copper connections
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Inlet deflector directs refrigerant flow to prevent internal splashing and aid in the collection of refrigerant oil



Nomenclature example: A-AS 3 125

A	AS	3	12	5
Series	Accumulator Suction	Diameter (in)	Height (in)	Fitting Size in 1/8"

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 300 psig
- Fusible plug temperature: 430°F
- UL/CUL file number: SA 10225

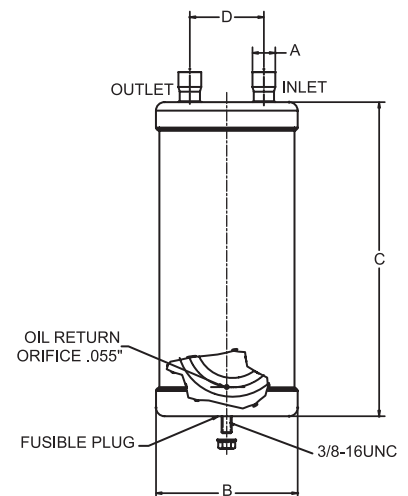
Ordering Information and Dimensional Data (in)

PCN	Description	A Fitting Size (nominal)	B Diameter	C Height	D Fitting Separation	Weight (lbs)	Tons R-22 (+40°F)	Holding Capacity (lbs) 50% Full	
								40°F Liquid R-22/R-134a	40°F Liquid R-404A/R-507
060819	A-AS 3 84*	1/2	3.00	8.00	1.63	2.00	2.00	1.50	1.50
060963	A-AS 3 105*	5/8	3.00	10.00	1.63	2.40	3.00	2.00	2.00
060812	A-AS 3 125*	5/8	3.00	12.00	1.63	2.90	3.00	3.00	2.50
060813	A-AS 3 126*	3/4	3.00	12.00	1.63	2.90	4.00	3.00	2.50
060964	A-AS 3 145*	5/8	3.00	15.00	1.63	3.30	3.00	3.50	3.00
060965	A-AS 3 146*	3/4	3.00	14.00	1.63	3.30	4.00	3.50	2.75
060967	A-AS 4 64	1/2	4.00	6.00	2.50	2.80	2.00	2.50	2.00
060821	A-AS 4 65	5/8	4.00	6.00	2.50	2.80	3.00	2.50	2.00
060966	A-AS 4105	5/8	4.00	10.00	2.50	4.60	3.00	4.00	3.50
060820	A-AS 4 106	3/4	4.00	10.00	2.50	4.60	4.00	4.00	3.50
060824	A-AS 5 96	3/4	5.00	9.00	2.75	5.10	4.00	6.00	5.50
060818	A-AS 5 97	7/8	5.00	9.00	2.75	5.10	7.30	6.00	5.50
060822	A-AS 5 126	3/4	5.00	12.00	2.75	6.60	4.00	8.00	7.50
060823	A-AS 5 127	7/8	5.00	12.00	2.75	6.60	7.30	8.00	7.50
060814	A-AS 5 137	7/8	5.00	13.00	2.75	7.10	7.30	8.50	8.00
060815	A-AS 5 139	1-1/8	5.00	13.00	2.75	7.10	11.80	8.50	8.00
060817	A-AS 5 179	1-1/8	5.00	17.00	2.75	8.40	11.80	12.00	10.00
060816	A-AS 5 1711	1-3/8	5.00	17.00	2.75	8.40	18.80	12.00	10.00
060825	A-AS 6 117	7/8	6.00	11.00	2.94	10.00	7.30	10.00	9.00
060826	A-AS 6 137	7/8	6.00	13.00	2.94	11.70	7.30	12.84	11.49
060968	A-AS 6 139	1-1/8	6.00	13.00	2.94	11.70	11.80	12.84	11.49
060827	A-AS 6 1411	1-3/8	6.00	14.00	2.94	12.10	18.80	14.05	12.57
060969	A-AS 6 1713	1-5/8	6.00	17.00	2.94	15.40	28.50	17.32	15.49
060828	A-AS 6 2013	1-5/8	6.00	20.00	2.94	18.10	28.50	20.62	18.44
060970	A-AS 6 2513	1-5/8	6.00	25.00	2.94	22.60	28.50	25.81	23.08

*Not supplied with a fusible plug

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data



Hermetic Suction Line Filter Drier Flow Capacities

Description	Connections	Flow Capacity In Tons Refrigerant ¹ (For kW, Multiply Tons By 3.5) ²							
		R-12				R-134a			
		Evaporator Temperature (°F)							
		40	20	0	-20	40	20	0	-20
		Pressure Drop (PSI)							
		2	1.5	1	0.5	2	1.5	1	0.5
ASD 28S3-VV	3/8 ODF	1.1	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.1	0.6	0.5	0.4
ASD 28S4-VV	1/2 ODF	1.8	1.2	0.8	0.7	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.6
ASD 35F5-VV	5/8 SAE	2.1	1.4	1.1	0.9	2.2	1.4	1.0	0.8
ASD 35S5-VV	5/8 ODF	2.8	1.9	1.4	1.1	2.9	1.9	1.3	1.0
ASD 45S6-VV	3/4 ODF	3.8	2.5	1.8	1.2	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.1
ASD 45S7-VV	7/8 ODF	5.0	3.6	2.3	1.5	5.1	3.5	2.2	1.3
ASD 50S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	7.1	5.0	3.2	1.8	7.3	4.9	3.0	1.6
ASD 75S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	8.6	5.9	3.7	2.0	8.8	5.8	3.5	1.8
ASD 75S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	9.0	6.2	3.9	2.1	9.3	6.1	3.7	1.9
ASF 28S3-VV	3/8 ODF	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.5	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4
ASF 28S4-VV	1/2 ODF	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.8	2.0	1.3	0.9	0.7
ASF 35F5-VV	5/8 SAE	2.2	1.5	1.1	0.9	2.3	1.5	1.0	0.8
ASF 35S5-VV	5/8 ODF	3.2	2.2	1.6	1.4	3.3	2.2	1.5	1.2
ASF 45S6-VV	3/4 ODF	4.7	3.2	2.3	1.8	4.8	3.1	2.2	1.6
ASF 45S7-VV	7/8 ODF	6.5	4.8	3.3	1.9	6.7	4.7	3.1	1.7
ASF 50S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	9.2	6.8	4.5	2.6	9.5	6.7	4.3	2.3
ASF 64S17-VV	2-1/8 ODF	25.3	18.3	12.6	7.2	26.0	18	12	6.4
ASF 75S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	11.7	8.8	5.9	3.4	12.0	8.7	5.6	3.0
ASF 75S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	13.6	9.7	6.6	3.8	14.0	9.5	6.3	3.4
ASK 166S-VV-HH	5/8 ODF	1.9	1.4	0.8	0.6	2.0	1.4	0.8	0.5
ASK 166S-VV-HH	3/4 ODF	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.7	2.5	1.7	1.0	0.6
ASK 167S-VV-HH	7/8 ODF	2.6	1.8	1.2	0.7	2.7	1.8	1.1	0.6
ASK 306S-VV-HH	3/4 ODF	3.3	2.3	1.5	0.9	3.4	2.3	1.4	0.8
ASK 307S-VV-HH	7/8 ODF	3.5	2.5	1.6	0.9	3.6	2.5	1.5	0.8
ASK 309S-VV-HH	1-1/8 ODF	3.8	2.6	1.7	0.9	3.9	2.6	1.6	0.8
CSFD 14S4-VV	1/2 ODF	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.3	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.3
CSFD 14S5-VV	5/8 ODF	2.2	1.5	0.9	0.6	2.3	1.5	0.9	0.5
CSFD 14S6-VV	3/4 ODF	3.0	2.1	13.7	0.8	3.1	2.1	13	0.7
CSFD 14S7-VV	7/8 ODF	3.2	2.2	1.5	0.8	3.3	2.2	1.4	0.7
CSFD 14S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	4.4	3.1	1.9	1.1	4.5	3.0	1.8	1.0
SFD 13F3-VV	3/8 SAE	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.1
SFD 13S3-VV	3/8 ODF	1.3	0.8	0.5	0.2	1.3	0.8	0.5	0.2
SFD 13F4-VV	1/2 SAE	1.5	1.0	0.6	0.3	1.5	1.0	0.6	0.3
SFD 13S4-VV	1/2 ODF	2.2	1.5	1.1	0.6	2.3	1.5	1.0	0.5
SFD 13F5-VV	5/8 SAE	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.7	2.5	1.7	1.1	0.6
SFD 13S5-VV	5/8 ODF	3.0	2.1	1.4	0.8	3.1	2.1	1.3	0.7
SFD 13S6-VV	3/4 ODF	4.0	2.7	1.8	1.0	4.1	2.7	1.7	0.9
SFD 13S7-VV	7/8 ODF	4.3	3.1	2.0	1.1	4.4	3.0	1.9	1.0
SFD 27S6-VV	3/4 ODF	4.0	2.7	1.8	1.0	4.1	2.7	1.7	0.9
SFD 27S7-VV	7/8 ODF	4.6	3.2	2.0	1.1	4.7	3.1	1.9	1.0
SFD 27S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	5.1	3.5	2.1	1.1	5.2	3.4	2.0	1.0
SFD 54S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	4.4	2.9	1.8	1.0	4.5	2.9	1.7	0.9
SFD 54S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	4.5	3.1	1.9	1.0	4.6	3.0	1.8	0.9

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 730-04.

² Example: 1.0 tons x 3.5 = 3.5 kW

Hermetic Suction Line Filter Drier Flow Capacities

Description	Connections	Flow Capacity In Tons Refrigerant ¹ (For kW, Multiply Tons By 3.5) ²														
		R-22					R-407C					R-410A				
		Evaporator Temperature (°F)														
		40	20	0	-20	-40	40	20	0	-20	-40	40	20	0	-20	-40
		Pressure Drop (PSI)														
		3	2	1.5	1	0.5	3	2	1.5	1	0.5	3	2	1.5	1	0.5
ASD 28S3-VV	3/8 ODF	2.3	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.5	2.1	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	2.8	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.6
ASD 28S4-VV	1/2 ODF	3.8	2.1	1.4	1.0	0.8	3.5	1.9	1.2	0.9	0.7	4.6	2.6	1.7	1.2	1.0
ASD 35F5-VV	5/8 SAE	4.4	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.9	4.1	2.3	1.5	1.0	0.7	5.3	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.1
ASD 35S5-VV	5/8 ODF	5.8	3.2	2.2	1.6	1.0	5.4	2.9	1.9	1.4	0.8	7.0	3.9	2.7	2.0	1.3
ASD 45S6-VV	3/4 ODF	7.0	4.6	3.2	2.0	1.1	6.5	4.2	2.8	1.7	0.9	8.5	5.6	3.9	2.5	1.4
ASD 45S7-VV	7/8 ODF	9.2	6.0	4.1	2.6	1.4	8.5	5.5	3.6	2.3	1.2	11.2	7.3	5.0	3.2	1.8
ASD 50S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	13.2	8.5	5.7	3.5	1.8	12.2	7.7	5.0	3.1	1.5	16.0	10.3	7.0	4.3	2.3
ASD 75S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	16.2	10.2	6.7	4.0	2.0	15.0	9.3	5.9	3.5	1.7	19.6	12.4	8.2	5.0	2.5
ASD 75S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	17.3	10.7	7.0	4.2	2.1	16.0	9.7	6.2	3.7	1.7	21.0	13.0	8.6	5.2	2.6
ASF 28S3-VV	3/8 ODF	2.4	1.3	0.9	0.7	0.5	2.2	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4	2.9	1.6	1.1	0.9	0.6
ASF 28S4-VV	1/2 ODF	4.1	2.3	1.6	1.2	0.9	3.8	2.1	1.4	1.0	0.7	5.0	2.8	2.0	1.5	1.1
ASF 35F5-VV	5/8 SAE	4.7	2.6	1.8	1.3	1.0	4.4	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.8	5.7	3.2	2.2	1.6	1.3
ASF 35S5-VV	5/8 ODF	6.6	3.7	2.6	1.9	1.6	6.1	3.4	2.3	1.7	1.3	8.0	4.5	3.2	2.4	2.0
ASF 45S6-VV	3/4 ODF	9.8	5.5	3.7	2.7	2.2	9.1	5.0	3.3	2.4	1.8	11.9	6.7	4.5	3.4	2.8
ASF 45S7-VV	7/8 ODF	12.0	8.0	5.6	3.6	3.0	11.1	7.3	5.0	3.1	2.5	14.6	9.7	6.9	4.5	3.8
ASF 50S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	19.0	12.0	8.2	4.9	2.6	17.6	10.9	7.3	4.3	2.2	23.0	14.6	10.1	6.1	3.3
ASF 64S17-VV	2-1/8 ODF	41.0	27.0	19.0	12.0	6.9	38.0	24.5	16.8	10.5	5.7	49.7	32.8	23.3	14.9	8.6
ASF 75S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	16.0	15.0	11.0	6.7	3.3	14.8	13.6	9.7	5.8	2.7	19.4	18.2	13.5	8.3	4.1
ASF 75S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	24.0	15.0	10.0	6.5	3.2	22.2	13.6	8.9	5.7	2.7	29.1	18.2	12.3	8.1	4.0
ASK 16S5-VV-HH	5/8 ODF	3.4	2.1	1.4	0.9	0.4	3.2	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.3	4.1	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.5
ASK 16S6-VV-HH	3/4 ODF	4.2	2.6	1.7	1.0	0.5	3.9	2.4	1.5	0.9	0.4	5.1	3.2	2.1	1.2	0.6
ASK 16S7-VV-HH	7/8 ODF	4.6	2.8	1.9	1.1	0.6	4.3	2.5	1.7	1.0	0.5	5.6	3.4	2.3	1.4	0.8
ASK 30S6-VV-HH	3/4 ODF	5.5	3.5	2.3	1.4	0.8	5.1	3.2	2.0	1.2	0.7	6.7	4.3	2.8	1.7	1.0
ASK 30S7-VV-HH	7/8 ODF	6.1	3.8	2.5	1.5	0.8	5.7	3.5	2.2	1.3	0.7	7.4	4.6	3.1	1.9	1.0
ASK 30S9-VV-HH	1-1/8 ODF	6.5	4.0	2.6	1.6	0.8	6.0	3.6	2.3	1.4	0.7	7.9	4.9	3.2	2.0	1.0
CSFD 14S4-VV	1/2 ODF	2.0	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.3	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.2	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.4
CSFD 14S5-VV	5/8 ODF	3.6	2.4	1.6	1.0	0.5	3.3	2.2	1.4	0.9	0.4	4.4	2.9	2.0	1.2	0.6
CSFD 14S6-VV	3/4 ODF	4.9	3.2	2.2	1.4	0.7	4.5	2.9	1.9	1.2	0.6	5.9	3.9	2.7	1.7	0.9
CSFD 14S7-VV	7/8 ODF	5.2	3.4	2.3	1.5	0.8	4.8	3.1	2.0	1.3	0.7	6.3	4.1	2.8	1.9	1.0
CSFD 14S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	7.0	4.6	3.1	2.0	1.0	6.5	4.2	2.7	1.7	0.8	8.5	5.6	3.8	2.5	1.3
SFD 13F3-VV	3/8 SAE	1.4	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.1	1.3	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.1	1.7	1.0	0.5	0.2	0.1
SFD 13S3-VV	3/8 ODF	2.2	1.3	0.8	0.5	0.2	2.0	1.2	0.7	0.4	0.2	2.7	1.6	1.0	0.6	0.3
SFD 13F4-VV	1/2 SAE	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.4	2.2	1.5	1.0	0.6	0.3	2.9	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.5
SFD 13S4-VV	1/2 ODF	3.5	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.6	3.2	2.1	1.4	0.9	0.5	4.2	2.8	2.0	1.2	0.8
SFD 13F5-VV	5/8 SAE	3.7	2.4	1.6	1.0	0.6	3.4	2.2	1.4	0.9	0.5	4.5	2.9	2.0	1.2	0.8
SFD 13S5-VV	5/8 ODF	4.9	3.2	2.2	1.4	0.8	4.5	2.9	1.9	1.2	0.7	5.9	3.9	2.7	1.7	1.0
SFD 13S6-VV	3/4 ODF	6.4	4.2	2.8	1.8	1.0	5.9	3.8	2.5	1.6	0.8	7.8	5.1	3.4	2.2	1.3
SFD 13S7-VV	7/8 ODF	7.2	4.6	3.0	1.9	1.0	6.7	4.2	2.7	1.7	0.8	8.7	5.6	3.7	2.4	1.3
SFD 27S6-VV	3/4 ODF	6.4	4.2	2.8	1.8	1.0	5.9	3.8	2.5	1.6	0.8	7.8	5.1	3.4	2.2	1.3
SFD 27S7-VV	7/8 ODF	7.5	4.8	3.2	2.0	1.1	7.0	4.4	2.8	1.7	0.9	9.1	5.8	3.9	2.5	1.4
SFD 27S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	8.5	5.4	3.5	2.1	1.1	7.9	4.9	3.1	1.8	0.9	10.3	6.6	4.3	2.6	1.4
SFD 54S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	7.3	4.6	3.0	1.8	1.0	6.8	4.2	2.7	1.6	0.8	8.9	5.6	3.7	2.2	1.3
SFD 54S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	7.4	4.7	3.2	2.0	1.0	6.9	4.3	2.8	1.7	0.8	9.0	5.7	3.9	2.5	1.3

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 730-04.

² Example: 1.0 tons x 3.5 = 3.5 kW

Hermetic Suction Line Filter Drier Flow Capacities

Description	Connections	Flow Capacity In Tons Refrigerant ¹ (For kW, Multiply Tons By 3.5) ²								
		R-502				R-404A/R-507				
		Evaporator Temperature (°F)								
		40	20	0	-20	40	20	0	-20	-40
		Pressure Drop (PSI)								
		3	2	1.5	1	3	2	1.5	1	0.5
ASD 28S3-VV	3/8 ODF	2.2	1.1	0.7	0.5	2.1	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3
ASD 28S4-VV	1/2 ODF	3.7	1.8	1.1	0.7	3.6	1.8	1.1	0.7	0.5
ASD 35F5-VV	5/8 SAE	4.2	2.1	1.3	0.9	4.1	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.6
ASD 35S5-VV	5/8 ODF	5.6	2.8	1.7	1.1	5.4	2.8	1.7	1.1	0.8
ASD 45S6-VV	3/4 ODF	6.6	3.7	2.5	1.5	6.4	3.7	2.5	1.6	1.0
ASD 45S7-VV	7/8 ODF	7.7	4.8	3.3	1.9	7.5	4.8	3.3	2.0	1.1
ASD 50S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	11.0	6.9	4.6	2.7	11.0	6.9	4.6	2.8	1.4
ASD 75S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	14.0	8.4	5.4	3.1	14.0	8.4	5.4	3.2	1.6
ASD 75S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	15.0	8.9	5.7	3.3	15.0	8.9	5.7	3.4	1.7
ASF 28S3-VV	3/8 ODF	2.3	1.1	0.7	0.5	2.2	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3
ASF 28S4-VV	1/2 ODF	3.9	2.0	1.2	0.8	3.8	2.0	1.2	0.8	0.6
ASF 35F5-VV	5/8 SAE	4.5	2.3	1.4	0.9	4.4	2.3	1.4	0.9	0.7
ASF 35S5-VV	5/8 ODF	6.3	3.2	2.0	1.4	6.1	3.2	2.0	1.4	1.0
ASF 45S6-VV	3/4 ODF	9.4	4.7	2.9	1.8	9.1	4.7	2.9	1.9	1.4
ASF 45S7-VV	7/8 ODF	10.0	6.3	4.5	2.7	9.8	6.3	4.5	2.8	1.5
ASF 50S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	16.0	10.0	6.6	3.9	16.0	10.0	6.7	4.0	2.0
ASF 64S17-VV	2-1/8 ODF	36.0	23.0	15.0	9.5	35.0	23.0	15.0	9.8	5.2
ASF 75S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	21.0	13.0	8.2	4.9	20.0	13.0	8.3	5.1	2.6
ASF 75S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	22.0	13.0	8.3	5.0	21.0	13.0	8.4	5.2	2.7
ASK 16S5-VV-HH	5/8 ODF	3.3	1.9	1.2	0.8	3.2	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.3
ASK 16S6-VV-HH	3/4 ODF	4.0	2.4	1.6	0.9	3.9	2.4	1.6	0.9	0.5
ASK 16S7-VV-HH	7/8 ODF	4.4	2.6	1.7	1.0	4.3	2.6	1.7	1.0	0.6
ASK 30S6-VV-HH	3/4 ODF	5.2	3.2	2.2	1.2	5.0	3.2	2.2	1.2	0.7
ASK 30S7-VV-HH	7/8 ODF	5.8	3.5	2.3	1.4	5.6	3.5	2.3	1.4	0.7
ASK 30S9-VV-HH	1-1/8 ODF	6.2	3.7	2.4	1.4	6.0	3.7	2.4	1.5	0.7
CSFD 14S4-VV	1/2 ODF	1.3	0.8	0.5	0.3	1.3	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2
CSFD 14S5-VV	5/8 ODF	2.7	1.7	1.1	0.7	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.3
CSFD 14S6-VV	3/4 ODF	3.7	2.3	1.5	0.9	3.6	2.3	1.5	0.9	0.5
CSFD 14S7-VV	7/8 ODF	4.0	2.4	1.6	1.0	3.9	2.4	1.6	1.0	0.5
CSFD 14S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	5.1	3.1	2.0	1.3	4.9	3.1	2.0	1.3	0.7
SFD 13F3-VV	3/8 SAE	1.3	0.7	0.4	0.2	1.3	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.1
SFD 13S3-VV	3/8 ODF	2.0	1.1	0.7	0.4	1.9	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.2
SFD 13F4-VV	1/2 SAE	2.2	1.3	0.9	0.5	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.3
SFD 13S4-VV	1/2 ODF	3.1	1.9	1.3	0.8	3.0	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.4
SFD 13F5-VV	5/8 SAE	3.3	2.0	1.4	0.9	3.2	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.5
SFD 13S5-VV	5/8 ODF	4.3	2.7	1.8	1.1	4.2	2.7	1.8	1.1	0.6
SFD 13S6-VV	3/4 ODF	5.8	3.5	2.3	1.4	5.6	3.5	2.3	1.4	0.7
SFD 13S7-VV	7/8 ODF	6.5	3.9	2.6	1.4	6.3	3.9	2.6	1.5	0.8
SFD 27S6-VV	3/4 ODF	5.8	3.5	2.3	1.4	5.6	3.5	2.3	1.4	0.7
SFD 27S7-VV	7/8 ODF	6.7	4.1	2.7	1.5	6.5	4.1	2.7	1.6	0.8
SFD 27S9-VV	1-1/8 ODF	7.7	4.6	3.0	1.6	7.5	4.6	3.0	1.7	0.9
SFD 54S11-VV	1-3/8 ODF	6.6	3.9	2.5	1.4	6.4	3.9	2.5	1.5	0.7
SFD 54S13-VV	1-5/8 ODF	6.7	4.0	2.6	1.5	6.5	4.0	2.6	1.6	0.8

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 730-04.

² Example: 1.0 tons x 3.5 = 3.5 kW

Take-Apart Suction Line Filter Drier Flow Capacities

Description	Connections	Filter Drier Cartridge	Flow Capacity In Tons Refrigerant ¹ (For kW, Multiply Tons By 3.5) ²							
			R-12				R-134a			
			Evaporator Temperature (°F)							
			40	20	0	-20	40	20	0	-20
			Pressure Drop (PSI)							
			2	1.5	1	0.5	2	1.5	1	0.5
ADKS 30013T	1-5/8 ODF	(3) F-100 Filter	24.0	17.0	12.0	7.0	25.0	17.0	11.0	6.2
ADKS 30017T	2-1/8 ODF	(3) F-100 Filter	42.0	31.0	20.0	12.0	43.0	30.0	19.0	11.0
ADKS 40017T	2-1/8 ODF	(4) F-100 Filter	44.0	32.0	21.0	12.0	45.0	31.0	20.0	11.0
ADKS 40021T	2-5/8 ODF	(4) F-100 Filter	66.0	48.0	32.0	19.0	68.0	47.0	30.0	17.0
ADKS 30013T	1-5/8 ODF	(3) 100 cu in Core	19.0	14.0	9.1	5.5	20.0	14.0	8.7	4.9
ADKS 30017T	2-1/8 ODF	(3) 100 cu in Core	30.0	22.0	15.0	8.7	31.0	22.0	14.0	7.7
ADKS 40017T	2-1/8 ODF	(4) 100 cu in Core	33.0	23.0	16.0	9.5	34.0	23.0	15.0	8.4
ADKS 40021T	2-5/8 ODF	(4) 100 cu in Core	48.0	35.0	23.0	14.0	49.0	34.0	22.0	12.0
BTAS-27 S-V	7/8 ODF	A2F Filter	4.7	3.4	2.2	1.2	4.8	3.3	2.1	1.1
BTAS-39 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	A3F Filter	7.1	5.1	3.4	1.9	7.3	5.0	3.2	1.7
BTAS-311 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A3F Filter	7.9	5.6	3.7	2.1	8.1	5.5	3.5	1.9
BTAS-313 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A3F Filter	13.0	8.9	5.9	3.4	13.0	8.8	5.6	3.0
BTAS-317 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A3F Filter	15.0	11.0	7.2	4.2	16.0	11.0	6.9	3.7
BTAS-411 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A4F Filter	17.0	12.0	8.0	4.5	17.0	12.0	7.4	4.0
BTAS-413 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A4F Filter	20.0	15.0	10.0	5.5	21.0	14.0	9.1	4.9
BTAS-417 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A4F Filter	28.0	20.0	13.0	7.5	29.0	20.0	12.0	6.7
BTAS-421 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A4F Filter	34.0	24.0	16.0	9.1	35.0	24.0	15.0	8.1
BTAS-517 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A5F Filter	33.0	24.0	16.0	9.1	34.0	24.0	15.0	8.1
BTAS-521 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A5F Filter	44.0	32.0	21.0	12.0	45.0	31.0	20.0	11.0
BTAS-525 S-V	3-1/8 ODF	A5F Filter	54.0	39.0	25.0	15.0	56.0	38.0	24.0	13.0
BTAS-25 S-V	5/8 ODF	A2F-D Filter Drier	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.7	2.5	1.7	1.1	0.6
BTAS-27 S-V	7/8 ODF	A2F-D Filter Drier	4.0	2.8	1.9	1.1	4.1	2.8	1.8	1.0
BTAS-39 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	5.2	3.7	2.4	1.4	5.3	3.6	2.3	1.2
BTAS-311 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	7.2	5.2	3.4	1.9	7.4	5.1	3.2	1.7
BTAS-313 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	10.0	7.4	4.8	2.8	11.0	7.3	4.6	2.5
BTAS-317 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	12.0	8.5	5.7	3.3	12.0	8.4	5.4	2.9
BTAS-411 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	15.0	11.0	7.0	4.1	15.0	11.0	6.7	3.6
BTAS-413 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	15.0	11.0	7.2	4.2	16.0	11.0	6.9	3.7
BTAS-417 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	22.0	16.0	11.0	6.1	23.0	16.0	10.0	5.4
BTAS-421 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	23.0	17.0	11.0	6.3	24.0	16.0	10.0	5.6
BTAS-517 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	27.0	19.0	13.0	7.2	28.0	19.0	12.0	6.4
BTAS-521 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	32.0	23.0	15.0	8.8	33.0	23.0	14.0	7.8
BTAS-525 S-V	3-1/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	38.0	27.0	18.0	10.0	39.0	27.0	17.0	9.2
STAS-489 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	13.0	8.0	5.0	2.0	13.0	8.0	5.0	2.0
STAS-4811 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	15.0	10.0	6.0	3.0	15.0	10.0	6.0	3.0
STAS-4813 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	19.0	12.0	7.0	5.0	20.0	12.0	7.0	4.0
STAS-4817 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	24.0	15.0	11.0	6.0	25.0	15.0	10.0	5.0
STAS-4821 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	29.0	20.0	14.0	7.0	30.0	20.0	13.0	6.0
STAS-9617 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	27.0	18.0	11.0	6.0	28.0	18.0	10.0	5.0
STAS-9621 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	37.0	25.0	16.0	8.0	38.0	25.0	15.0	7.0
STAS-9625 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	65.0	52.0	38.0	21.0	79.0	61.0	43.0	20.0
STAS-489 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	8.0	6.0	4.0	1.0	8.0	6.0	4.0	1.0
STAS-4811 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	10.0	7.0	4.0	2.0	10.0	7.0	4.0	2.0
STAS-4813 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	13.0	8.0	5.0	3.0	13.0	8.0	5.0	3.0
STAS-4817 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	17.0	10.0	7.0	5.0	17.0	10.0	7.0	4.0
STAS-4821 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	19.0	13.0	8.0	5.0	20.0	13.0	8.0	4.0
STAS-9617 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	18.0	12.0	6.0	5.0	18.0	12.0	6.0	4.0
STAS-9621 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	24.0	17.0	11.0	6.0	25.0	17.0	10.0	5.0
STAS-9625 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	24.0	19.0	14.0	7.4	29.0	23.0	16.0	7.0

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 730-04.

² Example: 1.0 tons x 3.5 = 3.5 kW

Take-Apart Suction Line Filter Drier Flow Capacities

Description	Connections	Filter Drier Cartridge	Flow Capacity In Tons Refrigerant ¹ (For kW, Multiply Tons By 3.5) ²														
			R-22					R-407C					R-410A				
			Evaporator Temperature (°F)														
			40	20	0	-20	-40	40	20	0	-20	-40	40	20	0	-20	-40
			Pressure Drop (PSI)														
			3	2	1.5	1	0.5	3	2	1.5	1	0.5	3	2	1.5	1	0.5
ADKS 30013T	1-5/8 ODF	(3) F-100 Filter	45.0	30.0	20.0	13.0	7.0	41.7	27.3	17.7	11.3	5.8	—	—	—	—	—
ADKS 30017T	2-1/8 ODF	(3) F-100 Filter	77.0	50.0	35.0	22.0	12.0	71.4	45.5	31.0	19.2	10.0	—	—	—	—	—
ADKS 40017T	2-1/8 ODF	(4) F-100 Filter	80.0	53.0	37.0	23.0	13.0	74.2	48.2	32.8	20.0	10.8	—	—	—	—	—
ADKS 40021T	2-5/8 ODF	(4) F-100 Filter	122.0	80.0	55.0	34.0	19.0	113.1	72.7	48.7	29.6	15.8	—	—	—	—	—
ADKS 30013T	1-5/8 ODF	(3) 100 cu in Core	35.0	23.0	16.0	10.0	5.5	32.4	20.9	14.2	8.7	4.6	—	—	—	—	—
ADKS 30017T	2-1/8 ODF	(3) 100 cu in Core	56.0	37.0	25.0	16.0	8.8	51.9	33.6	22.1	13.9	7.3	—	—	—	—	—
ADKS 40017T	2-1/8 ODF	(4) 100 cu in Core	61.0	40.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	56.5	36.4	23.9	14.8	7.9	—	—	—	—	—
ADKS 40021T	2-5/8 ODF	(4) 100 cu in Core	88.0	58.0	40.0	25.0	14.0	81.6	52.7	35.4	21.8	11.6	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-27 S-V	7/8 ODF	A2F Filter	8.8	5.7	3.9	2.5	1.3	8.2	5.2	3.5	2.2	1.1	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-39 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	A3F Filter	14.0	8.8	5.9	3.7	2.0	13.0	8.0	5.2	3.2	1.7	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-311 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A3F Filter	15.0	10.0	6.6	4.1	2.2	13.9	9.1	5.8	3.6	1.8	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-313 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A3F Filter	24.0	16.0	11.0	6.6	3.5	22.2	14.5	9.7	5.8	2.9	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-317 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A3F Filter	29.0	19.0	13.0	8.1	4.3	26.9	17.3	11.5	7.1	3.6	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-411 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A4F Filter	31.0	20.0	14.0	8.7	4.6	28.7	18.2	12.4	7.6	3.8	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-413 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A4F Filter	38.0	25.0	17.0	11.0	5.7	35.2	22.7	15.1	9.6	4.7	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-417 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A4F Filter	53.0	34.0	23.0	15.0	7.8	49.1	30.9	20.4	13.1	6.5	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-421 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A4F Filter	64.0	42.0	29.0	18.0	10.0	59.3	38.2	25.7	15.7	8.3	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-517 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A5F Filter	63.0	41.0	28.0	18.0	9.4	58.4	37.3	24.8	15.7	7.8	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-521 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A5F Filter	84.0	54.0	37.0	23.0	12.0	77.9	49.1	32.8	20.0	10.0	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-525 S-V	3-1/8 ODF	A5F Filter	103.0	67.0	46.0	29.0	15.0	95.5	60.9	40.7	25.3	12.5	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-25 S-V	5/8 ODF	A2F-D Filter Drier	4.6	3.0	2.0	1.3	0.7	4.3	2.7	1.8	1.1	0.6	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-27 S-V	7/8 ODF	A2F-D Filter Drier	7.5	4.9	3.3	2.1	1.1	7.0	4.5	2.9	1.8	0.9	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-39 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	10.0	6.3	4.3	2.7	1.4	9.3	5.7	3.8	2.4	1.2	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-311 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	14.0	8.9	6.0	3.8	2.0	13.0	8.1	5.3	3.3	1.7	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-313 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	20.0	13.0	8.6	5.4	2.9	18.5	11.8	7.6	4.7	2.4	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-317 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	23.0	15.0	10.0	6.3	3.4	21.3	13.6	8.9	5.5	2.8	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-411 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	28.0	18.0	13.0	7.8	4.2	26.0	16.4	11.5	6.8	3.5	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-413 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	29.0	19.0	13.0	8.1	4.3	26.9	17.3	11.5	7.1	3.6	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-417 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	43.0	28.0	19.0	12.0	6.3	39.9	25.5	16.8	10.5	5.2	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-421 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	44.0	29.0	19.0	12.0	6.5	40.8	26.4	16.8	10.5	5.4	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-517 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	51.0	33.0	22.0	14.0	7.5	47.3	30.0	19.5	12.2	6.2	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-521 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	61.0	40.0	27.0	17.0	9.0	56.5	36.4	23.9	14.8	7.5	—	—	—	—	—
BTAS-525 S-V	3-1/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	72.0	47.0	32.0	20.0	11.0	66.7	42.7	28.3	17.4	9.2	—	—	—	—	—
STAS-489 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	22.0	14.0	10.0	6.0	2.0	20	13	9	5	2	27.0	17.0	12.0	7.0	3.0
STAS-4811 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	28.0	17.0	12.0	7.0	3.0	26	15	11	6	2	34.0	21.0	15.0	9.0	4.0
STAS-4813 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	35.0	20.0	15.0	8.0	4.0	32	18	13	7	3	42.0	24.0	18.0	10.0	5.0
STAS-4817 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	47.0	30.0	20.0	10.0	5.0	44	27	18	9	4	57.0	36.0	25.0	12.0	6.0
STAS-4821 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	60.0	40.0	25.0	15.0	7.0	56	36	22	13	6	73.0	49.0	31.0	19.0	9.0
STAS-9617 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	50.0	30.0	20.0	12.0	6.0	46	27	18	10	5	61.0	36.0	25.0	15.0	8.0
STAS-9621 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	70.0	43.0	28.0	17.0	8.0	65	39	25	15	7	85.0	52.0	34.0	21.0	10.0
STAS-9625 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	101.0	82.0	65.0	46.0	22.0	94	75	58	40	18	122.0	100.0	80.0	57.0	28.0
STAS-489 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	15.0	9.0	7.0	4.0	1.0	14	8	6	3	1	18.0	11.0	9.0	5.0	1.0
STAS-4811 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	18.0	11.0	8.0	5.0	2.0	17	10	7	4	2	22.0	13.0	10.0	6.0	3.0
STAS-4813 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	23.0	13.0	10.0	6.0	3.0	21	12	9	5	2	28.0	16.0	12.0	7.0	4.0
STAS-4817 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	31.0	20.0	13.0	7.0	3.0	29	18	12	6	2	38.0	24.0	16.0	9.0	4.0
STAS-4821 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	40.0	27.0	17.0	10.0	5.0	37	25	15	9	4	49.0	33.0	21.0	12.0	6.0
STAS-9617 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	33.0	20.0	13.0	8.0	4.0	31	18	12	7	3	40.0	24.0	16.0	10.0	5.0
STAS-9621 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	47.0	28.0	18.0	11.0	6.0	44	25	16	10	5	57.0	34.0	22.0	14.0	8.0
STAS-9625 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	38.0	30.0	24.0	17.0	7.6	35	27	24	15	6	46.0	36.0	29.0	21.0	10.0

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 730-04.

² Example: 1.0 tons x 3.5 = 3.5 kW

Take-Apart Suction Line Filter Drier Flow Capacities

Description	Connections	Filter Drier Cartridge	Flow Capacity In Tons Refrigerant ¹ (For kW, Multiply Tons By 3.5) ²									
			R-502					R-404A/R-507				
			Evaporator Temperature (°F)									
			40	20	0	-20	-40	40	20	0	-20	-40
			Pressure Drop (PSI)									
			3	2	1.5	1	0.5	3	2	1.5	1	0.5
ADKS 30013T	1-5/8 ODF	(3) F-100 Filter	38.0	24.0	16.0	9.9	5.2	37.0	24.0	16.0	10.0	5.5
ADKS 30017T	2-1/8 ODF	(3) F-100 Filter	64.0	40.0	27.0	17.0	8.9	62.0	40.0	27.0	18.0	9.4
ADKS 40017T	2-1/8 ODF	(4) F-100 Filter	68.0	43.0	28.0	17.0	9.2	66.0	43.0	29.0	18.0	9.8
ADKS 40021T	2-5/8 ODF	(4) F-100 Filter	102.0	64.0	43.0	27.0	14.0	99.0	64.0	43.0	28.0	15.0
ADKS 30013T	1-5/8 ODF	(3) 100 cu in Core	30.0	19.0	12.0	7.7	4.1	29.0	19.0	13.0	8.0	4.3
ADKS 30017T	2-1/8 ODF	(3) 100 cu in Core	47.0	30.0	20.0	12.0	6.4	46.0	30.0	20.0	13.0	6.8
ADKS 40017T	2-1/8 ODF	(4) 100 cu in Core	51.0	32.0	22.0	13.0	7.0	49.0	32.0	22.0	14.0	7.4
ADKS 40021T	2-5/8 ODF	(4) 100 cu in Core	74.0	47.0	31.0	19.0	10.0	72.0	47.0	32.0	20.0	11.0
BTAS-27 S-V	7/8 ODF	A2F Filter	7.4	4.6	3.1	1.8	0.9	7.2	4.6	3.1	1.9	1.0
BTAS-39 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	A3F Filter	11.0	7.0	4.7	2.8	1.4	11.0	7.0	4.7	2.9	1.5
BTAS-311 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A3F Filter	12.0	7.8	5.2	3.1	1.6	12.0	7.8	5.2	3.2	1.7
BTAS-313 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A3F Filter	20.0	12.0	8.2	5.0	2.5	19.0	12.0	8.3	5.2	2.7
BTAS-317 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A3F Filter	25.0	15.0	10.0	6.1	3.1	24.0	15.0	10.0	6.3	3.3
BTAS-411 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A4F Filter	27.0	16.0	11.0	6.6	3.4	26.0	16.0	11.0	6.8	3.6
BTAS-413 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A4F Filter	32.0	20.0	13.0	8.1	4.1	31.0	20.0	14.0	8.4	4.4
BTAS-417 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A4F Filter	44.0	28.0	18.0	11.0	5.7	43.0	28.0	19.0	12.0	6.0
BTAS-421 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A4F Filter	54.0	34.0	23.0	14.0	6.9	52.0	34.0	23.0	14.0	7.3
BTAS-517 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A5F Filter	54.0	33.0	22.0	13.0	6.8	52.0	33.0	22.0	14.0	7.2
BTAS-521 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A5F Filter	70.0	44.0	29.0	18.0	9.0	68.0	44.0	29.0	18.0	9.6
BTAS-525 S-V	3-1/8 ODF	A5F Filter	87.0	54.0	36.0	22.0	11.0	84.0	54.0	36.0	23.0	12.0
BTAS-25 S-V	5/8 ODF	A2F-D Filter Drier	3.9	2.4	1.6	1.0	0.5	3.8	2.4	1.6	1.0	0.5
BTAS-27 S-V	7/8 ODF	A2F-D Filter Drier	6.3	3.9	2.6	1.5	0.8	6.1	3.9	2.6	1.6	0.9
BTAS-39 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	8.1	5.1	3.4	2.0	1.0	7.9	5.1	3.4	2.1	1.1
BTAS-311 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	11.0	7.1	4.8	2.9	1.5	11.0	7.1	4.8	3.0	1.6
BTAS-313 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	16.0	10.0	6.7	4.1	2.1	16.0	10.0	6.8	4.2	2.2
BTAS-317 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A3F-D Filter Drier	19.0	12.0	7.9	4.8	2.4	19.0	12.0	8.0	5.0	2.6
BTAS-411 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	24.0	15.0	10.0	5.9	3.0	23.0	15.0	10.0	6.1	3.2
BTAS-413 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	25.0	15.0	10.0	6.1	3.1	24.0	15.0	10.0	6.3	3.3
BTAS-417 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	36.0	22.0	15.0	9.0	4.6	35.0	22.0	15.0	9.3	4.9
BTAS-421 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A4F-D Filter Drier	37.0	23.0	15.0	9.2	4.7	36.0	23.0	15.0	10.0	5.0
BTAS-517 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	42.0	27.0	18.0	11.0	4.7	41.0	27.0	18.0	11.0	5.0
BTAS-521 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	52.0	32.0	22.0	13.0	6.6	50.0	32.0	22.0	13.0	7.0
BTAS-525 S-V	3-1/8 ODF	A5F-D Filter Drier	61.0	38.0	25.0	15.0	7.8	59.0	38.0	25.0	16.0	8.3
STAS-489 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	21.0	12.0	8.0	5.0	3.0	20.0	12.0	8.0	5.0	3.0
STAS-4811 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	15.0	15.0	10.0	6.0	4.0	15.0	15.0	10.0	6.0	4.0
STAS-4813 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	31.0	18.0	11.0	7.0	5.0	30.0	18.0	11.0	7.0	5.0
STAS-4817 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	41.0	25.0	15.0	9.0	7.0	40.0	25.0	15.0	9.0	7.0
STAS-4821 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(1) F-48 Filter	57.0	30.0	20.0	12.0	8.0	55.0	30.0	20.0	12.0	8.0
STAS-9617 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	41.0	25.0	15.0	10.0	7.0	40.0	25.0	15.0	10.0	7.0
STAS-9621 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	62.0	35.0	25.0	14.0	9.0	60.0	35.0	25.0	15.0	10.0
STAS-9625 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) F-48 Filter	73.0	59.0	47.0	34.0	19.0	80.0	63.0	50.0	35.0	18.0
STAS-489 S-V	1-1/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	13.0	8.0	6.0	4.0	2.0	13.0	8.0	6.0	4.0	2.0
STAS-4811 S-V	1-3/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	18.0	10.0	6.0	4.0	3.0	17.0	10.0	6.0	4.0	3.0
STAS-4813 S-V	1-5/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	21.0	12.0	7.0	5.0	4.0	20.0	12.0	7.0	5.0	4.0
STAS-4817 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	28.0	17.0	10.0	6.0	5.0	27.0	17.0	10.0	6.0	5.0
STAS-4821 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(1) 48 cu in Core	38.0	20.0	13.0	8.0	6.0	37.0	20.0	13.0	8.0	6.0
STAS-9617 S-V	2-1/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	28.0	17.0	11.0	7.0	5.0	27.0	17.0	11.0	7.0	5.0
STAS-9621 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	41.0	23.0	17.0	10.0	7.0	40.0	23.0	17.0	10.0	7.0
STAS-9625 S-V	2-5/8 ODF	(2) 48 cu in Core	27.0	22.0	18.0	13.0	6.7	30.0	24.0	18.0	13.0	6.5

¹ All ratings in accordance with ARI Standard 730-04.

² Example: 1.0 tons x 3.5 = 3.5 kW

A-AS Suction Accumulator Capacity Tables in Tons of Refrigeration

DESCRIPTION	R-134a					R-404A/R-507				
	-40°F	-20°F	0°F	+20°F	+40°F	-40°F	-20°F	0°F	+20°F	+40°F
A-AS 3 84	0.20	0.30	0.60	0.80	1.20	0.20	0.40	0.80	1.00	1.30
A-AS 3 105	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.70	0.40	0.60	1.20	1.60	2.00
A-AS 3 125	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.70	0.40	0.60	1.20	1.60	2.00
A-AS 3 126	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.30	0.40	0.70	1.50	2.00	2.60
A-AS 3 145	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.70	0.40	0.60	1.20	1.60	2.00
A-AS 3 146	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.30	0.40	0.70	1.50	2.00	2.60
A-AS 4 64	0.20	0.30	0.60	0.80	1.20	0.20	0.40	0.80	1.00	1.30
A-AS 4 65	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.70	0.40	0.60	1.20	1.60	2.00
A-AS 4 105	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.70	0.40	0.60	1.20	1.60	2.00
A-AS 4 106	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.30	0.40	0.70	1.50	2.00	2.60
A-AS 5 96	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.30	0.40	0.70	1.50	2.00	2.60
A-AS 5 97	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.80	1.30	2.70	3.60	4.60
A-AS 5 126	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.30	0.40	0.70	1.50	2.00	2.60
A-AS 5 127	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.80	1.30	2.70	3.60	4.60
A-AS 5 137	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.80	1.30	2.70	3.60	4.60
A-AS 5 139	1.30	2.00	3.10	5.00	7.20	1.40	2.10	4.40	5.90	7.60
A-AS 5 179	1.90	3.00	3.10	5.00	7.20	1.40	2.10	4.40	5.90	7.60
A-AS 5 1711	1.90	3.00	4.60	7.30	10.70	2.20	3.40	7.20	9.60	12.20
A-AS 6 117	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.80	1.30	2.70	3.60	4.60
A-AS 6 137	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.80	1.30	2.70	3.60	4.60
A-AS 6 139	1.30	2.00	3.10	5.00	7.20	1.40	2.10	4.40	5.90	7.60
A-AS 6 1411	1.90	3.00	4.60	7.30	10.70	2.20	3.40	7.20	9.60	12.20
A-AS 6 1713	3.00	4.80	7.30	11.70	17.00	3.30	5.10	10.70	14.20	18.20
A-AS 6 2013	3.00	4.80	7.30	11.70	17.00	3.30	5.10	10.70	14.20	18.20
A-AS 6 2513	3.00	4.80	7.30	11.70	17.00	3.30	5.10	10.70	14.20	18.20

DESCRIPTION	R-22					R-502				
	-40°F	-20°F	0°F	+20°F	+40°F	-40°F	-20°F	0°F	+20°F	+40°F
A-AS 3 84	0.40	0.60	0.90	1.40	2.00	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.30	1.80
A-AS 3 105	0.50	0.80	1.40	2.10	3.00	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.90	2.70
A-AS 3 125	0.50	0.80	1.40	2.10	3.00	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.90	2.70
A-AS 3 126	0.72	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.50
A-AS 3 145	0.50	0.80	1.40	2.10	3.00	0.60	0.80	1.20	1.90	2.70
A-AS 3 146	0.72	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.50
A-AS 4 64	0.40	0.60	0.90	1.40	2.00	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.30	1.80
A-AS 4 65	0.50	0.80	1.40	2.10	3.00	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.90	2.70
A-AS 4 105	0.50	0.80	1.40	2.10	3.00	0.50	0.80	1.20	1.90	2.70
A-AS 4 106	0.72	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.50
A-AS 5 96	0.72	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.50
A-AS 5 97	1.30	2.00	3.30	5.10	7.30	1.10	1.70	2.80	4.30	6.20
A-AS 5 126	0.72	1.10	1.80	2.80	4.00	0.60	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.50
A-AS 5 127	1.30	2.00	3.30	5.10	7.30	1.10	1.70	2.80	4.30	6.20
A-AS 5 137	1.30	2.00	3.30	5.10	7.30	1.10	1.70	2.80	4.30	6.20
A-AS 5 139	2.10	3.30	5.30	8.30	11.80	1.90	2.90	4.60	7.10	10.20
A-AS 5 179	2.10	3.30	5.30	8.30	11.80	1.90	2.90	4.60	7.10	10.20
A-AS 5 1711	3.40	5.30	8.50	13.20	18.80	3.00	4.60	7.40	11.60	16.50
A-AS 6 117	1.30	2.00	3.30	5.10	7.30	1.10	1.70	2.80	4.30	6.20
A-AS 6 137	1.30	2.00	3.30	5.10	7.30	1.10	1.70	2.80	4.30	6.20
A-AS 6 139	2.10	3.30	5.30	8.30	11.80	1.90	2.90	4.60	7.10	10.20
A-AS 6 1411	3.40	5.30	8.50	13.20	18.80	3.00	4.60	7.40	11.60	16.50
A-AS 6 1713	5.10	8.00	12.80	20.00	28.50	4.40	6.90	11.00	17.20	24.50
A-AS 6 2013	5.10	8.00	12.80	20.00	28.50	4.40	6.90	11.00	17.20	24.50
A-AS 6 2513			12.80	20.80	28.50	4.40	6.90	11.00	17.20	24.50

The maximum capacity in tons recommended is based on a pressure drop through the accumulator equivalent to 1.0°F.

- Note:**
- 1) The minimum system capacity in tons must be no less than 15% of the stated capacity in order to ensure a positive return of oil.
 - 2) All of the data is based on tons of refrigeration and is not related to horsepower.
 - 3) Minimum evaporator temperature of -40°F. Minimum temperature of the suction gas through the accumulator is 12°F.

High Efficiency Centrifugal Oil Separator

The High Efficiency Centrifugal Oil Separator is used in ultra-low temperature systems with long refrigerant lines or inherent oil return problems. It is also used on multiple compressor racks for supermarkets and air conditioning systems for use with CFCs, HCFCs, HFCs, and their lubricants. Suitable for use with R-410A.

Features

- Internal oil collection screen
- Hermetic welded or accessible bolted flange construction
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint
- High efficiency (99%) centrifugal separation
- R-410A pressure rated

Nomenclature example: A-FC 8241717H

A	F	C	8	24	17	17	H
Series	F = Flanged W = Welded	Centrifugal	Diameter (in)	Length (in)	Inlet Connection in 1/8"	Outlet Connection in 1/8"	5" Legs Standard H = 10" Legs

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Solder Connection Size	Dimensions			
			A	B	C	D
065895*	A-WC 41777	7/8	17.01	2.95	4.00	2.95
065896*	A-WC 41999	1 1/8	19.02	3.07		
066094*	A-WC 6181111	1 3/8	18.26	4.05	6.0	
066095*	A-WC 6181313	1 5/8		4.63		
066096*	A-WC 6181717	2 1/8	18.38	4.76		
065930	A-FC 6221111	1 3/8	17.00	3.94	6.0	5.00
065931	A-FC 6221111H					10.00
065362	A-FC 6221313	1 5/8	4.53			5.00
065932	A-FC 6221313H					10.00
065933	A-FC 6221717	2 1/8	17.13	4.65		5.00
065934	A-FC 6221717H		10.00			
065276	A-FC 8241717	2 5/8	19.06	6.83	8.0	5.00
065935	A-FC 8241717H					10.00
065936	A-FC 10272121	2 5/8	22.10	6.11	10.00	5.00
065937	A-FC 10272121H					
065938	A-FC 12302525H	3 1/8	25.10	7.05	12.00	10.00

Capacity Table

Description	Solder Connection Size (ODF)	Syle Number	Shell O.D.	Maximum Capacity of Refrigeration at Evaporator Temperature																Oil Pre-Charge Amount (oz.)	Replaceable Float PCN	
				R-134a				R-22/407C				R-404A/507				R-410A						
				-40F		+40F		-40F		+40F		-40F		+40F		-40F		+40F				
				Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW			
A-WC 41777	7/8"	1	4"	4.5	16	5.6	19	7.1	25	8	28	6.3	22	8.3	29	11	38	12	43	14	N/A	
A-WC 41999	1 1/8"			5.3	19	6.5	23	8.3	29	9.4	33	7.4	26	9.7	34	13	45	14	50			
A-WC 6181111	1 3/8"	2	6"	8.5	30	10	37	13	46	15	53	12	41	16	54	20	71	23	80	25		065847
A-WC 6181313	1 5/8"		6"	12	42	15	51	19	65	21	74	16	58	22	76	28	100	32	112			
A-WC 6181717	2 1/8"		6"	14	48	17	58	21	74	24	84	19	66	25	87	32	114	37	129			
A-FC 6221111	1 3/8"	3	6"	12	42	15	51	19	65	21	74	16	58	22	76	Not Available						
A-FC 6221111H				14	48	17	58	21	74	24	84	19	66	25	87							
A-FC 6221313	14			50	17	61	22	77	25	88	20	69	26	91								
A-FC 6221313H																						
A-FC 6221717	2 1/8"	4	8"	23	80	28	97	35	124	40	140	31	110	41	145							
A-FC 6221717H			10"	45	159	56	195	71	248	80	280	63	220	83	290							
A-FC 8241717			12"	72	253	88	309	112	393	127	445	100	349	131	460							
A-FC 8241717H																						
A-FC 10272121	2 5/8"																					
A-FC 10272121H																						
A-FC 12302525H	3 1/8"																			N/A		



R-410A

Specifications

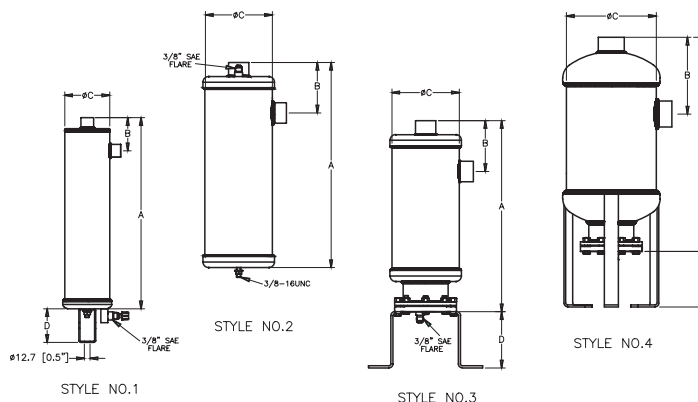
- Maximum working pressure: 450 psi - flanged models*
600 psi - welded models*
- UL/CUL file number: SA8547

Replacement Parts

PCN	Part	Contains
065847	Float Assembly Kit*	Flange w/intergral float ass'y and flange gasket
065849	Gasket Kit	Flange gasket

*Repairs AC & R series S1900 Standard and 5200 Helical Oil Separators

Standard Product Offering



A-W & A-F Oil Separators

The A-W and A-F are used for multiple compressor racks in supermarkets and air conditioning systems for use with HCFCs, HFCs and their lubricants.

Features

- Hermetic welded or accessible bolted flange construction
- Solid copper connections
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint



Nomenclature example: AW 5582 4

A	W	5582	4
Series	W = Welded F = Flanged	Model Number	Connection Size (in 1/8")

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psi
- UL/CUL file number: SA10468

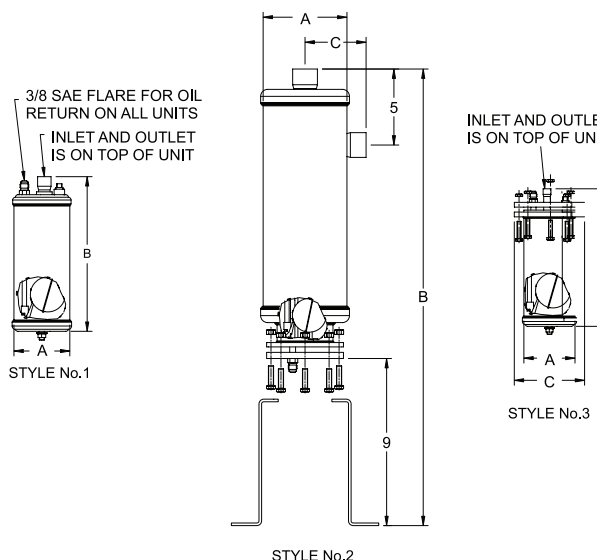
Ordering Information * and Capacity Table

Description				R-12				R-22/R-407C				R-502				R-134a				R-404A/R-507			
FLANGED	PCN	SEALED	PCN	-40 F/C		40F (4C)		-40F/C		40F (4C)		-40F/C		40F (4C)		-40F/C		40F (4C)		-40F/C		40F (4C)	
				Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW
A-F 58824	060877	A-W 55824	060933	1	3.5	1.5	5.3	1.5	5.3	2	7.1	1.5	5.3	2	7.08	1	3.5	1.8	6.2	1.5	5.3	2	7.0
A-F 58855	060878	A-W 55855	060934	3	10.6	4	14.2	4.5	15.9	5.5	19.5	4.8	16.8	5.8	20.4	3.3	11.5	4.5	15.9	4	14.2	5.5	19.0
A-F 58877	060879	A-W 55877	060931	4.5	15.9	5.5	19.5	7	24.8	8	28.3	7.5	26.6	8.5	30.1	4.8	16.8	6.5	23	6.5	23	8.5	30.0
A-F 58889	060759	A-W 55889	060974	6	21.2	7.5	26.6	9	31.9	11	37.2	9.5	33.6	11.5	40.7	6.5	23	8.5	30.1	8.5	30.1	11	38.0
A-F 58901	060760	A-W 55901	060930	7.5	26.6	10	35.4	11.5	40.7	14	47.8	12	42.5	14.5	51.3	8	28.3	11.5	40.7	10.5	37.2	14	49.0
A-F 589213	060761	A-W 559213	060975	9	31.9	11.5	40.7	14	49.6	18	62	16	56.6	17.5	62	9.5	33.6	13.3	46.9	14	49.6	17	60.0
-	-	A-W 56901	060978	9	31.7	12	42.3	13	45.8	14	49.8	15	52.8	20	70.4	9.5	33.4	13.7	48.2	11	38.7	19	66.9
A-F 579213	060875	A-W 569213	060979	11	38.9	14	49.6	16	56.6	18	63.7	20	70.8	24	85	11.8	41.6	16	56.6	17.5	62	23	81
A-F 579417	060876	A-W 569417	060980	17	60.2	22	77.9	25	88.5	30	106	30	106	35	124	18	63.7	25.6	89.4	26	92	34	121

*See replacement parts page. Repair kits for style 2 only.

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Data



Seal Units: A-W

Description	Style No.	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)		Replaceable Float PCN
			A	B	
A-W 55824	1	1/2 ODF	4.0	10.75	N/A
A-W 55855		5/8 ODF		13.2	
A-W 55877		7/8 ODF		15.0	
A-W 55889		1-1/8 ODF		16.25	
A-W 55901		1-3/8 ODF		19.5	
A-W 56901		1-3/8 ODF	6.0	15.75	
A-W 569213		1-5/8 ODF		19.0	
A-W 569417		2-1/8 ODF		19.5	

Flanged Units: A-F

Description	Style No.	Connection Size	Dimensions (in)			Replaceable Float PCN
			A	B	C	
A-F 58824	3	1/2 ODF	4.0	10.5	5.5	N/A
A-F 58855		5/8 ODF		15.0		
A-F 58877		7/8 ODF		18.0		
A-F 58889		1 1/8 ODF		21.25		
A-F 58901		1 3/8 ODF		21.37		
A-F 589213		1 5/8 ODF		21.75		
A-F 579213	2	1 5/8 ODF	6.0	20.12	4.37	065847
A-F 579417		2 1/8 ODF		20.31	4.63	

AOR Oil Reservoirs

The AOR oil reservoir is a holding vessel for stand-by oil necessary for the operation of commercial refrigeration systems. It is a direct replacement of popular competitive models.

Features

- Two sight glasses with floating ball indicators - 2 gallon model
- Three sight glasses with floating ball indicators - 4 gallon model
- 3/8" flare rotolock valves on top and bottom
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Standard mounting stud 3/8 x 16 TPI

Nomenclature example: AOR-3

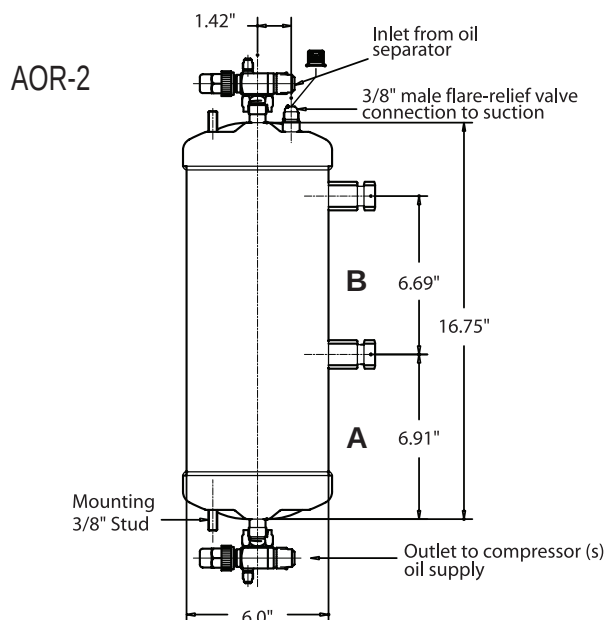
AOR	3
Series	Gallons



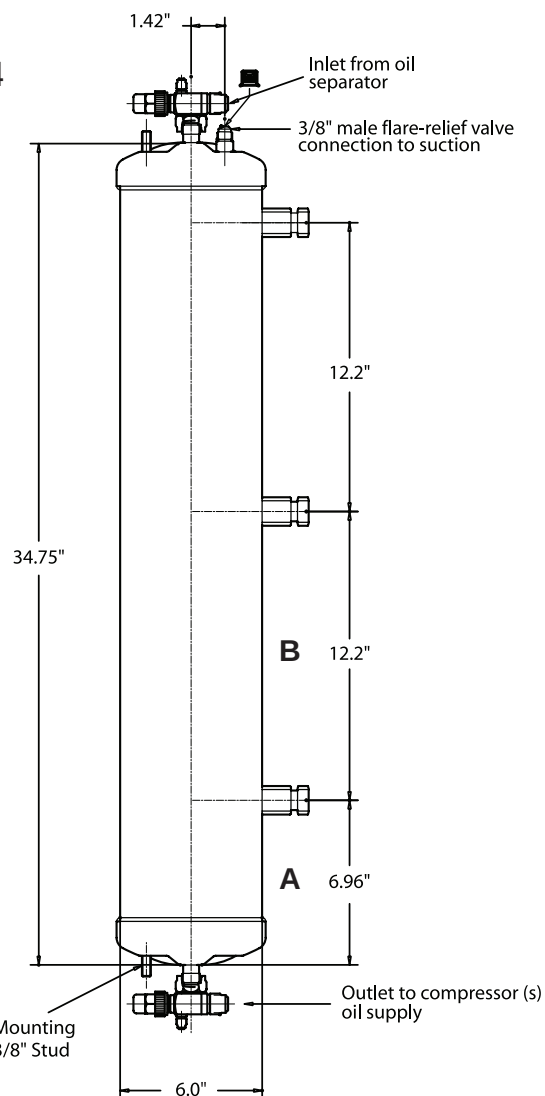
Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 450 psi
- UL/CUL file number: SA8547

Dimensional Data



AOR-4



Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Total Volume Gallons	A Level Volume (gals)	B Level Volume (gals)	Length (in)	Number of sight glasses
064950	AOR-2	2	3/4	1-2/3	20"	2
065981	AOR-3	3	2/3	2-2/3	31"	3
064951	AOR-4	4	1-1/2	3-3/4	38"	

Replacement Parts for AOR Oil Reservoirs

PCN	Part	Contains
066002	Mounting Kit	Mounting brackets, self-tapping bolts and mounting stud nuts

Standard Product Offering

AOF High Efficiency Oil Filter

Highly Recommended for Scroll Compressors

The AOF is designed to protect the compressor from dirt and all solid contaminants including metallic magnetic particles. It is ideal for use with compressors that require a 4 micron or higher filtration rating.



R-410A

Features

- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- 3/8" SAE connections for easy installation in oil lines
- 100% efficient to 4 micron particles; 99% efficient to 3 micron particles
- Compatible with all oils
- High debris capacity with low pressure drop

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 680 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Lay-in	Diameter
064952	AOF 303	9.63	3.06

Standard Product Offering

AOF High Efficiency Take-Apart Oil Filter

The AOF is designed to protect the compressor from dirt and all solid contaminants including metallic magnetic particles. It is ideal for burnout/clean-up situations.



Features

- Compatible with all oils
- Solid copper connections
- Quick change filter cartridge
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- 100% efficient to 4 micron particles; 99% efficient to 3 micron particles
- 3/8 ODF connections
- Quick removal cover design simplifies filter replacement
- High debris capacity with low pressure drop

Specifications

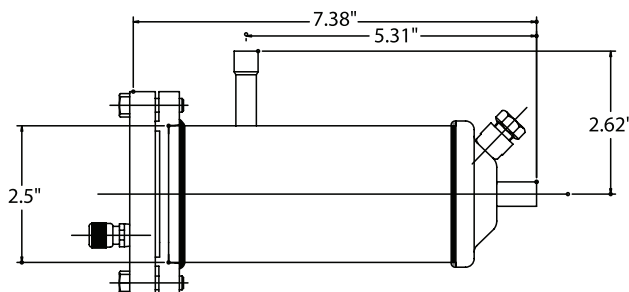
- Maximum working pressure: 500 psig
- UL/CUL file number: SA 7175

Ordering Information

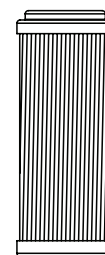
PCN	Description
062784	AOF 023S*
064799	FO23 Cartridge

*Cartridge not included

Standard Product Offering



AOF 023S
Take-Apart OIL
FILTER



F 023
REPLACEABLE
FILTER CARTRIDGE

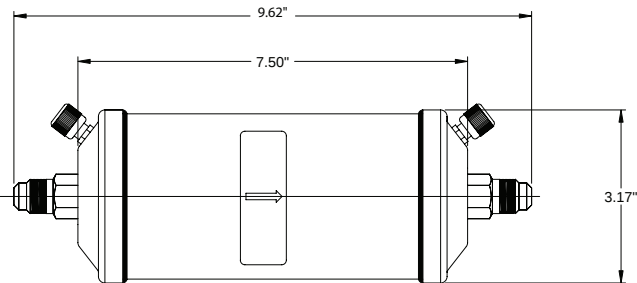
AOFD 553 Oil Filter Drier

The AOFD is designed specifically for refrigerant systems that use POE oil. POE oil is hygroscopic in nature, which means that it attracts and absorbs water. Moisture in a closed system can produce acid and will harm the compressor. The AOFD protects compressors by removing moisture and trapping contaminants.

Features

- Designed to clean and dry POE Oil
- 3/8" male flare connections for easy replacement
- Large filter surface area to provide maximum filtration
- Contains desiccant for moisture removal
- Designed to operate at a very low pressure drop
- 10 micron filtration for optimum oil cleaning
- Dual access valves for pressure drop monitoring

Dimensional Data



Specifications

- UL/CUL file number: SA3124

AOFD Water Capacity Table

Refrigerant Type	Drops @ 125°F
R-22	497
R-134A	518
R-404A	518
R-407C	435

Ordering Information

PCN	Description
062829	AOFD 553 Oil Filter Drier

Standard Product Offering

R-410A

The OMB is a compressor crankcase oil level protective control ideal for use with Copeland Scroll® models ZF, ZB, ZR and ZS. It is also recommended for Copeland® brand products, Carlyle, Bitzer, and other semi-hermetic compressors.



R-410A

Features

- Precision oil level measurement for maximum protection
- Easy monitoring with alarm and status lights
- Foam resistant design prevents nuisance trips unlike optical sensor designs
- Contaminant proof operation ensures accurate control
- Only approved oil level control for Copeland Scroll® Compressors
- 5-time lockout feature protects compressor from repeated low oil level condition

Nomenclature example: OMB-JB1 ASC2 24 50/60

OMB	JB1	ASC2 24 50/60
Oil Management Control	JB1 - Junction Box MO1 - Series Relief Connector	Solenoid Coil Model Number, Voltage, Frequency (included)

Ordering Information

PCN	DESCRIPTION
	Oil Management Control
065365	OMB-JB1 ASC 2 24/50-60 - STD
065366	OMB-MO1 ASC 2 24/50-60 - STD
	Adapters (to attach OMB to Copeland Scroll® compressor for new installation only)
065668	OMB-ACA ADAPTER (3/4" x 14 NPTF) Copeland® Glacier, ZF, ZS, ZB
065667	OMB-ACB ADAPTER (1 1/8" x 12 UNF) Copeland® A/C ZR
066077	OMB-ACD ADAPTER (1 1/4" x 12 UNF) Copeland® A/C Summit Series
066078	OMB-ACE ADAPTER (1 3/4" x 12 UNF) Copeland® Specter Series
-	OMB for Copeland® 6D semi-hermetic (No adapter required)
065982	OMB-ASA Carlyle Compressors DA, DR, 5F, 5H, 6D and 6E
	Service Parts
048638	Inlet Flare Screen
020877	Sight Glass O-Ring
064812	Mounting O-Rings (3 pieces)
049191	KS-30112 Solenoid Repair Kit

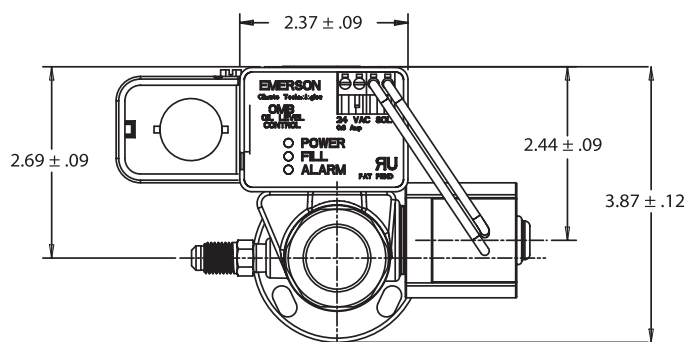
Standard Product Offering

Specifications

- Maximum working pressure: 640 psi
- Solenoid MOPD: 350 psi
- Supply voltage: 24 V AC, 50/60 Hz
- Solenoid coil: ASC 2L 24 V AC, 50/60 Hz
- Current consumption: 0.6A
- Time delay for low level signalling: 5-10 seconds
- Time delay for after setpoint recovery: 5-10 seconds
- Alarm delay time: 120 seconds
- Alarm switch: SPDT
- Alarm contact rating: 10A @ 125; 5A @ 220 V AC 50/60 Hz
- Refrigerant compatibility: HFC, HCFC, CFC
- Oil temperature: 180°F Max.
- Storage and transport temperature: 140°F Max.
- Operating ambient temperature: 120°F Max.
- Oil supply fitting: 1/4" Male SAE
- UL/CUL file number: SA8547
- Transformer VA requirements* 25"

*NOTE: Field supplied transformer should always be of the same primary voltage as the electrical supply system.

Dimensional Data



Unit must be mounted horizontally for correct operation.

W-OLC Mechanical Oil Level Regulator

The W-OLC controls the oil level in the compressor crankcase with a float operated valve and keeps the oil level at the compressor manufacturer's recommended level. It is a direct replacement of popular competitive models.

Features

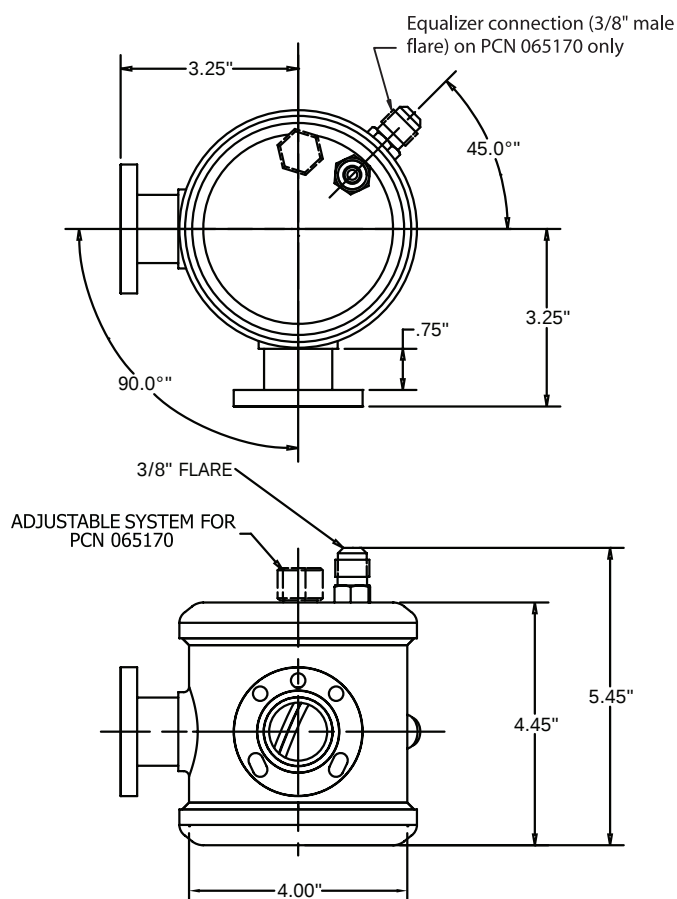
- Corrosion resistant epoxy powder paint finish
- Universal mounting pattern for standard semi-hermetic compressors

Nomenclature example: W-OLC-2

W-OLC	2
Series	Sight Glass*

* 2 = 1/2, 4 = 1/4, 2-4 = adjustable

Dimensional Data



See adapters page.



Specifications

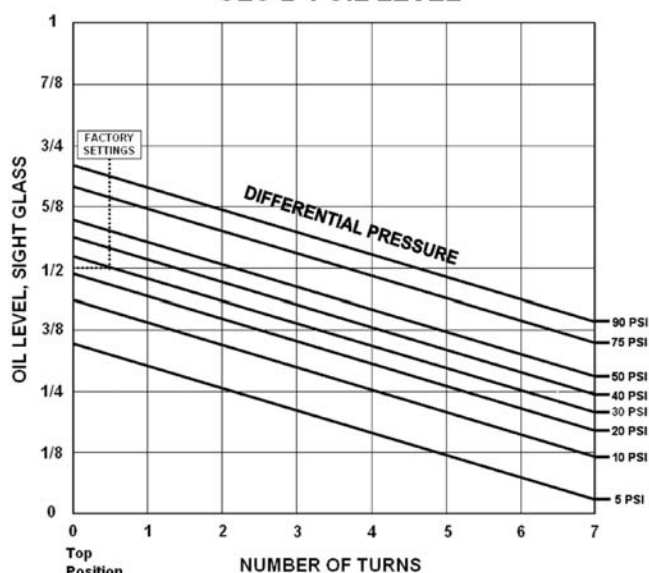
- Maximum working pressure: 450 psi
- UL/CUL file number: SA8547
- Max. OPD: 30 psi

Ordering Information

PCN	Description	Sight Glass Level
064953	W-OLC-2	1/2 sight glass
064954	W-OLC-4	1/4 sight glass
065170	W-OLC-2-4	1/4 to 1/2 level (adjustable)

Standard Product Offering

OLC-2-4 OIL LEVEL



Note: Data obtained using POE lubricant at 86°F with a 1 inch diameter sight glass.

The Oil Level factory setting is in the middle of the The Oil Level factory setting is in the middle of the Sight Glass at 30 PSI for the Oil Level Control. Located on the top of the control is the seal cap. Remove this to adjust the oil level. To adjust the stem, turn it clockwise and counterclockwise, respectively, to lower and raise the stem. One can determine the adjustment needed from the OLC-2-4 Oil Level Chart. One eighth of an inch increments are used to illustrate the oil level at a selection of differential pressure conditions.

Unlike our Competitors Controls no damage will occur when attempting to adjust beyond 7 turns. Our Design has a hard Stop to prevent damage.

In the case of an unexpected system defrost or load increase, large amounts of oil will return through the suction line. Consequently, the oil control will not be able to keep the oil level from rising beyond the control point.

Universal Acid Test Kit

The Universal Acid Alert Test Kit provides a reliable indication as to the acid level of the refrigeration oil.

Features

- Quick and easy test kit
- Universal acid test kit for use with all refrigeration lubricants
- By changing the percentage of oil sample taken, the acid number of the oil can be accurately determined
- Phase separation of the chemicals eliminates interference from discolored oil

Ordering Information

PCN	Description
064427	AA Kit Universal

Standard Product Offering



Quick Select Guide

Application	Feature	Type
Commercial Refrigeration Air Conditioning Controls	Temperature Control, Adjustable Set Point and Differential	TS1
	Single Pressure Control, Adjustable Set Point and Differential	PS1
	Dual Pressure Control, Adjustable Set Point and Differential	PS2
	Differential PressureControl	FD113
Mini-Pressure Controls	Mini-Pressure Control	PSC
	Electronic Fan Speed Control	FSX
Industrial Pressure Controls	Industrial Pressure Control, U.L. Approved	FF444

Thermal
Expansion Valves

TXV Extended
Capacity Tables

EX Valves
and Controls

Solenoid Valves
and Coils

Solenoid Capacity
Tables

Industrial Solenoid
Valves

Shut Off
Valves

System
Protectors

System Protectors
Capacity Tables

Oil
Controls

Temperature
Pressure Controls

TS1 Series Single Control

The TS1 series adjustable thermostats are designed for application in refrigeration and heat pump systems. In these systems, thermostats serve control and monitoring functions, such as space temperature control, high/low temperature alarming or defrost termination. By operating a set of electrical contacts, a temperature value is kept inside a certain limit.

Features

- Adjustable temperature and differentials
- Range and differential individually lockable by wire seal
- Captive terminal and cover screws
- Manual toggle for system checkout and override
- Bellows heater for thermostats with vapour charge
- Standard accessories include mounting brackets and knob with lockplate on all individually packed controls
- Non-ambient sensitive
- Heavy-duty SPDT switch allows handling of most loads directly without the use of relays



Specifications

- Ambient temperature ranges -50°C to +70°C (-58°F to +158°F)
- SPDT switch rated for 120 VAC/240VAC at 24FLA and 144 LRA
- Agency approvals include: UL/CUL file number E85974, VDE 0631/0660, TÜV, CE 73/23/EWG, CE 93/68/EWG

Options

- Vapor charges
- Factory set to customer specification
- Different types of mounting brackets
- Sensor bulb wells and capillary tube holders
- Special approvals
- Range and differential pointer in units °C and °F

Nomenclature example: TS1 B1E

TS1	B	1	E
Product Name	Housing Variant/function	Temperature Range	Sensor Type
TS1 = Adjustable thermostat TSA = Customer specials	C = Frost monitor, auto reset D = Frost monitor, manual reset	0 = +40 to +68°F (+4.5 to +20°C) NOTES Temp ranges 0-4: manual reset for falling temperature	P = Vapor Charge, 6m. capillary

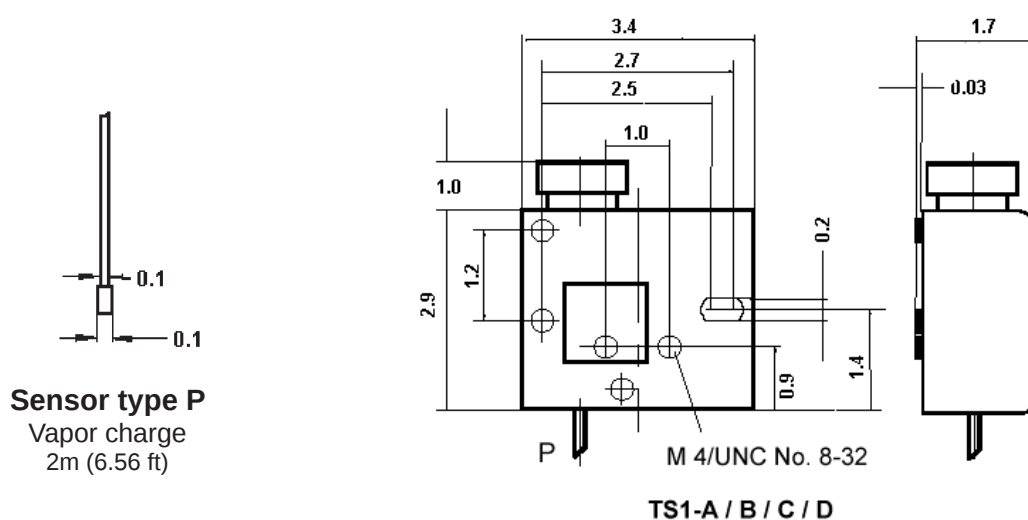
TS1 Series Single Control

Ordering Information

Type	PCN	Adjustment Range		Factory Setting °F (°C)	Temperature Sensor	
		Upper Setpoint	Different Setpoint		Charge	Type
		°F (°C)	°F (°K)			
Freeze-Stat, Top Operated Without Off-Switch (Capillary Type Sensor)						
TS1-C0P	097882	40 to 68 (+4.5...+20)	5 (3) fix	40/36 (4.5/+2)	VAPOR	20 FT. (6 m.) capillary
TS1-D0P	097885	40 to 68 (+4.5...+20)	man. reset ca. 5 (3) fix	36 (+2)	VAPOR	20 FT. (6 m.) capillary

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Diagrams (in)



PS1 Series Single Control

PS1 Single Pressure Controls are designed for use on high and low pressure applications in refrigeration and heat pump systems. By operating a set of electrical contacts, pressure is kept inside a certain limit.

Features

- Adjustable pressures and differentials
- Narrow adjustable differential depending on model
- Range and differential pointer in units bar and psig
- Range and differential individually lockable by wire seal
- High rated SPDT contacts for all versions
- Captive terminal and cover screws
- Manual toggle for system checkout and override
- Factory installed wire bridge for reduced installation effort



Options

- Different pressure connections
- Automatic and manual reset versions
- Factory set to customer specification
- Different types of mounting brackets

Specifications

- SPDT switch rated for 120 VAC/240VAC at 24FLA and 144 LRA
- Agency approvals include: UL/CUL file number E85974, VDE 0631/0660, TÜV, CE 73/23/EWG, CE 93/68/EWG
- Low and high pressure versions available with TÜV approval according to EN 12263 (supercedes DIN 32733) to meet requirements of DIN 8901 and EN378 (supercedes DIN 8975)

Nomenclature example: PS1-A5K

PS1	A	5	K
Product Name	Housing Variant/function	Pressure Range	Sensor Type
PS1 = Adjustable single Pressure Control	A = Pressure control, automatic reset, internal range & differential adjustments W = Pressure control, automatic reset, DIN/TUV approved, internal range and differential adjustments X = Pressure control, automatic reset, external range and differential adjustments	3 = 15" Hg to 100 psig (-0.5 to 7 bar) 4 = 15 to 290 psig (1 to 20 bar) 5 = 90 to 450 psig (6 to 31 bar)	A = 7/16" - 20 UNF male for 1/4" SAE male flare K* = 7/16" - 20 UNF flare nut with 1 meter (3 ft.) cap tube *Controls with housing variant X have extended copper ends, without Schrader valve depressor. All other housing variants have Schrader valve depressor and brass end fitting with copper gasket.
PSA = Customer specials			

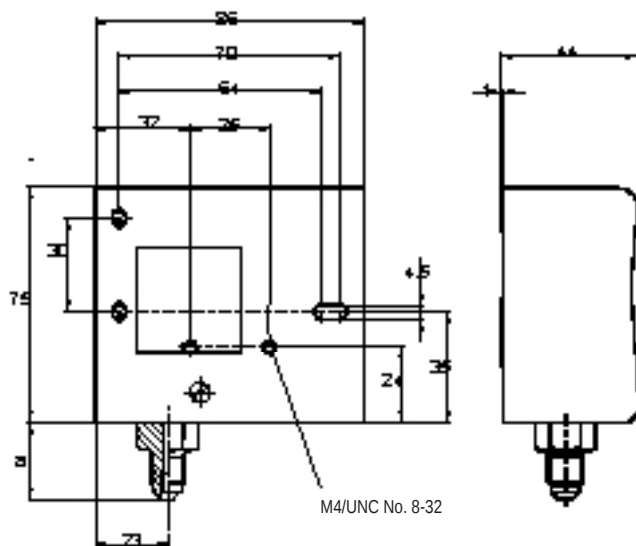
PS1 Series Single Control

Ordering Information

Single Pressure Control	PCN	Adjustment Range		Factory Setting (psig)	Pressure Connection
		Upper Setpoint (psig)	Different Setpoint (psig)		
Low Pressure Controls					
PS1-X1K	097898	24" Hg to 42 psig	4 to 29	7/15	Capillary Nut
PS1-X1A	097894				7/16" -20 UNF, 1/4" SAE male
PS1-X3A	097914	15" Hg to 100 psig	7 to 73	50/65	Capillary Nut
PS1-X3K	097904				
High Pressure Controls					
PS1-X4K	097901	15" Hg to 290 psig	15 to 100	145/115	Capillary Nut
PS1-X5K	097908	90" Hg to 450 psig	29 to 217	230/290	
PS1-Y5A	097923		Ext. Manual Reset	50	7/16" -20 UNF, 1/4" SAE male
PS1-Y5K	097911				Capillary Nut

Standard Product Offering

Dimensional Diagram (in)



PS2 Series Dual Control

PS2 Dual Pressure Controls are designed for use on high and low pressure applications in refrigeration and heat pump systems. By operating a set of electrical contacts, pressure is kept inside certain limits.

Features

- Adjustable pressures and differentials
- Narrow adjustable differential depending on model
- Range and differential pointer in units bar and psig
- Range and differential individually lockable by wire seal
- High rated SPDT contacts for all versions
- Captive terminal and cover screws
- Manual toggle for system checkout and override
- Factory installed wire bridge for reduced installation effort



Options

- Different pressure connections
- Automatic and manual reset versions
- Factory set to customer specification
- Different types of mounting brackets

Specifications

- SPDT switch rated for 120 VAC/240VAC at 24FLA and 144 LRA
- Agency approvals include: UL/CUL file number E85974, VDE 0631/0660, TÜV, CE 73/23/EWG, CE 93/68/EWG
- Low and high pressure versions available with TUV approval according to DIN 32733 to meet requirements of DIN 8901 and DIN 8975

Nomenclature example: PS2-Y7A

PS2	Y	7	A
Product Name	Function	Pressure Ranges	Pressure Connector Type
PS2 = Adjustable Dual Pressostat PSB = Customer special Version	A = <u>Both sides</u>: Pressure controls, Automatic reset, Internal range and differential adjustments. L = <u>Left side</u>: Pressure control, Automatic reset, Internal range and differential adjustments. <u>Right side</u>: Pressure cut out, External manual reset, Internal range and differential adjustments. X = <u>Both sides</u>: Pressure controls, Automatic reset, External range and differential adjustments. Y = <u>Left side</u>: Pressure control, Automatic reset, External range and differential reset, External range and differential adjustments. LOW PRESSURE MANUAL RESET: Cut outs with manual reset function and in combination with the low pressure side of Pressure Ranges 7 & 9 have a low pressure manual reset function (15 psig differential). HIGH PRESSURE MANUAL RESET: Cut outs with manual reset function and in combination with the high pressure side of Pressure Ranges 7 & 9 have a high pressure manual reset function (60 psig differential).	7 = Left side: 15" Hg to 100 psig (-0.5 to 7 bar) Right side: 90 to 450 psig (6 to 31 bar)	A = 7/16" -20 UNF male for 1/4" SAE flare fitting K* = 7/16" -20 UNF flare nut with 1 meter (3 ft.) cap tube L = 1/4" ODM solder with 1 meter (3 ft.) cap tube * Controls with housing variants X/Y have extended copper ends, without Schrader valve depressor. All other housing variants have Schrader valve depressors and brass end fitting with copper gasket.

Ordering Information

Dual Pressure Control	PCN	Adjustment Range				Factory Setting PSIG		Pressure Connection
		Upper Setpoint		Different Setpoint				
		Left psig	Right (psig)	Left psig	Right (psig)	Left psig	Right (psig)	
Continued Pressure Limiter/Pressure Cut Out for Low Pressure/High Pressure Protection								
PS2-Y7A	097954	15" Hg to 100	90 to 450	7 to 72	Convertible Auto/Manual Reset	50/65	290	7/16" -20 UNF
PS2-Y7K	097943							Capillary Nut

Standard Product Offering

FD113-ZUK Oil Pressure Safety

The FD113 Oil Pressure Safety Control senses the effective oil pressure on pressure lubricate compressors. If inadequate oil pressure exists, a time delay is energized. If the oil pressure does not recover to safe levels within the time delay setting, the compressor is shut down. The time delay allows the compressor adequate time to establish oil pressure on start up and avoids nuisance shutdowns on pressure drop of short duration during the run cycle.

Maximum application flexibility is assured by providing an adjustable differential pressure switch which can be adjusted to the compressor's minimum required oil pressure needs and an adjustable electronic time delay which allows the selection of the length of time the compressor runs below the minimum pressure before shutdown. The minimum pressure setting and time delay values specified by the compressor manufacturer should be used when installing the FD113 control.

Features

- Pressure range adjustable from 4 to 65 psid; Timer start pressure - timer stop pressure is 3 psid above timer start pressure
- A SPDT switch is used in the pressure portion of the control which allows the addition of a "safe-light" when desired
- Electronic Timer is Time-Adjustable from 20 to 150 seconds Supply voltage - 24 to 240 Volt AC/DC; Timing unaffected by voltage or ambient temperature variations
- A SPDT Manual Reset Switch is used in the Timer Module; Upon time-out, the compressor is stopped and an alarm circuit is energized; To restart the compressor and deenergize the alarm circuit, the reset button is pushed
- A factory installed Jumper allows the FD113 to be powered from a single source power; Should separate circuits be desired for the timer and "Lockout" switch, the Jumper can be removed

Specifications

- Agency approvals include: UL/CUL file number E85974, VDE 0631/0660, TÜV, CE 73/23/EWG, CE 93/68/EWG

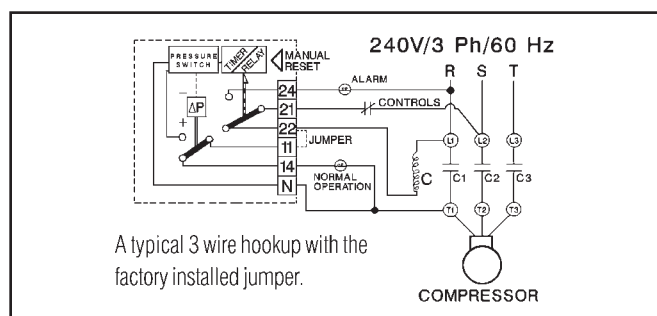
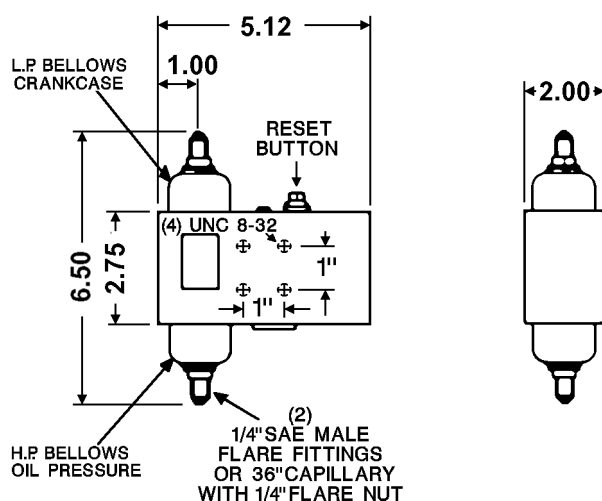
Ordering Information

PCN	Part Number	Adjustable Pressure Range	Adjustable Time Delay	Supply Voltage	Pressure Connection
097456	FD113-ZUK	4-65 psid	20 to 150 seconds Factory-set at 120 seconds	24 to 240V AC/DC	(2) 36" capillary with 1/4" flare nut

Standard Product Offering



Dimensional Data (in)



PSC Mini Pressure Control

The PSC Mini Pressure Control provides the ultimate in reliability and flexibility in a commercial grade mini pressure control. A standard plug connectable design simplifies installation and service. The SPDT switch allows the addition of alarm circuits on high or low pressure applications. Models with high temperature bellows and built-in pressure pulsation snubbers make the PSC ideally suited for compressor head mounting high pressure limit control applications—automatic or manual reset versions are available.

Pressure Ranges/Differential also make the PSC controls ideally suited for condenser fan cycling applications. Low Pressure versions with standard or narrow differential switches make these controls ideally suited low pressure limit or back-up safety controls on electronically controlled systems. Numerous options, such as panel mount or capillary connections are available on high volume applications. Standard on all models are worldwide agency approvals.

Typical Applications

- High Pressure Limit/Alarm
- Condenser Fan Cycling
- Low Pressure Limit/Alarm
- Low Pressure Cycling (Back-Up)
- Defrost Termination/Fan Delay
- Rupture Guard Alarm

Features

- Commercial Grade High/Low/Condenser Fan Cycling Pressure Controls for use on Refrigeration/AC Applications
- Mini-Size 2" x 1-1/2" x 2-3/4"
- Standard SPDT Switch Action
- Automatic or Manual Reset
- Models available with high temperature bellows and built-in pressure pulsation snubber for direct head mount high pressure sensing/limit applications
- Plug Connectable with hub for 1/2" flexible conduit
- Factory preset to customer's desired pressure specifications
- Precise, repeatable settings
- Narrow differential "Micro" switch available on low pressure models



R-410A

Specifications

- Worldwide Approvals: UL/CUL/VDE/TÜV
- UL/CUL file number: E85974

Electrical Ratings—SPDT Switch

- Standard Switch – High/Low Pressure
 - Load Contact: 6 FLA – 36 LRA – 120/240 VAC
 - Pilot Duty: 240VA @ 120, 480VA @ 240 VAC
 - Back Contact 0.5 Amp 120/240 VAC Pilot Duty
- Micro Switch – Low Pressure
 - 2.5 FLA – 15 LRA – 120/240 VAC
 - Pilot Duty: 120VA @ 120, 240VA @ 240 VAC
 - Back Contact 0.5 Amp 120/240 VAC Pilot Duty

Ambient Temperature

- Storage: –30° to +160°F Operating: –20° to +140°F
- Low Pressure
 - Single diaphragm
 - Maximum media temperature 150°F
- High Pressure
 - Bellows design
 - Maximum media temperature 300°F
 - Internal Pressure Pulsation Snubber available for direct head mount

Protection

- Protect from rain, direct sunlight and exterior damage

Weight

- Approximately 0.25 pound, depending upon configuration

Compatibility

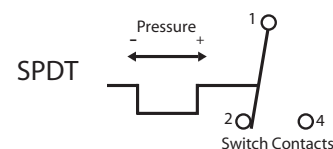
- HFC, HCFC, CFC

Agency Approvals

- UL/CUL/DIN/TÜV, depending upon configuration

Switch Action

- SPDT Standard
 - 1–2 Open on Rise
Close on Fall
 - 1–4 Close on Rise
Open on Fall



PSC Mini Pressure Control

Nomenclature example: PSC-W6S

PSC	W	6	S
Product Name	Function	Pressure Range/Contacts	Pressure Connections
	A = Pressure control, automatic, high or low pressure applications (Single diaphragm option, 158° F rating, Range 1-5 only, without snubber) (Bellows option, 300° F rating, with snubber, Range 6 only) B = Pressure cut-out, external manual reset, DIN/TUV approved (Double diaphragm option, 158° F, without snubber, Range 1-5) (Bellows option, 300° F rating, with snubber, Range 6 only) R = Pressure control, external manual reset, high or low pressure applications (Single diaphragm option, 158° F rating, Range 1-5 only, without snubber) (Bellows option, 300° F rating, with snubber, Range 6 only) W = Pressure limiter, automatic, DIN/TUV approved (Double diaphragm option, 158° F, without snubber, Range 1-5) (Bellows option, 300° F rating, with snubber, Range 6 only)	Standard Contacts 1 = Low pressure 15" Hg to 90 psig 5 = High pressure 100 to 465 psig 6 = High pressure 145 to 623 psig Microswitch Contacts J = Low pressure 15" Hg to 90 psig	K = 1 m cap tube w/flare nut 7/16"-20 UNF (range 1-5) L = 1/4" ODM solder w/1 m cap tube (range 1-5) S = 7/16"-20 UNF female, Schrader depressor (range 1-6)

Specification Selection Table

PCN	Type and Description	High Event Range (PSIG)	Differential Range (PSID)	Setting	Reset Function	Pressure Connection	Electrical Con- nection	Electrical Ratings	Maximum Over Pressure	Mounting
	Low Pressure Controls									
097815	PSC-AJS ¹	15" to 90	4 Low / 7 High	1.5/6	Auto	1/4" SAE Female with Valve Depressor	DIN Plug with 1/2" NPTF Hub for Flex Conduit Connection 36" Cable	2.5 FLA/15 LRA	360 PSIG	Free Standing Direct Mount
097849	PSC-A1S		9 Low / 15 High	5/15				6 FLA/36 LRA		
PCN	High Pressure Contols									
097793	PSC-W6S	145 to 623	72 Low / 87 High	320/395	Auto	Same as above, plus stainless steel bellows with snubber	DIN Plug with 1/2" NPTF Hub for Flex Conduit Connection 36" Cable	6 FLA/36 LRA	695 PSIG	Free Standing Direct Mount
097998	PSC-B6S			395	Manual					

¹ Micro-Switch Construction.

² All switches SPDT ratings stated are 1 side only 120/240 VAC. Opposite switch side – 1/2 amp pilot duty 120/240.

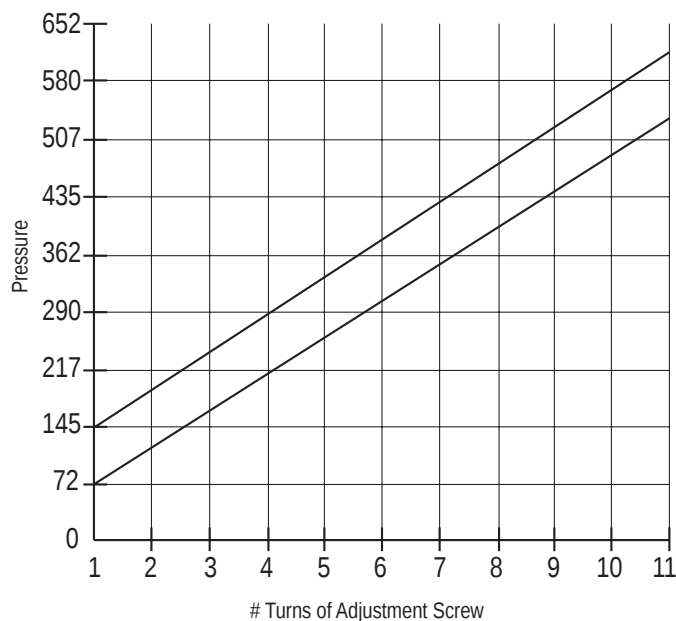
Standard Product Offering

PSC Setting Capabilities

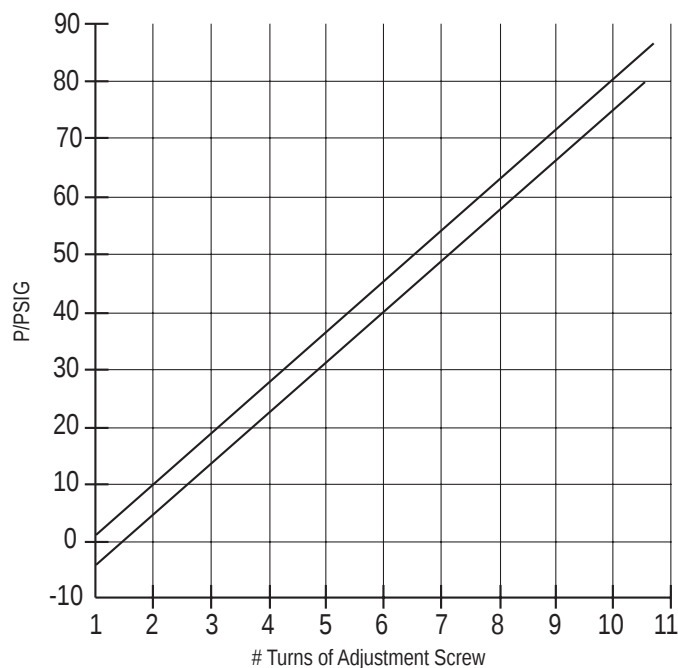
The PSC is factory preset.

For special applications, these controls can be factory preset to other values as illustrated on the appropriate graphs.

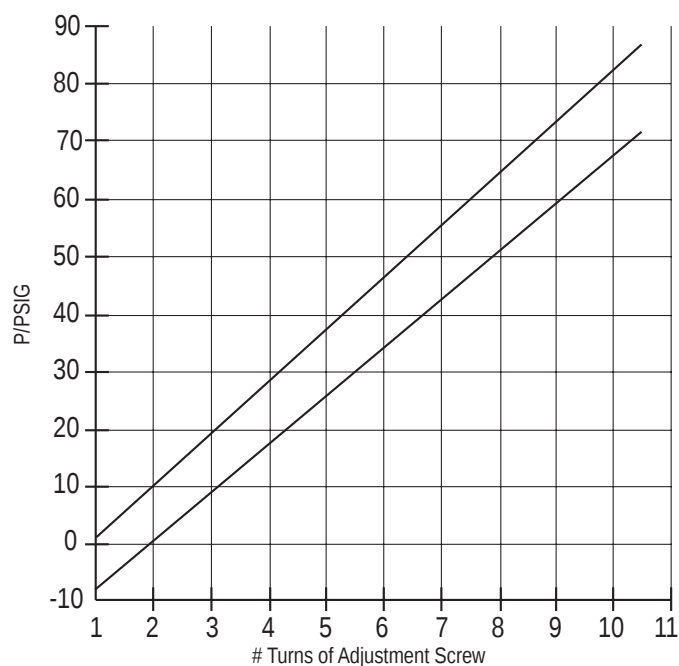
Standard Switch Setting Capability Pressure Range = 6



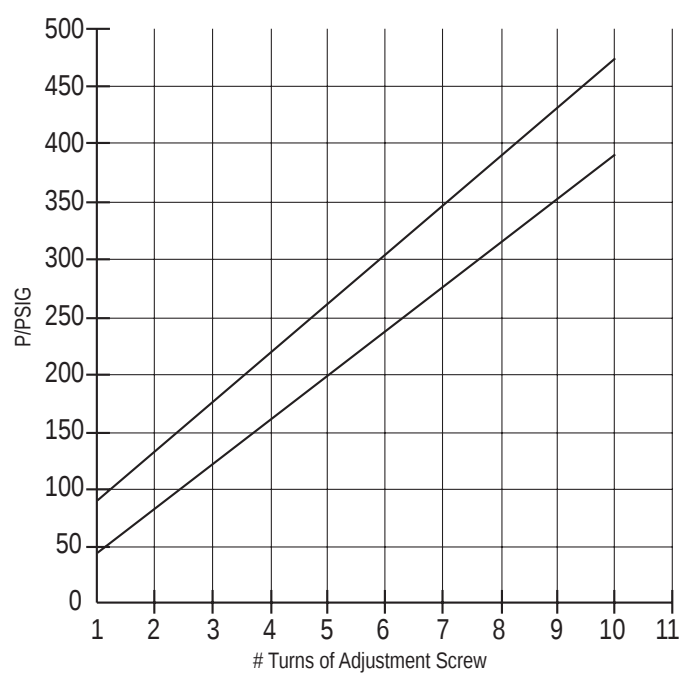
Micro-Switch Setting Capability Pressure Range = J



Standard-Switch Setting Capability Pressure Range = 1



Standard-Switch Setting Capability Pressure Range = 5



FSX Electric Fan Speed Control

The FSX Fan Speed Control controls the head pressure in air-cooled condensers by reducing the fan speed to maintain head pressure as the outside temperatures/condenser pressure drops. As the motor speed drops under lower ambient/load condition fan noise is also reduced.

The FSX is designed for use with permanent split capacitor and shaded pole fan motors, approved for use by motor/equipment manufacturers for variable voltage, phase angle (triac) speed control.

Features

- Connector includes 2 m. cable installed (FSF and FSO)
- Connector turnable (in 90° steps)
- Compact Design
- State-of-the-Art Electronics
- Direct mount—Easily retrofit to suitable motor
- Low Pressure “Turn Off” Operation
- Adjustable Pressure Setting
- Multiple FSX controls can be used in parallel on multi-circuit condensers
- 2 Cable types:
FSF-N15 with internal circuit design to comply with EC-Directive 89/336/EC (Electromagnetic compatibility requirements for Europe)
FSO-N15, standard with internal voltage spike and over current protection

Options

- Custom Calibration
- Other Operating Voltages/Pressure Ranges



R-410A

Specifications

- Nominal current: 0.2 to 4 Amp max up to 104°F (40°C)
0.2 to 2.5 Amp max up to 140°F (60°C)
- Starting current: max. 8 Amp
- Temperature Range
Storage and transportation: -30°C to 70°C
Ambient temperature: -20°C to 55°C
Medium temperature: -20°C to 70°C
- Pressure Operated Fan Speed Control
- Supply Voltage: 230V AC + 15-20%.
- Protection: Provide an ultimate enclosure to protect from direct rain, sunlight and external damage.
- Weight: 3-1/2 ounces
- Approvals: UL/CUL file number E183816
CE Low Voltage Directive 72/23/EC
Connector per DIN 43650

Nomenclature example: FSX-41S

FS	X	4	1	S
Fan Speed Control	Series	Max. Current Rating 4 = 4 Amps maximum at 104°F ambient temperature	Pressure Range	Pressure Connection
			Pressure Range	S = 1/4" SAE female (7/16" -20 UNF) with Schrader Depressor
			Modulating Band	
			Factory Setting	
			1 = 6.5 to 15 bar (95 to 220psig)	11 bar (160 psig)
			2 = 13 to 25 bar (190 to 360 psig)	16.2 bar (235 psig)
			3 = 12.4 to 28.4 (180 to 411 psig)	21.8 bar (316 psig)

Ordering Information

Description	PCN	Adjustable Range	Modulating Band	Factory Setting	Pressure Connection
			(PSI)		
FSX-42S	097993	190 to 360	55	235	7/16" -20 UNF Female
FSX-43S	097774	180 to 411	66	316	

Standard Product Offering

Parts/Accessories

PCN	TYPE
097995	FSF-N15 Cable (EMC)
097775	FSO-N15 Cable (standard)

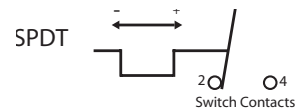
Standard Product Offering

FF444 Industrial Pressure Control

The FF444 Industrial Pressure Controls are general purpose switches suitable for oil, water and air at pressures up to 465 psig.

Typical Applications

- Industrial Pressure Control
- Pneumatic and Hydraulic Systems
- Oil Lubrication Systems
- Pump/Compressor Control



Features

- SPDT snap-action contacts
- Independent adjustable upper and lower switching pressures
- Diaphragm-type control for low pressure applications (Buna N diaphragm):
 - resistant to mineral oils
 - medium temperatures up to 160°F
- Transparent polyamide hood – U.V. resistant
- Surface mounted Type 4 enclosure
- Optional manual reset locking on pressure rise

Specifications

- Control circuit rating: 5 A (B300)
- Rated voltage: 300 VAC maximum
- Ambient operating temperature: -10°F to +120°F
- Medium temp. at pressure element: + 160°FMax.
- Resistance to vibration: (4 Hz to 1000 Hz) 4g
- Weight: 1.1 lbs.
- UL/CUL file number: E85974

Description	120VAC	240VAC
Maximum motor rating single phase	1/2 hp	1 -1/2 hp
Motor rated, FLA	10 A	10 A
Motor rated, LRA	60 A	60 A

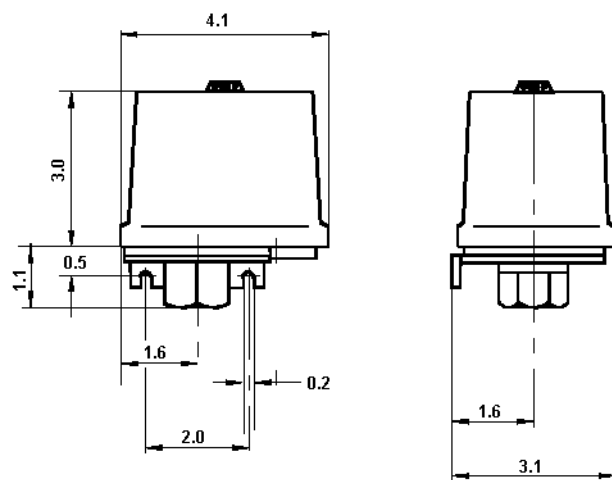
Options

- Optional manual reset locking on pressure rise

Nomenclature example: FF444-V2-DRF

FF444	V2					D	R	F
Industrial Pressure Control		Lower Switch Point Range	Upper Switch Point Range	Smallest Differential @ Lower-Higher end of Range	Standard Settings	Valve Design D = Diaphragm	Reset Type A = Auto R = Manual, Locking on Pressure Rise	Pressure Connection A = 7/16"-20 UNF male F = 1/4"-18 NPTF
	V4	6-217 psig 0.4-15 bar	15-232 psig 1-16 bar	9-14 psig 0.6-1 bar	58/174 psig 4/12 bar			
	V5	12-435 psig 0.8-30 bar	29-464 psig 2-32 bar	17-29 psig 1.2-2 bar	145/290 psig 10/20 bar			

Dimensional Data (in)



Ordering Information

PCN	Description
097311	FF444-V4-DAF
097312	FF444-V5-DAF
097379	FF444-V4-DRF

Standard Product Offering